

### Persons under correctional supervision

Inmates in local jails, prisoners in State and Federal correctional facilities, and persons on probation and parole are the focus of this section. In addition, data are provided on prisoners under sentence of death and those executed. Much of the material in this section is from the following Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS)-sponsored data collection programs: the Census of Jails (conducted every 5 years), the Annual Survey of Jails (conducted in non-census years), the Survey of Inmates in Local Jails, the National Prisoner Statistics Program, the Annual Probation and Parole Surveys, and the Federal Justice Statistics Program.

Opening the section are trend tables presenting a view of U.S. correctional populations over time, including numbers of jail inmates, prisoners, probationers, and parolees. These tables are followed by detailed enumerations of adults under Federal and State probation supervision. The number of entries and exits for State and Federal probation supervision are displayed by region and State, and the percent change in the population during the year is calculated. A set of tables provides information specific to persons under Federal community supervision, such as the number under supervision and offenders terminating supervision by type of offense.

This edition of *Sourcebook* includes data from the most recent Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement. The census, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, provides counts of juvenile detainees by race, ethnicity, sex, age, type of offense, and jurisdiction.

Next in this section are trend tables, covering varying years between 1983 and 2001, on the size of the population in jails and prisons. These tables are followed by more detailed data on jail inmates including the number, sex, and race of jail inmates; type of supervision; jails and jail inmates in Indian country; presence of HIV in jail populations; and deaths occurring in jails.

The next portion of the section contains several trend tables on prison populations, starting with tables that display the number and rate of sentenced male and female prisoners in State and Federal institutions, back to 1925. A 21-year trend table displaying the rates of sentenced prisoners, by region and State is included, as are two tables that compare the Federal and State prison populations for 2000 and 2001.

What follows is a series of tables presenting single-year data on a variety of topics. Statistics on the race, ethnicity, current offense, firearm usage, and other selected characteristics of sentenced prisoners under State and Federal jurisdiction are part of this sequence.

BJS also is the source of data on State and Federal prisoners with minor children. There also are recent data on length of sentences for prisoners in State prisons and a long-term study of recidivism in 15 States, which presents recidivism data by demographic characteristics and offense category.

The Federal Bureau of Prisons provides extensive data on Federal prisoners, including inmate characteristics, conviction offense, and the proportion of Federal prisoners incarcerated for drug offenses. Other data show time served in Federal prisons by offense type and selected prisoner demographics. There are new BJS data on the number of detainees under Immigration and Naturalization Service jurisdiction and the number of registered sex offenders in each State, and an updated table on prisoners under jurisdiction of military authorities.

Next are tables dealing with post-release supervision. They include the number and rate of persons on parole, movement of the parole population, sex and race breakdowns for parolees, and persons released from parole supervision.

Information focusing on medical issues in correctional facilities follows. These data include mental health screenings and types of mental health treatment in State prisons, and data pertaining to physical impairments, injuries, and medical problems of prisoners. A series of tables also features information on the prevalence of HIV and AIDS among the State and Federal prisoner populations and AIDS-related inmate deaths.

The final portion of this section presents numerous tables on State and Federal prisoners sentenced to death, movement of prisoners on death row, and persons executed or otherwise removed from death row. Selected characteristics of prisoners with death sentences (e.g., race, ethnicity, sex, age, education, etc.) are included in many of these tables. Tables on methods of execution employed by States authorizing the death penalty, and trends showing executions in the U.S. back to 1930, conclude the section.

Table 6.1

**Adults on probation, in jail or prison, and on parole**

United States, 1980-2001

|                       | Total<br>estimated<br>correctional<br>population <sup>a</sup> | Probation | Jail                 | Prison    | Parole  |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|----------------------|-----------|---------|
| 1980                  | 1,840,400   | 1,118,097 | 182,288 <sup>b</sup> | 319,598   | 220,438 |
| 1981                  | 2,006,600   | 1,225,934 | 195,085 <sup>b</sup> | 360,029   | 225,539 |
| 1982                  | 2,192,600   | 1,357,264 | 207,853              | 402,914   | 224,604 |
| 1983                  | 2,475,100   | 1,582,947 | 221,815              | 423,898   | 246,440 |
| 1984                  | 2,689,200   | 1,740,948 | 233,018              | 448,264   | 266,992 |
| 1985                  | 3,011,500   | 1,968,712 | 254,986              | 487,593   | 300,203 |
| 1986                  | 3,239,400   | 2,114,621 | 272,735              | 526,436   | 325,638 |
| 1987                  | 3,459,600   | 2,247,158 | 294,092              | 562,814   | 355,505 |
| 1988                  | 3,714,100   | 2,356,483 | 341,893              | 607,766   | 407,977 |
| 1989                  | 4,055,600   | 2,522,125 | 393,303              | 683,367   | 456,803 |
| 1990                  | 4,350,300   | 2,670,234 | 405,320              | 743,382   | 531,407 |
| 1991                  | 4,535,600   | 2,728,472 | 424,129 <sup>c</sup> | 792,535   | 590,442 |
| 1992                  | 4,762,600   | 2,811,611 | 441,781 <sup>c</sup> | 850,566   | 658,601 |
| 1993                  | 4,944,000   | 2,903,061 | 455,500 <sup>c</sup> | 909,381   | 676,100 |
| 1994                  | 5,141,300   | 2,981,022 | 479,800              | 990,147   | 690,371 |
| 1995                  | 5,342,900   | 3,077,861 | 507,044              | 1,078,542 | 679,421 |
| 1996                  | 5,490,700   | 3,164,996 | 518,492              | 1,127,528 | 679,733 |
| 1997 <sup>d</sup>     | 5,734,900   | 3,296,513 | 567,079              | 1,176,564 | 694,787 |
| 1998 <sup>d</sup>     | 6,134,200   | 3,670,441 | 592,462              | 1,224,469 | 696,385 |
| 1999 <sup>d</sup>     | 6,349,800   | 3,779,922 | 605,943              | 1,287,172 | 714,457 |
| 2000                  | 6,445,600   | 3,826,209 | 621,149              | 1,316,333 | 724,486 |
| 2001                  | 6,594,000   | 3,932,751 | 631,240              | 1,330,980 | 732,351 |
| <b>Percent change</b> |   |           |                      |           |         |
| 2000 to 2001          | 2.3%  | 2.8%      | 1.6%                 | 1.1%      | 1.1%    |

Note: Counts for probation, prison, and parole populations are for December 31 of each year; jail population counts are for June 30 of each year. Counts of adults held in jail facilities for 1993 and 1994 were estimated and rounded to the nearest 100. Data for jail and prison are for inmates under custody and include those held in private facilities. Totals for 1998-2001 exclude probationers reported to have been in jail or prison. These data have been revised by the Source based on the most recently reported counts and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. For information on methodology and explanatory notes, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>A small number of individuals have multiple correctional statuses; consequently, the total number of persons under correctional supervision is an overestimate. The total is rounded to the nearest 100.

<sup>b</sup>Estimated.

<sup>c</sup>Includes an unknown number of persons supervised outside jail facilities.

<sup>d</sup>Coverage of probation agencies was expanded. For counts based on the same reporting agencies, use 3,266,837 in 1997 (to compare with 1996); 3,417,613 in 1998 (to compare with 1997); and 3,773,624 in 1999 (to compare with 1998).

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1994*, NCJ-160091, Table 1.1; *1995*, NCJ-163916, Table 1.1 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice); U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole in 1999*, Press Release NCJ 183508 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2000), p. 3, Table 1; U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole in the United States, 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195669 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, August 2002), p. 1; and data provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.2

**Estimated number and percent of adults under correctional supervision**

By sex and race, United States, 1985-97

|      | Estimated number of adults under correctional supervision <sup>a</sup> |           |         |           |           |         | Estimated percent of U.S. population of adults under correctional supervision <sup>b</sup> |      |        |       |       |       |  |
|------|--|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|--|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|      | Total  | Sex       |         | Race      |           |         | Total  | Sex  |        |       | Race  |       |  |
|      |  | Male      | Female  | White     | Black     | Other   |  | Male | Female | White | Black | Other |  |
| 1985 | 3,011,500  | 2,606,000 | 405,500 | 1,941,600 | 1,029,600 | 40,300  | 1.7%   | 3.0% | 0.4%   | 1.2%  | 5.2%  | 0.8%  |  |
| 1986 | 3,239,400  | 2,829,100 | 410,300 | 2,090,100 | 1,117,200 | 32,100  | 1.8  | 3.3  | 0.4    | 1.4   | 5.7   | 0.6   |  |
| 1987 | 3,459,600  | 3,021,000 | 438,600 | 2,192,200 | 1,231,100 | 36,300  | 1.9  | 3.5  | 0.5    | 1.4   | 6.2   | 0.6   |  |
| 1988 | 3,714,100  | 3,223,000 | 491,100 | 2,348,600 | 1,325,700 | 39,800  | 2.0  | 3.7  | 0.5    | 1.5   | 6.6   | 0.7   |  |
| 1989 | 4,055,600  | 3,501,600 | 554,000 | 2,521,200 | 1,489,000 | 45,400  | 2.2  | 4.0  | 0.6    | 1.6   | 7.3   | 0.7   |  |
| 1990 | 4,348,000  | 3,746,300 | 601,700 | 2,665,500 | 1,632,700 | 49,800  | 2.3  | 4.2  | 0.6    | 1.7   | 7.6   | 0.7   |  |
| 1991 | 4,535,600  | 3,913,000 | 622,600 | 2,742,400 | 1,743,300 | 49,900  | 2.4  | 4.3  | 0.6    | 1.7   | 8.0   | 0.7   |  |
| 1992 | 4,762,600  | 4,050,300 | 712,300 | 2,835,900 | 1,873,200 | 53,500  | 2.5  | 4.4  | 0.7    | 1.8   | 8.5   | 0.7   |  |
| 1993 | 4,944,000  | 4,215,800 | 728,200 | 2,872,200 | 2,011,600 | 60,200  | 2.6  | 4.5  | 0.7    | 1.8   | 9.0   | 0.8   |  |
| 1994 | 5,141,300  | 4,377,400 | 763,900 | 3,058,000 | 2,018,000 | 65,300  | 2.6  | 4.7  | 0.8    | 1.9   | 8.9   | 0.8   |  |
| 1995 | 5,335,100  | 4,513,000 | 822,100 | 3,220,900 | 2,024,000 | 90,200  | 2.7  | 4.8  | 0.8    | 2.0   | 8.8   | 1.1   |  |
| 1996 | 5,482,900  | 4,630,100 | 852,800 | 3,294,800 | 2,083,600 | 104,500 | 2.8  | 4.9  | 0.8    | 2.0   | 8.9   | 1.2   |  |
| 1997 | 5,692,500  | 4,797,200 | 895,300 | 3,429,000 | 2,149,900 | 113,600 | 2.8  | 4.9  | 0.9    | 2.0   | 9.0   | 1.3   |  |

Note: "Adults under correctional supervision" include those in State and Federal prisons; in local jails; and on State and Federal probation, parole, and supervised release. Previously published estimates by sex and race have been revised by the Source based on the most recently reported data and will differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. For information on methodology and explanatory notes, see Appendix 15.

<sup>b</sup>Percents are based on the resident population age 18 and older on July 1 of each year and have been adjusted for the census undercount.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1995*, NCJ-163916, Tables 1.3 and 1.4; *1997*, NCJ 177613, Table 1.3 and Table 1.4 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

<sup>a</sup>Populations are estimated and rounded to the nearest 100.

Table 6.3

**Adults on probation under State and Federal jurisdiction**

By region and jurisdiction, 2001

| Region and jurisdiction      | Probation population<br>Jan. 1, 2001 | 2001 <sup>a</sup> |           | Probation population<br>Dec. 31, 2001 | Percent change<br>in probation<br>population<br>during 2001 | Number on<br>probation on<br>Dec. 31, 2001<br>per 100,000<br>adult residents |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|                              |                                      | Entries           | Exits     |                                       |   |  |
| United States, total         | 3,826,209                            | 2,110,550         | 1,999,164 | 3,932,751                             | 2.8%  | 1,849  |
| Federal                      | 31,669                               | 13,828            | 13,893    | 31,561                                | -0.3  | 15   |
| State                        | 3,794,540                            | 2,096,722         | 1,985,271 | 3,901,190                             | 2.8   | 1,834  |
| Northeast                    | 573,280                              | 232,600           | 209,691   | 596,189                               | 4.0   | 1,462  |
| Connecticut                  | 47,636                               | 22,752            | 20,556    | 49,832                                | 4.6   | 1,928  |
| Maine                        | 7,788                                | 7,179             | 6,028     | 8,939                                 | 14.8  | 906  |
| Massachusetts                | 45,233                               | 39,871            | 40,985    | 44,119                                | -2.5  | 904  |
| New Hampshire <sup>b,c</sup> | 3,629                                | 2,798             | 2,762     | 3,665                                 | 1.0   | 385  |
| New Jersey                   | 130,610                              | 55,010            | 52,774    | 132,846                               | 1.7   | 2,075  |
| New York                     | 186,955                              | 43,199            | 33,319    | 196,835                               | 5.3   | 1,374  |
| Pennsylvania <sup>c</sup>    | 121,176                              | 48,245            | 43,493    | 125,928                               | 3.9   | 1,344  |
| Rhode Island <sup>b</sup>    | 20,922                               | 8,482             | 4,645     | 24,759                                | X   | 3,049  |
| Vermont                      | 9,331                                | 5,063             | 5,128     | 9,266                                 | -0.7  | 1,988  |
| Midwest                      | 896,061                              | 569,740           | 550,868   | 914,606                               | 2.1   | 1,903  |
| Illinois                     | 139,029                              | 62,911            | 60,432    | 141,508                               | 1.8   | 1,532  |
| Indiana                      | 109,251                              | 90,845            | 87,395    | 112,701                               | 3.2   | 2,481  |
| Iowa                         | 21,147                               | 18,870            | 19,220    | 20,797                                | -1.7  | 950  |
| Kansas                       | 15,992                               | 21,338            | 22,080    | 15,250                                | -4.6  | 769  |
| Michigan <sup>c</sup>        | 170,276                              | 118,999           | 112,536   | 176,406                               | 3.6   | 2,385  |
| Minnesota                    | 115,906                              | 62,194            | 64,487    | 113,613                               | -2.0  | 3,081  |
| Missouri                     | 53,299                               | 25,741            | 23,273    | 55,767                                | 4.6   | 1,327  |
| Nebraska                     | 21,483                               | 14,570            | 15,206    | 20,847                                | -3.0  | 1,651  |
| North Dakota                 | 2,847                                | 1,782             | 1,728     | 2,901                                 | 1.9   | 613  |
| Ohio <sup>c</sup>            | 189,375                              | 123,269           | 117,247   | 195,403                               | 3.2   | 2,302  |
| South Dakota                 | 4,214                                | 3,404             | 3,156     | 4,462                                 | 5.9   | 805  |
| Wisconsin                    | 53,242                               | 25,817            | 24,108    | 54,951                                | 3.2   | 1,362  |
| South                        | 1,573,215                            | 921,288           | 874,971   | 1,616,358                             | 2.7   | 2,117  |
| Alabama                      | 40,178                               | 16,019            | 15,580    | 40,617                                | 1.1   | 1,215  |
| Arkansas                     | 28,409                               | 11,308            | 13,159    | 26,558                                | -6.5  | 1,319  |
| Delaware                     | 20,052                               | 11,792            | 11,849    | 19,995                                | -0.3  | 3,321  |
| District of Columbia         | 10,664                               | 8,542             | 8,738     | 10,468                                | -1.8  | 2,291  |
| Florida <sup>c</sup>         | 296,139                              | 245,593           | 244,827   | 294,626                               | -0.5  | 2,304  |
| Georgia <sup>c,d</sup>       | 321,407                              | 203,155           | 166,532   | 358,030                               | X   | X  |
| Kentucky                     | 19,620                               | 11,255            | 8,884     | 21,993                                | 12.1  | 716  |
| Louisiana                    | 35,854                               | 11,857            | 11,967    | 35,744                                | -0.3  | 1,101  |
| Maryland                     | 81,523                               | 42,602            | 43,417    | 80,708                                | -1.0  | 2,006  |
| Mississippi                  | 15,118                               | 8,074             | 7,757     | 15,435                                | 2.1   | 741  |
| North Carolina               | 105,949                              | 61,596            | 56,869    | 110,676                               | 4.5   | 1,776  |
| Oklahoma <sup>b,c</sup>      | 30,969                               | 15,086            | 15,786    | 30,269                                | -2.3  | 1,179  |
| South Carolina               | 44,632                               | 14,815            | 17,039    | 42,408                                | -5.0  | 1,388  |
| Tennessee                    | 40,682                               | 24,374            | 23,070    | 41,089                                | 1.0   | 946  |
| Texas                        | 441,848                              | 202,476           | 200,640   | 443,684                               | 0.4   | 2,873  |
| Virginia                     | 33,955                               | 29,642            | 25,715    | 37,882                                | 11.6  | 694  |
| West Virginia <sup>c</sup>   | 6,216                                | 3,102             | 3,142     | 6,176                                 | -0.6  | 441  |
| West                         | 751,984                              | 373,094           | 349,741   | 774,037                               | 2.9   | 1,630  |
| Alaska                       | 4,779                                | 908               | 832       | 4,855                                 | 1.6   | 1,091  |
| Arizona                      | 59,810                               | 39,464            | 36,192    | 63,082                                | 5.5   | 1,598  |
| California <sup>b</sup>      | 343,145                              | 157,440           | 149,817   | 350,768                               | 2.2   | 1,388  |
| Colorado <sup>c</sup>        | 50,460                               | 29,125            | 23,018    | 56,567                                | 12.1  | 1,702  |
| Hawaii                       | 15,525                               | 5,813             | 5,757     | 15,581                                | 0.4   | 1,675  |
| Idaho <sup>e</sup>           | 35,103                               | 30,324            | 29,757    | 35,670                                | 1.6   | 3,747  |
| Montana                      | 6,108                                | 3,526             | 3,376     | 6,258                                 | 2.5   | 928  |
| Nevada                       | 12,189                               | 5,528             | 7,263     | 10,454                                | -14.2   | 654  |
| New Mexico                   | 10,461                               | 7,735             | 6,561     | 10,335                                | -1.2  | 782  |
| Oregon <sup>b</sup>          | 46,023                               | 17,419            | 16,902    | 46,540                                | 1.1   | 1,770  |
| Utah                         | 9,800                                | 5,036             | 4,505     | 10,331                                | 5.4   | 667  |
| Washington <sup>c</sup>      | 154,466                              | 68,401            | 63,748    | 159,119                               | 3.0   | 3,551  |
| Wyoming                      | 4,115                                | 2,376             | 2,014     | 4,477                                 | 8.8   | 1,223  |

Note: These data are from the 2001 Probation and Parole Surveys conducted by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Persons on probation are defined as those who have been placed under the supervision of a State, local, or Federal probation agency resulting from a court order. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see [Appendix 15](#).

<sup>a</sup>Because of nonresponse or incomplete data, the probation population for some jurisdictions on Dec. 31, 2001 does not equal the population on Jan. 1, 2001, plus entries, minus exits.

<sup>b</sup>All data were estimated.

<sup>c</sup>Data for entries and exits were estimated for nonreporting agencies.

<sup>d</sup>Counts include private agency cases and may overstate the number under supervision.

<sup>e</sup>Data include estimates for misdemeanors based on annual admissions.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole in the United States, 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195669 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, August 2002), p. 3.

Table 6.4

**Federal offenders under community supervision**By offense, United States, fiscal year 2000<sup>a</sup>

| Most serious conviction offense        | Total offenders under supervision |         | Type of supervision |         |                                 |         |        |         |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|
|  | Number                            | Percent | Probation           |         | Supervised release <sup>b</sup> |         | Parole |         |
|  |                                   |         | Number              | Percent | Number                          | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All offenses                           | 99,264                            | 100.0%  | 30,937              | 100.0%  | 63,800                          | 100.0%  | 4,527  | 100.0%  |
| Felonies                               | 88,847                            | 89.7    | 21,066              | 68.4    | 63,262                          | 99.3    | 4,519  | 99.9    |
| Violent offenses                       | 5,795                             | 5.9     | 642                 | 2.1     | 3,819                           | 6.0     | 1,334  | 29.5    |
| Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter      | 355                               | 0.4     | 34                  | 0.1     | 171                             | 0.3     | 150    | 3.3     |
| Negligent manslaughter                 | 10                                | (c)     | 0                   | X       | 9                               | (c)     | 1      | (c)     |
| Assault                                | 595                               | 0.6     | 176                 | 0.6     | 364                             | 0.6     | 55     | 1.2     |
| Robbery                                | 4,200                             | 4.2     | 317                 | 1.0     | 2,888                           | 4.5     | 995    | 22.0    |
| Sexual abuse <sup>d</sup>              | 403                               | 0.4     | 103                 | 0.3     | 266                             | 0.4     | 34     | 0.8     |
| Kidnaping                              | 180                               | 0.2     | 6                   | (c)     | 76                              | 0.1     | 98     | 2.2     |
| Threats against the President          | 52                                | 0.1     | 6                   | (c)     | 45                              | 0.1     | 1      | (c)     |
| Property offenses                      | 28,697                            | 29.0    | 11,765              | 38.2    | 16,471                          | 25.8    | 461    | 10.2    |
| Fraudulent                             | 23,846                            | 24.1    | 9,481               | 30.8    | 14,103                          | 22.1    | 262    | 5.8     |
| Embezzlement                           | 3,343                             | 3.4     | 1,059               | 3.4     | 2,270                           | 3.6     | 14     | 0.3     |
| Fraud <sup>e</sup>                     | 17,733                            | 17.9    | 7,075               | 23.0    | 10,441                          | 16.4    | 217    | 4.8     |
| Forgery                                | 525                               | 0.5     | 271                 | 0.9     | 239                             | 0.4     | 15     | 0.3     |
| Counterfeiting                         | 2,245                             | 2.3     | 1,076               | 3.5     | 1,153                           | 1.8     | 16     | 0.4     |
| Other                                  | 4,851                             | 4.9     | 2,284               | 7.4     | 2,368                           | 3.7     | 199    | 4.4     |
| Burglary                               | 264                               | 0.3     | 76                  | 0.2     | 124                             | 0.2     | 64     | 1.4     |
| Larceny <sup>f</sup>                   | 3,322                             | 3.4     | 1,820               | 5.9     | 1,422                           | 2.2     | 80     | 1.8     |
| Motor vehicle theft                    | 417                               | 0.4     | 125                 | 0.4     | 275                             | 0.4     | 17     | 0.4     |
| Arson and explosives                   | 344                               | 0.3     | 67                  | 0.2     | 252                             | 0.4     | 25     | 0.6     |
| Transportation of stolen property      | 425                               | 0.4     | 157                 | 0.5     | 256                             | 0.4     | 12     | 0.3     |
| Other property offenses <sup>g</sup>   | 79                                | 0.1     | 39                  | 0.1     | 39                              | 0.1     | 1      | (c)     |
| Drug offenses                          | 39,616                            | 40.0    | 3,414               | 11.1    | 33,992                          | 53.3    | 2,210  | 48.8    |
| Trafficking                            | 35,362                            | 35.7    | 3,044               | 9.9     | 30,320                          | 47.6    | 1,998  | 44.2    |
| Other drug offenses                    | 4,254                             | 4.3     | 370                 | 1.2     | 3,672                           | 5.8     | 212    | 4.7     |
| Public-order offenses                  | 14,527                            | 14.7    | 5,096               | 16.6    | 8,919                           | 14.0    | 512    | 11.3    |
| Regulatory                             | 2,410                             | 2.4     | 1,391               | 4.5     | 987                             | 1.5     | 32     | 0.7     |
| Agriculture                            | 91                                | 0.1     | 66                  | 0.2     | 25                              | (c)     | 0      | X       |
| Antitrust                              | 18                                | (c)     | 15                  | (c)     | 3                               | (c)     | 0      | X       |
| Food and drug                          | 70                                | 0.1     | 54                  | 0.2     | 15                              | (c)     | 1      | (c)     |
| Transportation                         | 82                                | 0.1     | 46                  | 0.1     | 33                              | 0.1     | 3      | 0.1     |
| Civil rights                           | 148                               | 0.1     | 31                  | 0.1     | 112                             | 0.2     | 5      | 0.1     |
| Communications                         | 115                               | 0.1     | 73                  | 0.2     | 41                              | 0.1     | 1      | (c)     |
| Customs laws                           | 152                               | 0.2     | 83                  | 0.3     | 69                              | 0.1     | 0      | X       |
| Postal laws                            | 134                               | 0.1     | 89                  | 0.3     | 43                              | 0.1     | 2      | (c)     |
| Other regulatory offenses              | 1,600                             | 1.6     | 934                 | 3.0     | 646                             | 1.0     | 20     | 0.4     |
| Other                                  | 12,117                            | 12.2    | 3,705               | 12.0    | 7,932                           | 12.4    | 480    | 10.6    |
| Weapons                                | 4,517                             | 4.6     | 692                 | 2.2     | 3,656                           | 5.7     | 169    | 3.7     |
| Immigration offenses                   | 1,535                             | 1.5     | 674                 | 2.2     | 856                             | 1.3     | 5      | 0.1     |
| Tax law violations including tax fraud | 1,587                             | 1.6     | 936                 | 3.0     | 631                             | 1.0     | 20     | 0.4     |
| Bribery                                | 379                               | 0.4     | 208                 | 0.7     | 168                             | 0.3     | 3      | 0.1     |
| Perjury, contempt, intimidation        | 389                               | 0.4     | 154                 | 0.5     | 222                             | 0.3     | 13     | 0.3     |
| National defense                       | 55                                | 0.1     | 25                  | 0.1     | 16                              | (c)     | 14     | 0.3     |
| Escape                                 | 287                               | 0.3     | 49                  | 0.2     | 218                             | 0.3     | 20     | 0.4     |
| Racketeering and extortion             | 1,987                             | 2.0     | 424                 | 1.4     | 1,379                           | 2.2     | 184    | 4.1     |
| Gambling offenses                      | 236                               | 0.2     | 137                 | 0.4     | 98                              | 0.2     | 1      | (c)     |
| Nonviolent sex offenses                | 669                               | 0.7     | 175                 | 0.6     | 455                             | 0.7     | 39     | 0.9     |
| Mail or transport of obscene material  | 70                                | 0.1     | 27                  | 0.1     | 43                              | 0.1     | 0      | X       |
| Migratory birds                        | 6                                 | (c)     | 3                   | (c)     | 3                               | (c)     | 0      | X       |
| Other felonies <sup>h</sup>            | 400                               | 0.4     | 201                 | 0.7     | 187                             | 0.3     | 12     | 0.3     |
| Misdemeanors <sup>i</sup>              | 10,417                            | 10.5    | 9,871               | 32.1    | 538                             | 0.8     | 8      | 0.2     |

Note: These data are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics' Federal Justice Statistics Program database. Sources of information include the Executive Office for U.S. Attorneys, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts (AOUSC), the U.S. Sentencing Commission, the U.S. Marshals Service, the Drug Enforcement Administration, the Federal Bureau of Prisons, the Federal pretrial services agencies, and the Federal probation and supervision service.

These data are from the probation, parole, and supervision data files of the Federal Probation Supervision Information System maintained by the AOUSC. Only records with offenders under active supervision as of the end of fiscal year 2000 were selected. Corporate defendants were excluded. Total includes 212 felony offenders whose offense category could not be determined. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 11.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not add to 100 because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Under the Federal Sentencing Reform Act, supervised release replaces parole for Federal offenders sentenced on or after Nov. 1, 1987.

<sup>c</sup>Less than 0.05%.

<sup>d</sup>Includes only violent sex offenses.

<sup>e</sup>Excludes tax fraud.

<sup>f</sup>Excludes transportation of stolen property.

<sup>g</sup>Excludes fraudulent property offenses; includes destruction of property and trespass.

<sup>h</sup>Includes felonies with unknown or unclassifiable offense type.

<sup>i</sup>Includes misdemeanors, petty offenses, and unknown offense level.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2000*, NCJ 194067 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2002), p. 91.

Table 6.5

## Persons received for supervision by the Federal Probation System

By type of supervision, 1975-2001<sup>a</sup>

|      | Type of supervision |         |                 |                                 |      |                    |                    |        |                   |                 |                |                           |                      |
|------|---------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|      | Total cases         |         | Court probation | U.S. magistrate judge probation |      | Supervised release | Pretrial diversion | Parole | Mandatory release | Military parole | Special parole | Bureau of Prisons custody | Received by transfer |
|      | Number              | Percent |                 |                                 |      |                    |                    |        |                   |                 |                |                           |                      |
| 1975 | 36,061              | 100%    | 51.8%           | 13.5%                           | NA   | 3.2%               | 21.9%              | 6.7%   | 0.6%              | 2.4%            | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1976 | 35,102              | 100     | 52.3            | 15.3                            | NA   | 4.9                | 17.9               | 5.5    | 0.7               | 3.4             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1977 | 35,098              | 100     | 50.0            | 16.2                            | NA   | 5.9                | 14.9               | 7.2    | 0.8               | 5.0             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1978 | 34,808              | 100     | 45.0            | 16.7                            | NA   | 6.1                | 16.7               | 9.5    | 0.5               | 5.5             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1979 | 33,839              | 100     | 41.7            | 15.4                            | NA   | 6.7                | 20.2               | 9.5    | 0.3               | 6.3             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1980 | 31,410              | 100     | 38.8            | 14.6                            | NA   | 6.4                | 24.4               | 8.5    | 0.7               | 6.6             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1981 | 29,575              | 100     | 40.2            | 18.3                            | NA   | 6.8                | 21.8               | 6.6    | 1.1               | 5.1             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1982 | 31,531              | 100     | 42.1            | 20.5                            | NA   | 6.4                | 18.7               | 6.2    | 0.9               | 5.1             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1983 | 33,784              | 100     | 43.2            | 21.5                            | NA   | 6.4                | 17.5               | 6.0    | 0.8               | 4.6             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1984 | 34,582              | 100     | 42.3            | 21.9                            | NA   | 6.3                | 18.1               | 6.3    | 0.7               | 4.4             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1985 | 35,199              | 100     | 42.7            | 21.8                            | NA   | 6.4                | 16.6               | 7.1    | 0.8               | 4.6             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1986 | 37,583              | 100     | 42.0            | 22.8                            | NA   | 5.5                | 15.7               | 7.7    | 1.0               | 5.2             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1987 | 38,486              | 100     | 43.5            | 21.0                            | NA   | 3.8                | 16.2               | 8.8    | 1.1               | 5.5             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1988 | 37,974              | 100     | 41.6            | 21.5                            | 0.1% | 0.0                | 18.2               | 10.9   | 1.3               | 6.3             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1989 | 38,184              | 100     | 37.3            | 21.8                            | 3.1  | NA                 | 19.4               | 10.8   | 1.2               | 6.2             | NA             | NA                        |                      |
| 1990 | 47,546              | 100     | 27.1            | 17.7                            | 10.1 | NA                 | 14.6               | 8.2    | 1.2               | 4.8             | NA             | 16.3%                     |                      |
| 1991 | 47,720              | 100     | 26.5            | 15.7                            | 18.7 | NA                 | 12.3               | 7.2    | 1.0               | 3.9             | NA             | 14.5                      |                      |
| 1992 | 49,102              | 100     | 24.6            | 15.6                            | 26.0 | NA                 | 8.6                | 5.3    | 1.0               | 3.2             | NA             | 15.7                      |                      |
| 1993 | 48,722              | 100     | 23.0            | 15.0                            | 31.1 | NA                 | 7.3                | 4.5    | 1.0               | 2.9             | NA             | 15.3                      |                      |
| 1994 | 46,273              | 100     | 21.3            | 15.1                            | 37.6 | NA                 | 5.5                | 3.5    | 0.8               | 2.2             | NA             | 13.9                      |                      |
| 1995 | 45,163              | 100     | 19.4            | 15.3                            | 41.9 | NA                 | 4.1                | 2.6    | 0.6               | 1.9             | NA             | 14.2                      |                      |
| 1996 | 48,367              | 100     | 18.2            | 15.5                            | 45.5 | NA                 | 3.6                | 1.9    | 0.5               | 1.4             | NA             | 13.4                      |                      |
| 1997 | 46,190              | 100     | 18.5            | 15.0                            | 47.9 | NA                 | 2.8                | 1.4    | 0.5               | 0.9             | NA             | 13.1                      |                      |
| 1998 | 45,586              | 100     | 17.4            | 15.6                            | 49.8 | NA                 | 2.6                | 1.0    | 0.4               | 0.7             | NA             | 12.4                      |                      |
| 1999 | 48,035              | 100     | 17.9            | 14.4                            | 52.9 | NA                 | 2.3                | 1.0    | 0.4               | 0.5             | NA             | 10.6                      |                      |
| 2000 | 48,653              | 100     | 17.2            | 13.4                            | 55.9 | NA                 | 2.3                | 0.7    | 0.3               | 0.4             | NA             | 9.7                       |                      |
| 2001 | 50,308              | 100     | 16.4            | 12.4                            | 57.5 | NA                 | 1.9 <sup>b</sup>   | 0.5    | 0.3               | NA              | 1.7%           | 9.2                       |                      |

Note: Persons under supervision of the Federal Probation System include persons placed on probation--either by U.S. District Courts, U.S. magistrate judges, or at the request of U.S. attorneys (pretrial diversion/deferred prosecution)--and Federal offenders released from confinement on parole, supervised release, or mandatory release. A Federal prisoner is eligible for mandatory release when the prisoner has served the full term of imprisonment less "good-time" allowances. If the offender has earned more than 180 days of "good-time" credit, supervision (as if on parole) is for that period in excess of 180 days. If "good-time" is less than 180 days, release occurs without supervision.

Data for 1975-90 represent persons who began supervision in the 12-month period prior to June 30 of the year noted. Beginning in 1991, data are reported for the Federal fiscal year, which is the 12-month period ending September 30. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. The Canal Zone, Guam, and the Virgin Islands began reporting data in 1977.

"Supervised release" refers to a specified term of post-release supervision enacted in November 1987 under the Federal Sentencing Guidelines.

"Pretrial diversion" was called "deferred prosecution" in years prior to 1977.

"Special parole" refers to a specified period of parole attached to a term of imprisonment at sentencing. This provision is applicable to violations of certain drug laws (see Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970, Public Law 91-513, Oct. 27, 1970, 84 Stat. 1260).

"Bureau of Prisons custody" was added in fiscal year 2001 and includes persons completing incarceration under the jurisdiction of the Federal Bureau of Prisons but who may be in halfway houses or other facilities and supervised by probation officers (Source, 2001, p. 31).

<sup>a</sup> Percents may not add to 100 because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Beginning in fiscal year 2001, this category includes "special parole."

Source: Administrative Office of the United States Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*, 1975, p. 164; 1985, p. 212; 1986, p. 43; 1995, p. 245; 1998, p. 257; 1999, p. 251 (Washington, DC: Administrative Office of the United States Courts); Administrative Office of the United States Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*, 1988, p. 39; 1990, p. 28; 1991, p. 110; 1993, p. 28; 1994, p. 245; 1996, p. 241; 1997, p. 237 (Washington, DC: USGPO); and Administrative Office of the United States Courts, *Judicial Business of the United States Courts: 2000 Annual Report of the Director*, p. 250; 2001 *Annual Report of the Director*, p. 240 (Washington, DC: Administrative Office of the United States Courts). Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.6

**Movement of persons under supervision of the Federal Probation System**

Fiscal year 2001

|   | Number  | Percent <sup>a</sup> |
|---|---------|----------------------|
| Persons under supervision on Oct. 1, 2000   | 101,155 | X                    |
| Total received                              | 50,308  | 100%                 |
| Court probation                             | 8,236   | 16.4                 |
| U.S. magistrate judge probation             | 6,262   | 12.4                 |
| Supervised release                          | 28,942  | 57.5                 |
| Parole/special parole                       | 955     | 1.9                  |
| Mandatory release                           | 260     | 0.5                  |
| Military parole                             | 161     | 0.3                  |
| Bureau of Prisons custody                   | 873     | 1.7                  |
| Received by transfer                        | 4,619   | 9.2                  |
| Total removed                               | 46,748  | 100%                 |
| Court probation                             | 8,461   | 18.1                 |
| U.S. magistrate judge probation             | 6,526   | 14.0                 |
| Supervised release                          | 24,750  | 52.9                 |
| Parole/special parole                       | 1,310   | 2.8                  |
| Mandatory release                           | 345     | 0.7                  |
| Military parole                             | 186     | 0.4                  |
| Bureau of Prisons custody                   | 752     | 1.6                  |
| Removed by transfer                         | 4,418   | 9.4                  |
| Persons under supervision on Sept. 30, 2001 | 104,715 | X                    |

Note: See Note, table 6.5.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not add to 100 because of rounding.

Source: Administrative Office of the United States Courts, *Judicial Business of the United States Courts: 2001 Annual Report of the Director* (Washington, DC: Administrative Office of the United States Courts, 2002), pp. 240-245. Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.7

**Persons under supervision of the Federal Probation System and authorized probation officers**

United States, 1975-2001

|      | Number of persons under supervision | Number of probation officers |
|------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1975 | 64,261                              | 1,377                        |
| 1976 | 64,246                              | 1,452                        |
| 1977 | 64,427                              | 1,578                        |
| 1978 | 66,681                              | 1,604                        |
| 1979 | 66,087                              | 1,604                        |
| 1980 | 64,450                              | 1,604                        |
| 1981 | 59,016                              | 1,534                        |
| 1982 | 58,373                              | 1,637                        |
| 1983 | 60,180                              | 1,574                        |
| 1984 | 63,092                              | 1,690                        |
| 1985 | 65,999                              | 1,758                        |
| 1986 | 69,656                              | 1,847                        |
| 1987 | 73,432                              | 1,879                        |
| 1988 | 76,366                              | 2,046                        |
| 1989 | 77,284                              | 2,146                        |
| 1990 | 80,592                              | 2,361                        |
| 1991 | 83,012                              | 2,802                        |
| 1992 | 85,920                              | 3,316                        |
| 1993 | 86,823                              | 3,516 <sup>a</sup>           |
| 1994 | 89,103                              | NA                           |
| 1995 | 85,822                              | NA                           |
| 1996 | 88,966                              | 3,473                        |
| 1997 | 91,434                              | 3,603                        |
| 1998 | 93,737                              | 3,842                        |
| 1999 | 97,190                              | 3,913                        |
| 2000 | 100,395                             | NA                           |
| 2001 | 104,715                             | NA                           |

Note: See Note, table 6.5. The "number of persons under supervision" data for 1975-87 are reported for the 12-month period ending June 30. Beginning in 1988, these data are reported for the Federal fiscal year, which is the 12-month period ending September 30. The "number of probation officers" data for 1975-90 are reported as of June 30. Beginning in 1991, these data are reported as of September 30. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Approximate.

Source: Administrative Office of the United States Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*, 1980, p. 15; 1983, pp. 20, 38; 1985, pp. 22, 52; 1995, p. 246; 1998, p. 258; 1999, p. 252 (Washington, DC: Administrative Office of the United States Courts); Administrative Office of the United States Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*, 1982, p. 19, Table 19; 1987, pp. 38, 49; 1989, pp. 34, 45; 1990, pp. 27, 41; 1991, pp. 109, 127; 1992, pp. 85, 98; 1994, Table 8; 1996, p. 242; 1997, p. 238 (Washington, DC: USGPO); Administrative Office of the United States Courts, *Judicial Business of the United States Courts: 2000 Annual Report of the Director*, p. 251; 2001 *Annual Report of the Director*, p. 241 (Washington, DC: Administrative Office of the United States Courts); and data provided by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.8

**Federal probation terminations**

By outcome and offense, United States, fiscal year 2000

| Most serious conviction offense       | Number of probation terminations | Percent terminating supervision with: |                                   |                 |       |                        |                             |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                       |                                  | No violation                          | Technical violations <sup>a</sup> |                 |       | New crime <sup>b</sup> | Administrative case closure |
|                                       |                                  |                                       | Drug use                          | Fugitive status | Other |                        |                             |
| All offenses                          | 15,186                           | 80.4%                                 | 3.3%                              | 2.4%            | 5.5%  | 6.4%                   | 1.9%                        |
| <b>Felonies</b>                       | 7,629                            | 82.9                                  | 3.0                               | 2.2             | 4.3   | 5.4                    | 2.2                         |
| Violent offenses                      | 232                              | 61.6                                  | 6.0                               | 4.7             | 10.8  | 14.2                   | 2.6                         |
| Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter     | 9                                | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Negligent manslaughter                | 2                                | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Assault                               | 67                               | 55.2                                  | 4.5                               | 9.0             | 9.0   | 17.9                   | 4.5                         |
| Robbery                               | 112                              | 67.9                                  | 8.0                               | 1.8             | 7.1   | 12.5                   | 2.7                         |
| Sexual abuse <sup>c</sup>             | 37                               | 54.1                                  | 2.7                               | 5.4             | 24.3  | 13.5                   | 0.0                         |
| Kidnaping                             | 1                                | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Threats against the President         | 4                                | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Property offenses                     | 4,116                            | 83.2                                  | 3.2                               | 2.3             | 4.2   | 5.2                    | 1.9                         |
| Fraudulent offenses                   | 3,306                            | 84.8                                  | 2.7                               | 2.2             | 3.8   | 4.8                    | 1.7                         |
| Embezzlement                          | 351                              | 88.6                                  | 2.3                               | 1.1             | 4.0   | 3.7                    | 0.3                         |
| Fraud <sup>d</sup>                    | 2,461                            | 86.7                                  | 1.7                               | 1.8             | 3.6   | 4.3                    | 1.9                         |
| Forgery                               | 111                              | 81.1                                  | 3.6                               | 5.4             | 4.5   | 4.5                    | 0.9                         |
| Counterfeiting                        | 383                              | 69.7                                  | 9.7                               | 4.7             | 5.0   | 8.6                    | 2.3                         |
| Other offenses                        | 810                              | 77.0                                  | 5.2                               | 2.7             | 5.6   | 7.0                    | 2.5                         |
| Burglary                              | 27                               | 37.0                                  | 18.5                              | 14.8            | 3.7   | 22.2                   | 3.7                         |
| Larceny <sup>e</sup>                  | 646                              | 78.0                                  | 5.1                               | 2.8             | 5.1   | 6.2                    | 2.8                         |
| Motor vehicle theft                   | 44                               | 84.1                                  | 2.3                               | 0.0             | 4.5   | 9.1                    | 0.0                         |
| Arson and explosives                  | 26                               | 80.8                                  | 3.8                               | 0.0             | 7.7   | 3.8                    | 3.8                         |
| Transportation of stolen property     | 49                               | 79.6                                  | 2.0                               | 0.0             | 10.2  | 8.2                    | 0.0                         |
| Other property offenses <sup>f</sup>  | 18                               | 72.2                                  | 5.6                               | 0.0             | 11.1  | 11.1                   | 0.0                         |
| Drug offenses                         | 1,192                            | 80.4                                  | 3.4                               | 2.4             | 5.0   | 6.8                    | 2.0                         |
| Trafficking                           | 1,030                            | 79.9                                  | 3.6                               | 2.4             | 5.1   | 6.8                    | 2.1                         |
| Possession and other                  | 162                              | 83.9                                  | 2.5                               | 1.9             | 3.7   | 6.8                    | 1.2                         |
| Public-order offenses                 | 2,009                            | 87.5                                  | 2.0                               | 1.4             | 3.1   | 3.7                    | 2.3                         |
| Regulatory offenses                   | 563                              | 89.5                                  | 1.6                               | 1.1             | 3.2   | 2.8                    | 1.8                         |
| Agriculture                           | 30                               | 96.7                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 0.0                    | 3.3                         |
| Antitrust                             | 7                                | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Food and drug                         | 14                               | 100.0                                 | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 0.0                    | 0.0                         |
| Transportation                        | 20                               | 95.0                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 5.0                    | 0.0                         |
| Civil rights                          | 25                               | 96.0                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 4.0   | 0.0                    | 0.0                         |
| Communications                        | 27                               | 92.6                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 3.7   | 3.7                    | 0.0                         |
| Customs laws                          | 39                               | 97.4                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 2.6                    | 0.0                         |
| Postal laws                           | 40                               | 82.5                                  | 2.5                               | 2.5             | 7.5   | 2.5                    | 2.5                         |
| Other regulatory offenses             | 361                              | 87.3                                  | 2.2                               | 1.4             | 3.6   | 3.3                    | 2.2                         |
| Other offenses                        | 1,446                            | 86.7                                  | 2.1                               | 1.6             | 3.0   | 4.0                    | 2.5                         |
| Weapons                               | 229                              | 72.9                                  | 7.0                               | 1.7             | 7.4   | 6.1                    | 4.8                         |
| Immigration offenses                  | 283                              | 77.0                                  | 3.2                               | 3.9             | 4.6   | 7.8                    | 3.5                         |
| Tax law violations                    |                                  |                                       |                                   |                 |       |                        |                             |
| including tax fraud                   | 398                              | 94.7                                  | 0.0                               | 1.0             | 0.8   | 1.5                    | 2.0                         |
| Bribery                               | 80                               | 93.8                                  | 0.0                               | 2.5             | 2.5   | 1.3                    | 0.0                         |
| Perjury, contempt, intimidation       | 58                               | 94.8                                  | 1.7                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 3.4                    | 0.0                         |
| National defense                      | 10                               | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Escape                                | 21                               | 76.2                                  | 14.3                              | 0.0             | 9.5   | 0.0                    | 0.0                         |
| Racketeering and extortion            | 173                              | 91.9                                  | 0.6                               | 0.0             | 1.2   | 3.5                    | 2.9                         |
| Gambling offenses                     | 79                               | 96.2                                  | 0.0                               | 1.3             | 0.0   | 1.3                    | 1.3                         |
| Nonviolent sex offenses               | 48                               | 81.3                                  | 2.1                               | 0.0             | 8.3   | 8.3                    | 0.0                         |
| Mail or transport of obscene material | 9                                | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Other felonies <sup>g</sup>           | 58                               | 93.1                                  | 0.0                               | 1.7             | 1.7   | 3.4                    | 0.0                         |
| Misdemeanors <sup>h</sup>             | 7,557                            | 78.0                                  | 3.6                               | 2.7             | 6.8   | 7.4                    | 1.6                         |

Note: See Note, table 6.4. Only records with one or more terminations of active supervision during fiscal year 2000 were selected. Each termination was counted separately. Technical violations and terminations for new crimes are shown only if supervision terminated with incarceration or removal from active supervision for reason of a violation. The data exclude corporate offenders. Total includes 80 felony offenders whose offense category could not be determined. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 11.

<sup>c</sup>Includes only violent sex offenses.

<sup>d</sup>Excludes tax fraud.

<sup>e</sup>Excludes transportation of stolen property.

<sup>f</sup>Excludes fraudulent property offenses; includes destruction of property and trespass.

<sup>g</sup>Includes felonies with unknown or unclassifiable offense type.

<sup>h</sup>Includes misdemeanors, petty offenses, and unknown offense level.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2000*, NCJ 194067 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2002), p. 93.

<sup>a</sup>Supervision terminated with incarceration or removal to inactive status for violation of supervision conditions other than charges for new offenses.

<sup>b</sup>Supervision terminated with incarceration or removal to inactive status after arrest for a "major" or "minor" offense.

Table 6.9

**Juveniles in public and private residential custody facilities**By race, ethnicity, and offense, United States, on Oct. 27, 1999<sup>a</sup>

| Most serious offense         | Total   | Race and ethnicity  |                     |          |                 |       | Other |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|                              |         | White, non-Hispanic | Black, non-Hispanic | Hispanic | American Indian | Asian |       |
| Total                        | 108,931 | 41,246              | 42,963              | 19,922   | 2,013           | 2,137 | 609   |
| Delinquency offenses         | 104,237 | 38,721              | 41,490              | 19,449   | 1,905           | 2,091 | 543   |
| Violent offenses             | 38,005  | 13,470              | 15,435              | 7,341    | 669             | 867   | 207   |
| Index offenses <sup>b</sup>  | 27,221  | 8,721               | 11,511              | 5,691    | 456             | 696   | 138   |
| Other violent                | 10,784  | 4,752               | 3,924               | 1,650    | 216             | 171   | 69    |
| Property offenses            | 31,817  | 13,263              | 11,451              | 5,607    | 660             | 660   | 174   |
| Index offenses <sup>c</sup>  | 26,517  | 11,040              | 9,525               | 4,731    | 543             | 540   | 132   |
| Other property               | 5,300   | 2,220               | 1,926               | 876      | 114             | 120   | 42    |
| Drug offenses                | 9,882   | 2,520               | 5,187               | 1,914    | 114             | 108   | 36    |
| Public-order offenses        | 10,487  | 3,921               | 3,990               | 2,088    | 180             | 237   | 51    |
| Technical violation          | 14,046  | 5,544               | 5,424               | 2,502    | 282             | 219   | 75    |
| Status offenses <sup>d</sup> | 4,694   | 2,526               | 1,473               | 474      | 108             | 48    | 66    |

Note: These data are from the Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement, conducted by the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. Public and private facilities, secure and nonsecure, that hold alleged or adjudicated juvenile delinquents or status offenders were asked to provide information on each juvenile in residence on the reference date of Oct. 27, 1999. A 100% response rate was achieved for the 1999 census and indicated that 108,931 juveniles under 21 years of age were assigned a bed in a public or private residential facility on the reference date as a result of being charged or court adjudicated for an offense.

<sup>a</sup>Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Includes criminal homicide, violent sexual assault, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>c</sup>Includes burglary, theft, auto theft, and arson.

<sup>d</sup>Status offenses include running away, underage drinking, truancy, curfew violations, and other offenses that are illegal for juveniles but not adults. Care should be exercised when interpreting status offense data because States differ in what they classify as an adjudicable status offense.

Source: Melissa Sickmund and Yi-chun Wan, "Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement Databook" [Online]. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 2002. Available: <http://www.ojjdp.ncjrs.org/ojstatbb/cjrp> [Aug. 7, 2002].

Table 6.10

**Juveniles in public and private residential custody facilities**By age and sex, United States, on Oct. 27, 1999<sup>a</sup>

| Age                | Sex     |         |        |         |        |         |
|--------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|                    | Total   |         | Male   |         | Female |         |
|                    | Number  | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total              | 108,931 | 100%    | 94,370 | 87%     | 14,561 | 13%     |
| Less than 13 years | 4,210   | 4       | 3,540  | 84      | 669    | 16      |
| 13 years           | 6,674   | 6       | 5,397  | 81      | 1,278  | 19      |
| 14 years           | 13,224  | 12      | 10,782 | 82      | 2,442  | 18      |
| 15 years           | 21,026  | 19      | 17,514 | 83      | 3,513  | 17      |
| 16 years           | 25,956  | 24      | 22,467 | 87      | 3,489  | 13      |
| 17 years           | 23,675  | 22      | 21,255 | 90      | 2,421  | 10      |
| 18 years and older | 14,144  | 13      | 13,398 | 95      | 747    | 5       |

Note: See Note, table 6.9.

<sup>a</sup>Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

Source: Melissa Sickmund and Yi-chun Wan, "Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement Databook" [Online]. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 2002. Available: <http://www.ojjdp.ncjrs.org/ojstatbb/cjrp> [Aug. 7, 2002]. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.11

**Number and rate (per 100,000 juveniles age 10 through upper age of jurisdiction) of juveniles held in public and private residential custody facilities**

By sex, race, ethnicity, and State, on Oct. 27, 1999<sup>a</sup>

| State                             | Juvenile offenders |                   |        |        | Race and ethnicity |              |          |        |       |       |        | Type of facility |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------|----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------------|--|
|                                   | on Oct. 27, 1999   |                   | Sex    |        | White,             | Black,       | American |        |       | Other | Public | Private          |  |
|                                   | Number             | Rate <sup>b</sup> | Male   | Female | non-Hispanic       | non-Hispanic | Hispanic | Indian | Asian |       |        |                  |  |
| United States, total <sup>c</sup> | 108,931            | 371               | 94,370 | 14,561 | 41,246             | 42,963       | 19,922   | 2,013  | 2,137 | 609   | 77,158 | 31,599           |  |
| Alabama                           | 1,589              | 333               | 1,290  | 297    | 645                | 915          | 15       | 6      | 3     | 3     | 939    | 651              |  |
| Alaska                            | 382                | 419               | 321    | 60     | 168                | 21           | 15       | 162    | 12    | 6     | 285    | 99               |  |
| Arizona                           | 1,901              | 334               | 1,614  | 288    | 759                | 210          | 795      | 123    | 15    | 0     | 1,614  | 288              |  |
| Arkansas                          | 705                | 234               | 573    | 132    | 312                | 372          | 12       | 0      | 6     | 3     | 357    | 348              |  |
| California                        | 19,072             | 514               | 17,145 | 1,926  | 4,068              | 4,794        | 8,973    | 147    | 1,062 | 27    | 17,349 | 1,722            |  |
| Colorado                          | 1,979              | 407               | 1,653  | 324    | 912                | 330          | 666      | 30     | 27    | 12    | 1,104  | 873              |  |
| Connecticut                       | 1,466              | 513               | 1,293  | 174    | 342                | 690          | 399      | 3      | 15    | 15    | 1,038  | 429              |  |
| Delaware                          | 347                | 431               | 303    | 45     | 111                | 225          | 12       | 0      | 0     | 0     | 234    | 114              |  |
| District of Columbia              | 259                | 704               | 246    | 15     | 9                  | 234          | 12       | 0      | 0     | 0     | 141    | 120              |  |
| Florida                           | 6,813              | 427               | 5,853  | 960    | 2,889              | 3,330        | 540      | 12     | 27    | 15    | 3,057  | 3,756            |  |
| Georgia                           | 3,729              | 475               | 3,147  | 582    | 1,272              | 2,382        | 48       | 15     | 12    | 3     | 2,826  | 903              |  |
| Hawaii                            | 118                | 96                | 93     | 27     | 12                 | 3            | 12       | 0      | 90    | 0     | 102    | 18               |  |
| Idaho                             | 360                | 220               | 309    | 51     | 291                | 6            | 54       | 6      | 3     | 0     | 267    | 93               |  |
| Illinois                          | 3,885              | 322               | 3,492  | 393    | 1,194              | 2,205        | 441      | 12     | 15    | 18    | 3,261  | 624              |  |
| Indiana                           | 2,650              | 384               | 2,034  | 615    | 1,650              | 900          | 84       | 3      | 3     | 12    | 1,866  | 783              |  |
| Iowa                              | 1,017              | 296               | 846    | 171    | 765                | 150          | 54       | 15     | 24    | 9     | 378    | 639              |  |
| Kansas                            | 1,254              | 383               | 1,032  | 222    | 651                | 378          | 153      | 18     | 18    | 39    | 960    | 294              |  |
| Kentucky                          | 1,188              | 270               | 957    | 231    | 753                | 405          | 6        | 0      | 6     | 18    | 750    | 438              |  |
| Louisiana                         | 2,745              | 580               | 2,418  | 327    | 594                | 2,100        | 36       | 6      | 9     | 0     | 1,950  | 795              |  |
| Maine                             | 242                | 167               | 204    | 39     | 234                | 3            | 3        | 3      | 0     | 0     | 195    | 48               |  |
| Maryland                          | 1,579              | 269               | 1,422  | 156    | 474                | 1,062        | 33       | 0      | 3     | 6     | 804    | 774              |  |
| Massachusetts                     | 1,188              | 206               | 1,074  | 114    | 426                | 258          | 420      | 0      | 54    | 9     | 453    | 735              |  |
| Michigan                          | 4,324              | 417               | 3,654  | 672    | 1,941              | 1,839        | 405      | 33     | 42    | 63    | 1,971  | 2,352            |  |
| Minnesota                         | 1,760              | 290               | 1,455  | 306    | 975                | 360          | 93       | 198    | 111   | 21    | 837    | 921              |  |
| Mississippi                       | 784                | 229               | 729    | 57     | 213                | 462          | 105      | 0      | 3     | 0     | 777    | 6                |  |
| Missouri                          | 1,161              | 205               | 984    | 177    | 684                | 441          | 18       | 6      | 9     | 3     | 1,113  | 48               |  |
| Montana                           | 246                | 220               | 216    | 30     | 144                | 6            | 15       | 72     | 6     | 3     | 141    | 105              |  |
| Nebraska                          | 720                | 342               | 540    | 180    | 399                | 165          | 96       | 42     | 9     | 9     | 552    | 168              |  |
| Nevada                            | 789                | 378               | 642    | 147    | 399                | 192          | 141      | 21     | 24    | 12    | 762    | 27               |  |
| New Hampshire                     | 216                | 167               | 183    | 33     | 186                | 12           | 15       | 0      | 0     | 3     | 138    | 78               |  |
| New Jersey                        | 2,386              | 273               | 2,199  | 189    | 387                | 1,557        | 423      | 0      | 3     | 12    | 2,277  | 108              |  |
| New Mexico                        | 855                | 378               | 756    | 99     | 183                | 45           | 546      | 69     | 3     | 6     | 846    | 9                |  |
| New York                          | 4,813              | 334               | 3,891  | 921    | 1,434              | 2,895        | 354      | 27     | 27    | 75    | 2,814  | 1,998            |  |
| North Carolina                    | 1,429              | 221               | 1,266  | 162    | 525                | 828          | 30       | 27     | 12    | 3     | 1,161  | 267              |  |
| North Dakota                      | 235                | 297               | 186    | 48     | 144                | 6            | 6        | 72     | 6     | 3     | 108    | 126              |  |
| Ohio                              | 4,531              | 345               | 3,969  | 561    | 2,403              | 1,896        | 117      | 3      | 12    | 93    | 4,056  | 474              |  |
| Oklahoma                          | 1,123              | 273               | 975    | 150    | 588                | 321          | 66       | 144    | 3     | 3     | 612    | 510              |  |
| Oregon                            | 1,549              | 404               | 1,359  | 192    | 1,134              | 141          | 165      | 66     | 36    | 6     | 1,332  | 216              |  |
| Pennsylvania                      | 3,819              | 285               | 3,408  | 411    | 1,359              | 1,926        | 444      | 3      | 63    | 24    | 1,458  | 2,361            |  |
| Rhode Island                      | 310                | 284               | 288    | 21     | 138                | 84           | 69       | 0      | 15    | 0     | 183    | 126              |  |
| South Carolina                    | 1,650              | 441               | 1,407  | 243    | 546                | 1,080        | 3        | 3      | 15    | 3     | 1,209  | 441              |  |
| South Dakota                      | 603                | 632               | 513    | 90     | 348                | 18           | 15       | 213    | 9     | 0     | 483    | 120              |  |
| Tennessee                         | 1,534              | 256               | 1,251  | 282    | 771                | 741          | 12       | 0      | 6     | 3     | 1,143  | 393              |  |
| Texas                             | 7,954              | 370               | 7,185  | 768    | 2,085              | 2,778        | 3,027    | 9      | 54    | 3     | 6,324  | 1,629            |  |
| Utah                              | 985                | 320               | 855    | 132    | 720                | 24           | 165      | 45     | 27    | 6     | 444    | 543              |  |
| Vermont                           | 67                 | 96                | 57     | 9      | 63                 | 3            | 0        | 0      | 0     | 0     | 27     | 39               |  |
| Virginia                          | 3,085              | 415               | 2,658  | 429    | 1,131              | 1,800        | 108      | 3      | 30    | 12    | 2,808  | 279              |  |
| Washington                        | 2,094              | 307               | 1,833  | 261    | 1,242              | 420          | 195      | 123    | 111   | 0     | 2,010  | 84               |  |
| West Virginia                     | 388                | 202               | 333    | 54     | 303                | 78           | 3        | 0      | 3     | 3     | 213    | 174              |  |
| Wisconsin                         | 1,924              | 338               | 1,659  | 264    | 795                | 852          | 150      | 60     | 54    | 9     | 1,269  | 654              |  |
| Wyoming                           | 310                | 488               | 180    | 132    | 222                | 12           | 39       | 18     | 3     | 12    | 165    | 144              |  |

Note: See Note, table 6.9. A small percentage of juveniles nationally were held in out-of-State private facilities. As a result, State rates based on facility location can be misleading. These data reflect the State where the offense was committed rather than the State in which the holding facility is located.

<sup>c</sup>Total includes 2,645 juvenile offenders in private facilities for whom the State where the offense was committed was not reported and 174 juvenile offenders in tribal facilities.

<sup>a</sup>Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Custody rates are calculated for each State based on the State where the offense occurred. These custody rates represent the number of juveniles assigned a bed, as a result of committing an offense, per 100,000 juveniles in the general population age 10 through the upper age of juvenile court jurisdiction in each State.

Source: Melissa Sickmund and Yi-chun Wan, "Census of Juveniles in Residential Placement Databook" [Online]. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 2002. Available: <http://www.ojjdp.ncjrs.org/ojstatbb/cjrp> [Aug. 7, 2002]. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.12

**Number and rate (per 100,000 residents) of persons in State and Federal prisons and local jails**

United States, 1985, 1990-2001

|                         | Total inmates<br>in custody | Prisoners in custody |           | Inmates in<br>local jails | Incarceration<br>rate <sup>a</sup> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                         |                             | Federal              | State     |                           |                                    |
| 1985                    | 744,208                     | 35,781               | 451,812   | 256,615                   | 313                                |
| 1990                    | 1,148,702                   | 58,838               | 684,544   | 405,320                   | 458                                |
| 1991                    | 1,219,014                   | 63,930               | 728,605   | 426,479                   | 481                                |
| 1992                    | 1,295,150                   | 72,071               | 778,495   | 444,584                   | 505                                |
| 1993                    | 1,369,185                   | 80,815               | 828,566   | 459,804                   | 528                                |
| 1994                    | 1,476,621                   | 85,500               | 904,647   | 486,474                   | 564                                |
| 1995                    | 1,585,586                   | 89,538               | 989,004   | 507,044                   | 601                                |
| 1996                    | 1,646,020                   | 95,088               | 1,032,440 | 518,492                   | 618                                |
| 1997                    | 1,743,643                   | 101,755              | 1,074,809 | 567,079                   | 648                                |
| 1998                    | 1,816,931                   | 110,793              | 1,113,676 | 592,462                   | 669                                |
| 1999 <sup>b</sup>       | 1,893,115                   | 125,682              | 1,161,490 | 605,943                   | 691                                |
| 2000                    | 1,937,482 <sup>c</sup>      | 133,921              | 1,176,269 | 621,149                   | 684                                |
| 2001                    | 1,962,220 <sup>c</sup>      | 143,337              | 1,181,128 | 631,240                   | 686                                |
| <b>Percent change</b>   |                             |                      |           |                           |                                    |
| 2000 to 2001            | 1.3%                        | 7.0%                 | 0.4%      | 1.6%                      | X                                  |
| <b>Annual average</b>   |                             |                      |           |                           |                                    |
| <b>percent increase</b> |                             |                      |           |                           |                                    |
| 1995 to 2001            | 3.6                         | 8.2                  | 3.0       | 3.7                       | X                                  |

Note: Jail counts are for June 30; counts for 1994-2001 exclude persons who were supervised outside of a jail facility. State and Federal prisoner counts are for December 31. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. For information on methodology and explanatory notes, see Appendix 4 and Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Number of prison and jail inmates per 100,000 U.S. residents at yearend.

<sup>b</sup>In 1999, 15 States expanded their reporting criteria to include inmates held in privately operated correctional facilities. For comparisons with previous years, the State count 1,137,544 and the total 1,869,169 should be used for 1999.

<sup>c</sup>Includes Federal inmates in non-secure privately operated facilities (6,143 in 2000 and 6,515 in 2001).

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prison and Jail Inmates at Midyear 1998*, Bulletin NCJ 173414 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, March 1999), p. 2, Table 1; and U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2000*, Bulletin NCJ 188207, p. 2, Table 1; *2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189, p. 2, Table 1 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.13

**Number and rate (per 100,000 adult residents in each group) of adults held in State or Federal prisons or local jails**

By sex and race, United States, 1985-97

|      | Number of adults held in prisons or jails <sup>a</sup> |        |         |        | Rate (per 100,000 adult residents) of<br>adults held in prisons or jails <sup>b</sup> |        |       |        |
|------|--|--------|---------|--------|---|--------|-------|--------|
|      | White  |        | Black   |        | White   |        | Black |        |
|      | Male   | Female | Male    | Female | Male  | Female | Male  | Female |
| 1985 | 382,800  | 21,400 | 309,800 | 19,100 | 528   | 27     | 3,544 | 183    |
| 1986 | 417,600  | 23,000 | 342,400 | 19,900 | 570   | 29     | 3,850 | 189    |
| 1987 | 439,000  | 27,700 | 356,300 | 23,200 | 594   | 35     | 3,943 | 216    |
| 1988 | 469,200  | 32,600 | 407,400 | 28,000 | 629   | 41     | 4,441 | 257    |
| 1989 | 516,000  | 38,500 | 472,800 | 35,500 | 685   | 47     | 5,066 | 321    |
| 1990 | 545,900  | 39,300 | 508,800 | 38,000 | 711   | 48     | 5,161 | 329    |
| 1991 | 566,800  | 42,200 | 551,000 | 40,600 | 732   | 51     | 5,503 | 346    |
| 1992 | 598,000  | 44,100 | 590,300 | 42,400 | 766   | 53     | 5,793 | 356    |
| 1993 | 627,100  | 46,500 | 624,100 | 47,500 | 797   | 55     | 6,032 | 393    |
| 1994 | 667,400  | 51,300 | 676,000 | 52,300 | 842   | 61     | 6,443 | 426    |
| 1995 | 723,800  | 55,100 | 704,900 | 56,800 | 907   | 65     | 6,618 | 456    |
| 1996 | 751,100  | 60,800 | 714,200 | 59,600 | 933   | 71     | 6,608 | 472    |
| 1997 | 806,300  | 65,200 | 753,600 | 63,000 | 990   | 76     | 6,838 | 491    |

Note: Previously published estimates by sex and race have been revised by the Source based on the most recently reported data and will differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. For information on methodology and explanatory notes, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Populations are estimated and rounded to the nearest 100.

<sup>b</sup>Data are based on the resident population for each group on July 1 of each year and have been adjusted for the census undercount.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1995*, NCJ-163916, Tables 1.6 and 1.7; *1997*, NCJ 177613, Tables 1.6 and 1.7 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.14

**Number of jail inmates, average daily population, and rated capacity**

By legal status and sex, United States, 1983-2001

|                   | 1-day counts <sup>a</sup> |         |         |        |                       | Average<br>daily<br>population <sup>c</sup> | Rated<br>capacity<br>of jails <sup>d</sup> | Percent of<br>rated<br>capacity<br>occupied <sup>e</sup> |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
|                   | All inmates               | Adults  |         |        | Juvenile <sup>b</sup> |   |  |  |
|                   |                           | Total   | Male    | Female |                       |   |  |  |
| 1983              | 223,551                   | 221,815 | 206,163 | 15,652 | 1,736                 | 227,541                                     | 261,556                                    | 85%  |
| 1984              | 234,500                   | 233,018 | 216,275 | 16,743 | 1,482                 | 230,641                                     | 261,432                                    | 90   |
| 1985              | 256,615                   | 254,986 | 235,909 | 19,077 | 1,629                 | 265,010                                     | 272,830                                    | 94   |
| 1986              | 274,444                   | 272,736 | 251,235 | 21,501 | 1,708                 | 265,517                                     | 285,726                                    | 96   |
| 1987              | 295,873                   | 294,092 | 270,172 | 23,920 | 1,781                 | 290,300                                     | 301,198                                    | 98   |
| 1988              | 343,569                   | 341,893 | 311,594 | 30,299 | 1,676                 | 336,017                                     | 339,633                                    | 101  |
| 1989              | 395,553                   | 393,303 | 356,050 | 37,253 | 2,250                 | 386,845                                     | 367,769                                    | 108  |
| 1990              | 405,320                   | 403,019 | 365,821 | 37,198 | 2,301                 | 408,075                                     | 389,171                                    | 104  |
| 1991              | 426,479                   | 424,129 | 384,628 | 39,501 | 2,350                 | 422,609                                     | 421,237                                    | 101  |
| 1992              | 444,584                   | 441,780 | 401,106 | 40,674 | 2,804                 | 441,889                                     | 449,197                                    | 99   |
| 1993 <sup>f</sup> | 459,804                   | 455,500 | 411,500 | 44,100 | 4,300                 | 466,155                                     | 475,224                                    | 97   |
| 1994 <sup>f</sup> | 486,474                   | 479,800 | 431,300 | 48,500 | 6,700                 | 479,757                                     | 504,324                                    | 96   |
| 1995 <sup>f</sup> | 507,044                   | 499,300 | 448,000 | 51,300 | 7,800                 | 509,828                                     | 545,763                                    | 93   |
| 1996 <sup>f</sup> | 518,492                   | 510,400 | 454,700 | 55,700 | 8,100                 | 515,432                                     | 562,971                                    | 92   |
| 1997              | 567,079                   | 557,974 | 498,678 | 59,296 | 9,105                 | 556,586                                     | 586,564                                    | 97   |
| 1998              | 592,462                   | 584,372 | 520,581 | 63,791 | 8,090                 | 593,808                                     | 612,780                                    | 97   |
| 1999              | 605,943                   | 596,485 | 528,998 | 67,487 | 9,458                 | 607,978                                     | 652,321                                    | 93   |
| 2000              | 621,149                   | 613,534 | 543,120 | 70,414 | 7,615                 | 618,319                                     | 677,787                                    | 92   |
| 2001              | 631,240                   | 623,628 | 551,007 | 72,621 | 7,613                 | 625,966                                     | 699,309                                    | 90   |

Note: Data for 1983, 1988, 1993, and 1999 are from the National Jail Census. Data for 1984-87, 1989-92, 1994-98, 2000, and 2001 are from the Annual Survey of Jails taken during noncensus years. Both the censuses and the surveys are conducted for the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics by the U.S. Census Bureau. The data from the annual surveys are estimates and therefore are subject to sampling variation. A jail is defined as a locally administered confinement facility that holds inmates beyond arraignment, usually for more than 48 hours, and is administered and staffed by municipal or county employees. Excluded from the censuses and surveys were temporary holding facilities, such as physically separate drunk tanks and police lockups, and other holding facilities that did not hold persons after they were formally charged in court. Also excluded for all years were Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont because these States have integrated jail-prison systems. Alaska also was excluded as an integrated system; however, beginning in 1988, locally operated jails in Alaska are included. For methodology and survey sampling procedures, see Appendix 4.

<sup>a</sup>Data for years prior to 1994 include an unknown number of persons who were under jail supervision but not confined. Beginning in 1994, data are based on the number of inmates held in jail facilities.

<sup>b</sup>Juveniles are persons defined by State statute as being under a certain age, usually 18, and subject initially to juvenile court authority even if tried as adults in criminal court. In 1994, the definition was changed to include all persons under age 18.

<sup>c</sup>The average daily population is the sum of the number of inmates in a jail each day for a year, divided by the number of days in the year.

<sup>d</sup>Rated capacity is the number of beds or inmates assigned by a rating official to facilities within each jurisdiction.

<sup>e</sup>The number of inmates divided by rated capacity times 100. Prior to 1994, this ratio may include some inmates not in physical custody, but under the jurisdiction of a local jail, such as inmates on electronic monitoring, under house arrest, or in day reporting or other community supervision programs. Beginning in 1994, the ratio includes only those held in jail.

<sup>f</sup>Detailed data for 1-day counts are estimated and rounded to the nearest 100.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Jail Inmates, 1985*, NCJ-105586 (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1987), p. 5, Table 1 and p. 7, Table 5; U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Jail Inmates 1987*, Bulletin NCJ-114319, p. 2, Table 1 and p. 3, Table 5; *1990*, Bulletin NCJ-129756, p. 1, Table 1 and p. 2, Table 5; *1991*, Bulletin NCJ-134726, p. 2, Table 1 and p. 3, Table 5; *1992*, Bulletin NCJ-143284, p. 2, Table 1 and p. 3, Table 6; *Jails and Jail Inmates 1993-94*, Bulletin NCJ-151651, p. 3 and p. 6, Table 7; *Prison and Jail Inmates at Midyear 1997*, Bulletin NCJ-167247, p. 6, Table 6 and p. 7, Table 8; *1998*, Bulletin NCJ 173414, p. 6, Table 6 and p. 7, Table 8; *1999*, Bulletin NCJ 181643, p. 6, Table 6 and p. 7, Table 9; and *2001*, Bulletin NCJ 191702, p. 9, Table 10 and p. 10, Table 12 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.15

**Persons under jail supervision**

By confinement status and type of program, United States, 1995-2001

| Confinement status<br>and type of program       | Persons under jail supervision |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | 1995                           | 1996    | 1997    | 1998    | 1999    | 2000    | 2001    |
| Total   | 541,913                        | 591,469 | 637,319 | 664,847 | 687,973 | 687,033 | 702,044 |
| Held in jail                                    | 507,044                        | 518,492 | 567,079 | 592,462 | 605,943 | 621,149 | 631,240 |
| Supervised outside a jail facility <sup>a</sup> | 34,869                         | 72,977  | 70,239  | 72,385  | 82,030  | 65,884  | 70,804  |
| Electronic monitoring                           | 6,788                          | 7,480   | 8,699   | 10,827  | 10,230  | 10,782  | 10,017  |
| Home detention <sup>b</sup>                     | 1,376                          | 907     | 1,164   | 370     | 518     | 332     | 539     |
| Day reporting                                   | 1,283                          | 3,298   | 2,768   | 3,089   | 5,080   | 3,969   | 3,522   |
| Community service                               | 10,253                         | 17,410  | 15,918  | 17,518  | 20,139  | 13,592  | 17,561  |
| Weekender programs                              | 1,909                          | 16,336  | 17,656  | 17,249  | 16,089  | 14,523  | 14,381  |
| Other pretrial supervision                      | 3,229                          | 2,135   | 7,368   | 6,048   | 10,092  | 6,279   | 6,632   |
| Other work programs <sup>c</sup>                | 9,144                          | 14,469  | 6,631   | 7,089   | 7,780   | 8,011   | 5,204   |
| Treatment programs <sup>d</sup>                 | NA                             | 10,425  | 6,693   | 5,702   | 8,500   | 5,714   | 5,219   |
| Other   | 887                            | 517     | 3,342   | 4,493   | 3,602   | 2,682   | 7,729   |

Note: See Note, table 6.14. For methodology and survey sampling procedures, see Appendix 4.

<sup>a</sup>Excludes persons supervised by a probation or parole agency.

<sup>b</sup>Includes only those without electronic monitoring.

<sup>c</sup>Includes persons in work release programs, work gangs/crews, and other work alternative programs.

<sup>d</sup>Includes persons under drug, alcohol, mental health, and other medical treatment.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prison and Jail Inmates at Midyear 2000*, Bulletin NCJ 185989, p. 6; *2001*, Bulletin NCJ 191702, p. 8 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice).

Table 6.16

**Jail inmates**

By confinement status, region, and jurisdiction, June 30, 1999

| Region and jurisdiction | Confinement status                          |  |   |                          |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|                         | Persons under jail supervision <sup>a</sup> |  | Jail population under community supervision |                          |  |
|                         | Number                                      | Rate per 100,000 U.S. residents <sup>b</sup> | Confined                                    | Nonconfined <sup>c</sup> | Serving weekend sentences <sup>d</sup> |
| United States, total    | 699,182                                     | 256  | 617,152                                     | 65,941                   | 16,089                                 |
| Federal                 | 11,209                                      | 4  | 11,209                                      | 0                        | 0                                      |
| State                   | 687,973                                     | 252  | 605,943                                     | 65,941                   | 16,089                                 |
| Northeast               | 95,045                                      | 202  | 90,716                                      | 2,519                    | 1,810                                  |
| Maine                   | 1,291                                       | 104  | 1,113                                       | 46                       | 132                                    |
| Massachusetts           | 11,125                                      | 180  | 10,774                                      | 324                      | 27                                     |
| New Hampshire           | 1,705                                       | 142  | 1,592                                       | 45                       | 68                                     |
| New Jersey              | 18,349                                      | 225  | 16,830                                      | 965                      | 554                                    |
| New York                | 34,265                                      | 188  | 33,411                                      | 208                      | 646                                    |
| Pennsylvania            | 28,310                                      | 236  | 26,996                                      | 931                      | 383                                    |
| Midwest                 | 109,976                                     | 174  | 97,652                                      | 10,541                   | 1,783                                  |
| Illinois                | 19,366                                      | 160  | 16,880                                      | 2,121                    | 365                                    |
| Indiana                 | 14,270                                      | 240  | 12,787                                      | 1,180                    | 303                                    |
| Iowa                    | 3,162                                       | 110  | 2,998                                       | 33                       | 131                                    |
| Kansas                  | 4,524                                       | 170  | 4,378                                       | 46                       | 100                                    |
| Michigan                | 18,679                                      | 190  | 15,629                                      | 2,789                    | 261                                    |
| Minnesota               | 6,445                                       | 135  | 5,002                                       | 1,337                    | 106                                    |
| Missouri                | 7,490                                       | 137  | 6,940                                       | 347                      | 203                                    |
| Nebraska                | 2,368                                       | 142  | 2,189                                       | 147                      | 32                                     |
| North Dakota            | 668   | 105  | 588   | 52                       | 28                                     |
| Ohio                    | 18,703                                      | 167  | 16,638                                      | 1,849                    | 216                                    |
| South Dakota            | 1,100                                       | 149  | 1,064                                       | 17                       | 19                                     |
| Wisconsin               | 13,201                                      | 252  | 12,559                                      | 623                      | 19                                     |
| South                   | 321,328                                     | 335  | 284,742                                     | 29,307                   | 7,279                                  |
| Alabama                 | 11,803                                      | 269  | 11,418                                      | 103                      | 282                                    |
| Arkansas                | 5,398                                       | 211  | 4,832                                       | 394                      | 172                                    |
| District of Columbia    | 1,660                                       | 322  | 1,653                                       | 0                        | 7                                      |
| Florida                 | 57,685                                      | 381  | 51,080                                      | 5,769                    | 836                                    |
| Georgia                 | 34,861                                      | 447  | 32,835                                      | 1,528                    | 498                                    |
| Kentucky                | 15,680                                      | 396  | 10,373                                      | 5,024                    | 283                                    |
| Louisiana               | 26,976                                      | 615  | 25,631                                      | 1,260                    | 85                                     |
| Maryland                | 21,363                                      | 413  | 10,945                                      | 10,131                   | 287                                    |
| Mississippi             | 9,018                                       | 325  | 8,886                                       | 35                       | 97                                     |
| North Carolina          | 14,315                                      | 187  | 13,279                                      | 288                      | 748                                    |
| Oklahoma                | 7,100                                       | 211  | 6,743                                       | 195                      | 162                                    |
| South Carolina          | 9,427                                       | 243  | 8,780                                       | 203                      | 444                                    |
| Tennessee               | 20,557                                      | 374  | 19,629                                      | 52                       | 876                                    |
| Texas                   | 61,182                                      | 304  | 57,930                                      | 1,809                    | 1,443                                  |
| Virginia                | 21,482                                      | 314  | 18,235                                      | 2,290                    | 957                                    |
| West Virginia           | 2,821                                       | 156  | 2,493                                       | 226                      | 102                                    |
| West                    | 161,624                                     | 269  | 132,833                                     | 23,574                   | 5,217                                  |
| Alaska                  | 68  | 11   | 68  | 0                        | 0                                      |
| Arizona                 | 10,737                                      | 224  | 10,320                                      | 47                       | 370                                    |
| California              | 94,136                                      | 284  | 77,142                                      | 12,841                   | 4,153                                  |
| Colorado                | 16,094                                      | 397  | 9,004                                       | 6,870                    | 220                                    |
| Idaho                   | 3,102                                       | 248  | 2,809                                       | 195                      | 98                                     |
| Montana                 | 1,550                                       | 176  | 1,521                                       | 13                       | 16                                     |
| Nevada                  | 5,681                                       | 313  | 4,898                                       | 718                      | 65                                     |
| New Mexico              | 5,439                                       | 311  | 5,217                                       | 164                      | 58                                     |
| Oregon                  | 7,528                                       | 227  | 6,283                                       | 1,176                    | 69                                     |
| Utah                    | 4,514                                       | 211  | 4,024                                       | 393                      | 97                                     |
| Washington              | 11,691                                      | 203  | 10,542                                      | 1,126                    | 23                                     |
| Wyoming                 | 1,084                                       | 225  | 1,005                                       | 31                       | 48                                     |

Note: These data are from the 1999 Census of Jails conducted for the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics by the U.S. Census Bureau. The 1999 census included all locally administered jails that held inmates beyond arraignment (usually more than 72 hours) and were staffed by municipal or county employees. Excluded from the census were physically separate temporary holding facilities, such as drunk tanks and police lockups, that do not hold persons after they are formally charged in court. Also excluded were Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont because these jurisdictions have State-operated integrated jail/prison systems. Alaska also was excluded for this reason, however, 15 independently operated jails in Alaska were included. For additional information on the Census of Jails, see Appendix 4.

<sup>a</sup>Includes persons confined in jail facilities and those under community supervision.

<sup>b</sup>Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimates of the U.S. resident population for July 1, 1999.

<sup>c</sup>Includes all persons in community-based programs run by jail authorities (e.g., electronic monitoring, house arrest, community service, day reporting, pretrial supervision, and other alternative work programs).

<sup>d</sup>During the weekend prior to June 30, 1999. Includes all persons who serve their sentences of confinement only on weekends (e.g., Friday to Sunday).

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Census of Jails, 1999*, NCJ 186633 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2001), pp. 14, 19. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.17

**Jail inmates**By sex, race, Hispanic origin, and conviction status, United States, 1990-2001<sup>a</sup>

|                                      | Percent of jail inmates |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                      | 1990                    | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 <sup>b</sup> | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 |
| Total                                | 100%                    | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100%              | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| <b>Sex</b>                           |                         |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Male                                 | 90.8                    | 90.7 | 90.8 | 90.4 | 90.0 | 89.8 | 89.2              | 89.4 | 89.2 | 88.8 | 88.6 | 88.4 |
| Female                               | 9.2                     | 9.3  | 9.2  | 9.6  | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.8              | 10.6 | 10.8 | 11.2 | 11.4 | 11.6 |
| <b>Race, Hispanic origin</b>         |                         |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| White, non-Hispanic                  | 41.8                    | 41.1 | 40.1 | 39.3 | 39.1 | 40.1 | 41.6              | 40.6 | 41.3 | 41.3 | 41.9 | 43.0 |
| Black, non-Hispanic                  | 42.5                    | 43.4 | 44.1 | 44.2 | 43.9 | 43.5 | 41.1              | 42.0 | 41.2 | 41.5 | 42.3 | 40.6 |
| Hispanic                             | 14.3                    | 14.2 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 14.7 | 15.6              | 15.7 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 15.1 | 14.7 |
| Other <sup>c</sup>                   | 1.3                     | 1.2  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 1.7               | 1.8  | 2.0  | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.6  |
| <b>Conviction status<sup>d</sup></b> |                         |      |      |      |      |      |                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Convicted                            | 48.5                    | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | 44.0 | NA                | NA   | 43.2 | 45.9 | 44.0 | 41.5 |
| Male                                 | 44.1                    | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | 39.7 | NA                | NA   | 38.4 | 40.8 | 39.0 | 36.6 |
| Female                               | 4.5                     | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | 4.3  | NA                | NA   | 4.8  | 5.1  | 5.0  | 4.9  |
| Unconvicted                          | 51.5                    | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | 56.0 | NA                | NA   | 56.8 | 54.1 | 56.0 | 58.5 |
| Male                                 | 46.7                    | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | 50.0 | NA                | NA   | 50.6 | 48.0 | 50.0 | 51.9 |
| Female                               | 4.8                     | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | 6.0  | NA                | NA   | 6.1  | 6.1  | 6.0  | 6.6  |

Note: See Note, table 6.14. For methodology and survey sampling procedures, see Appendix 4.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not add to total because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Based on all persons under jail supervision; not limited to inmates confined in jail facilities.

<sup>c</sup>Includes American Indians, Alaska Natives, Asians, and Pacific Islanders.

<sup>d</sup>Data for conviction status include adults only with the exception of 1999 which includes adults and juveniles.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prison and Jail Inmates at Midyear 1998*, Bulletin NCJ 173414, p. 6, Table 7 and p. 7; *2000*, Bulletin NCJ 185989, p. 7, Table 9; *2001*, Bulletin NCJ 191702, p. 9, Table 11 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.18

**Jail inmates**By sex, race, Hispanic origin, region, and jurisdiction, June 30, 1999<sup>a</sup>

| Region and jurisdiction        | Sex     |         |        | Race and Hispanic origin |                        |          |                    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|
|                                | Total   | Male    | Female | White,<br>non-Hispanic   | Black,<br>non-Hispanic | Hispanic | Other <sup>b</sup> |
| National estimate <sup>c</sup> | 617,200 | 548,300 | 68,900 | 257,500                  | 255,100                | 93,600   | 11,000             |
| United States, total           | 617,152 | 548,276 | 68,876 | 222,314                  | 220,167                | 80,795   | 9,494              |
| Federal                        | 11,209  | 10,455  | 754    | 7,080                    | 3,559                  | (d)      | 570                |
| State                          | 605,943 | 537,821 | 68,122 | 215,234                  | 216,608                | 80,795   | 8,924              |
| Northeast                      | 90,716  | 82,023  | 8,693  | 29,029                   | 40,140                 | 15,978   | 841                |
| Maine                          | 1,113   | 1,013   | 100    | 1,009                    | 43                     | 37       | 24                 |
| Massachusetts                  | 10,774  | 10,291  | 483    | 4,761                    | 2,973                  | 2,879    | 158                |
| New Hampshire                  | 1,592   | 1,488   | 104    | 1,030                    | 156                    | 207      | 47                 |
| New Jersey                     | 16,830  | 15,053  | 1,777  | 3,920                    | 9,554                  | 3,182    | 78                 |
| New York                       | 33,411  | 30,118  | 3,293  | 6,912                    | 15,144                 | 7,114    | 202                |
| Pennsylvania                   | 26,996  | 24,060  | 2,936  | 11,397                   | 12,270                 | 2,559    | 332                |
| Midwest                        | 97,652  | 86,858  | 10,794 | 42,457                   | 26,167                 | 3,298    | 1,814              |
| Illinois                       | 16,880  | 15,167  | 1,713  | 3,118                    | 2,487                  | 415      | 119                |
| Indiana                        | 12,787  | 11,692  | 1,095  | 6,962                    | 3,113                  | 327      | 18                 |
| Iowa                           | 2,998   | 2,668   | 330    | 1,525                    | 431                    | 192      | 55                 |
| Kansas                         | 4,378   | 3,950   | 428    | 2,216                    | 910                    | 269      | 34                 |
| Michigan                       | 15,629  | 13,910  | 1,719  | 7,125                    | 5,763                  | 539      | 105                |
| Minnesota                      | 5,002   | 4,505   | 497    | 2,576                    | 1,201                  | 322      | 416                |
| Missouri                       | 6,940   | 6,028   | 912    | 2,881                    | 1,459                  | 119      | 33                 |
| Nebraska                       | 2,189   | 1,966   | 223    | 1,110                    | 520                    | 354      | 102                |
| North Dakota                   | 588     | 537     | 51     | 354                      | 16                     | 28       | 179                |
| Ohio                           | 16,638  | 14,478  | 2,160  | 7,882                    | 6,726                  | 306      | 24                 |
| South Dakota                   | 1,064   | 879     | 185    | 435                      | 22                     | 48       | 288                |
| Wisconsin                      | 12,559  | 11,078  | 1,481  | 6,273                    | 3,519                  | 379      | 441                |
| South                          | 284,742 | 252,569 | 32,173 | 95,291                   | 127,765                | 21,215   | 1,197              |
| Alabama                        | 11,418  | 10,227  | 1,191  | 3,825                    | 5,959                  | 179      | 39                 |
| Arkansas                       | 4,832   | 4,210   | 622    | 2,582                    | 1,894                  | 248      | 22                 |
| District of Columbia           | 1,653   | 1,586   | 67     | 57                       | 1,525                  | 71       | 0                  |
| Florida                        | 51,080  | 44,803  | 6,277  | 19,659                   | 21,073                 | 3,843    | 27                 |
| Georgia                        | 32,835  | 29,458  | 3,377  | 8,059                    | 16,749                 | 604      | 62                 |
| Kentucky                       | 10,373  | 9,331   | 1,042  | 6,073                    | 2,832                  | 165      | 3                  |
| Louisiana                      | 25,631  | 22,937  | 2,694  | 4,859                    | 15,367                 | 408      | 221                |
| Maryland                       | 10,945  | 9,729   | 1,216  | 3,491                    | 7,044                  | 292      | 48                 |
| Mississippi                    | 8,886   | 8,201   | 685    | 1,572                    | 4,057                  | 85       | 20                 |
| North Carolina                 | 13,279  | 12,063  | 1,216  | 3,028                    | 5,740                  | 473      | 52                 |
| Oklahoma                       | 6,743   | 5,805   | 938    | 3,514                    | 2,143                  | 245      | 442                |
| South Carolina                 | 8,780   | 7,974   | 806    | 2,103                    | 5,117                  | 108      | 11                 |
| Tennessee                      | 19,629  | 16,978  | 2,651  | 8,126                    | 9,945                  | 276      | 16                 |
| Texas                          | 57,930  | 51,057  | 6,873  | 20,364                   | 17,578                 | 13,680   | 133                |
| Virginia                       | 18,235  | 16,001  | 2,234  | 6,186                    | 10,257                 | 510      | 97                 |
| West Virginia                  | 2,493   | 2,209   | 284    | 1,793                    | 485                    | 28       | 4                  |
| West                           | 132,833 | 116,371 | 16,462 | 48,457                   | 22,536                 | 40,304   | 5,072              |
| Alaska                         | 68      | 65      | 3      | 11                       | 0                      | 3        | 32                 |
| Arizona                        | 10,320  | 9,018   | 1,302  | 4,204                    | 1,060                  | 2,928    | 399                |
| California                     | 77,142  | 67,441  | 9,701  | 22,392                   | 16,561                 | 29,664   | 2,661              |
| Colorado                       | 9,004   | 8,028   | 976    | 3,162                    | 885                    | 2,060    | 149                |
| Idaho                          | 2,809   | 2,469   | 340    | 1,441                    | 22                     | 376      | 94                 |
| Montana                        | 1,521   | 1,385   | 136    | 852                      | 29                     | 39       | 173                |
| Nevada                         | 4,898   | 4,250   | 648    | 2,599                    | 1,235                  | 818      | 183                |
| New Mexico                     | 5,217   | 4,654   | 563    | 942                      | 356                    | 2,058    | 361                |
| Oregon                         | 6,283   | 5,449   | 834    | 3,782                    | 663                    | 490      | 134                |
| Utah                           | 4,024   | 3,516   | 508    | 1,655                    | 94                     | 463      | 97                 |
| Washington                     | 10,542  | 9,206   | 1,336  | 6,762                    | 1,602                  | 1,290    | 715                |
| Wyoming                        | 1,005   | 890     | 115    | 655                      | 29                     | 114      | 74                 |

Note: See Note, table 6.16. These data represent inmates confined in jail facilities and exclude those under community supervision. For additional information on the Census of Jails, see Appendix 4.

<sup>a</sup>Detail may not sum to total because some reporting units could not report data on sex or race/Hispanic origin of inmates.

<sup>b</sup>Includes American Indians, Alaska Natives, Asians, Native Hawaiians, and other Pacific Islanders.

<sup>c</sup>National estimates were calculated by summing the item values from reporting jail jurisdictions and then multiplying by a nonresponse adjustment factor. All estimates for inmates were rounded to the nearest 100.

<sup>d</sup>The Federal system did not report data on Hispanic origin of inmates.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Census of Jails, 1999*, NCJ 186633 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2001), p. 22.

Table 6.19

| Conviction status of adult jail inmates           |                   |         |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|
| By sex, United States, 1983, 1988, 1993, and 1999 |                   |         |                   |                   |
|   | 1983 <sup>a</sup> | 1988    | 1993 <sup>b</sup> | 1999 <sup>b</sup> |
| Total   | 221,815           | 341,893 | 455,500           | 596,500           |
| Convicted   | 107,660           | 166,224 | 226,600           | 275,500           |
| Male  | 100,557           | 151,810 | 203,900           | 244,600           |
| Female  | 7,103             | 14,414  | 22,700            | 30,900            |
| Unconvicted                                       | 113,984           | 175,669 | 228,900           | 321,000           |
| Male  | 105,459           | 159,784 | 207,600           | 284,400           |
| Female  | 8,525             | 15,885  | 21,300            | 36,600            |

Note: See Note, table 6.16. The number of convicted inmates may be undercounted because some jail records do not distinguish between unconvicted inmates and those who are convicted but awaiting sentence. In 1999, 46% were reported to be convicted, but in the 1996 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails, 64% of inmates reported that they were convicted. For additional information on the Census of Jails, see Appendix 4.

<sup>a</sup>Detail does not sum to total because of missing data.

<sup>b</sup>Data on conviction status by gender were reported for 89% of all adult inmates in 1993 and 86% in 1999. Totals were estimated using the distributions from jails with known data, and estimates were rounded to the nearest 100.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Census of Jails, 1999*, NCJ 186633 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2001), p. 4, Table 6.

Table 6.20

| Jails and jail inmates in Indian country                      |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| By selected characteristics, United States, midyear 1998-2001 |       |       |       |       |
|   | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  |
| Number of jails   | 69    | 69    | 69    | 68    |
| Rated capacity, total   | 1,945 | 2,065 | 2,076 | 2,101 |
| Percent occupied on survey date                               | 76%   | 78%   | 86%   | 91%   |
| Percent occupied on peak day in June                          | 119%  | 111%  | 118%  | 126%  |
| Number of inmates   | 1,567 | 1,693 | 1,853 | 2,030 |
| In custody  | 1,479 | 1,621 | 1,775 | 1,912 |
| Adults  | 1,176 | 1,354 | 1,498 | 1,600 |
| Male  | 988   | 1,131 | 1,214 | 1,366 |
| Female  | 188   | 223   | 284   | 234   |
| Juveniles   | 303   | 267   | 277   | 312   |
| Male  | 227   | 197   | 207   | 212   |
| Female  | 76    | 70    | 70    | 100   |
| Under community supervision                                   | 88    | 72    | 78    | 118   |
| Conviction status <sup>a</sup>                                |       |       |       |       |
| Convicted   | NA    | NA    | 1,072 | 1,062 |
| Unconvicted   | NA    | NA    | 689   | 836   |
| Offense <sup>b</sup>  |       |       |       |       |
| Felony  | NA    | NA    | 97    | 113   |
| Misdemeanor   | NA    | NA    | 1,560 | 1,738 |
| Other   | NA    | NA    | 71    | 61    |
| DWI/DUI   | NA    | NA    | 274   | 181   |
| Drug law violation  | NA    | NA    | 133   | 130   |

Note: These data are from the Survey of Jails in Indian Country (SJIC) sponsored by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS). The SJIC was initiated in 1998 as a component of the Annual Survey of Jails, a sample survey of the Nation's local jails also sponsored by BJS. The U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) provided a complete list of 74 Indian country jails for the 1998 survey. At the time of data collection, 2 facilities had closed, 2 no longer existed, and 2 were combined into 1 facility, resulting in 69 surveyed facilities. The same 69 facilities were surveyed again in 1999 and 2000. The reference date for these three surveys was June 30. Data were collected by mail questionnaires; through followup contacts, a 100% response rate was achieved for the 1998 and 1999 surveys. One facility did not respond to the 2000 survey; the June 30, 1999 data were used for that facility. For the 2001 survey, an additional jail had closed. The remaining 68 jails responded to the survey. The reference for the 2001 survey was June 29. The SJIC included all confinement facilities, detention centers, jails, and other correctional facilities located in Indian country and operated by tribal authorities or by the BIA. Special jail facilities such as medical, treatment, or release centers; halfway houses; and work farms also are included. "Indian country" is a statutory term that includes all lands within an Indian reservation, dependent Indian communities, and Indian trust allotments. Tribal authority to imprison Indian offenders is limited by statute to 1 year per offense. Therefore, tribal courts generally adjudicate misdemeanor crimes.

<sup>a</sup>One facility did not report conviction status for 14 inmates in 2000 and 2001, therefore, category will not add to total in custody.

<sup>b</sup>One facility did not report offense data for 47 inmates in 2000, therefore, category will not add to total in custody.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Jails in Indian Country, 1998 and 1999*, NCJ 173410, p. 2, Tables 2 and 3; p. 4, Table 8; pp. 7, 22; 2001, NCJ 193400, pp. 1, 2, 4 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.21

| Jail inmates known to be positive for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) |                                |   |                                |   |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| By region and State, June 30, 1993 and 1999                                  |                                |   |                                |   |
| Region and State   | 1993                           |   | 1999                           |   |
|  | Total known to be HIV positive | HIV/AIDS cases as a percent of total jail population <sup>a</sup> | Total known to be HIV positive | HIV/AIDS cases as a percent of total jail population <sup>a</sup> |
| Total  | 6,711                          | 1.8%  | 8,615                          | 1.7%  |
| Northeast  | 2,759                          | 5.3   | 3,105                          | 3.8   |
| Maine  | 10                             | 1.4   | 25                             | 2.3   |
| Massachusetts  | 420                            | 5.4   | 426                            | 4.0   |
| New Hampshire  | 3                              | 0.3   | 11                             | 0.7   |
| New Jersey   | 758                            | 9.3   | 366                            | 2.9   |
| New York   | 1,296                          | 6.4   | 1,359                          | 4.3   |
| Pennsylvania   | 272                            | 1.9   | 918                            | 3.8   |
| Midwest  | 556                            | 0.9   | 612                            | 0.8   |
| Illinois   | 304                            | 2.2   | 250                            | 1.6   |
| Indiana  | 36                             | 0.4   | 32                             | 0.4   |
| Iowa   | 14                             | 0.9   | 17                             | 0.6   |
| Kansas   | 10                             | 0.4   | 27                             | 0.8   |
| Michigan   | 44                             | 0.4   | 55                             | 0.4   |
| Minnesota  | 12                             | 0.4   | 13                             | 0.4   |
| Missouri   | 23                             | 0.7   | 61                             | 1.0   |
| Nebraska   | 7                              | 0.4   | 8                              | 0.4   |
| North Dakota   | 1                              | 0.3   | NA                             | NA  |
| Ohio   | 57                             | 0.5   | 86                             | 0.7   |
| South Dakota   | 1                              | 0.2   | 6                              | 0.8   |
| Wisconsin  | 47                             | 0.7   | 57                             | 0.7   |
| South  | 2,732                          | 1.5   | 3,822                          | 1.6   |
| Alabama  | 75                             | 1.3   | 86                             | 0.9   |
| Arkansas   | 33                             | 1.2   | 32                             | 0.9   |
| District of Columbia <sup>b</sup>  | 169                            | 10.0  | 126                            | 7.6   |
| Florida  | 1,027                          | 3.1   | 936                            | 2.4   |
| Georgia  | 199                            | 1.0   | 549                            | 1.8   |
| Kentucky   | 17                             | 0.3   | 40                             | 0.5   |
| Louisiana  | 126                            | 1.2   | 311                            | 1.4   |
| Maryland   | 123                            | 1.4   | 383                            | 3.5   |
| Mississippi  | 43                             | 1.0   | 108                            | 1.6   |
| North Carolina   | 54                             | 0.8   | 156                            | 1.8   |
| Oklahoma   | 11                             | 0.4   | 42                             | 0.6   |
| South Carolina   | 78                             | 1.6   | 83                             | 1.1   |
| Tennessee  | 76                             | 0.6   | 301                            | 1.7   |
| Texas  | 521                            | 1.1   | 333                            | 0.8   |
| Virginia   | 176                            | 1.4   | 324                            | 1.8   |
| West Virginia  | 4                              | 0.3   | 12                             | 0.5   |
| West   | 664                            | 0.8   | 1,076                          | 1.0   |
| Alaska   | 0                              | X   | 2                              | 3.2   |
| Arizona  | 24                             | 0.6   | 16                             | 0.6   |
| California   | 422                            | 0.7   | 693                            | 1.0   |
| Colorado   | 23                             | 0.6   | 38                             | 0.6   |
| Idaho  | 7                              | 0.6   | 34                             | 1.3   |
| Montana  | 8                              | 1.3   | 11                             | 0.8   |
| Nevada   | 28                             | 1.1   | 20                             | 0.4   |
| New Mexico   | 44                             | 1.6   | 37                             | 0.7   |
| Oregon   | 28                             | 0.8   | 30                             | 0.6   |
| Utah   | 32                             | 1.7   | 6                              | 0.2   |
| Washington   | 47                             | 0.7   | 168                            | 2.0   |
| Wyoming  | 1                              | 0.2   | 21                             | 2.2   |

Note: These data were collected by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics through the 1993 and 1999 Census of Jails. The 1999 Census of Jails included 3,365 locally administered confinement facilities that held inmates beyond arraignment and were staffed by municipal or county employees. The census also included 47 jails that were privately operated under contract to local governments. Excluded from the census were temporary holding facilities, such as drunk tanks and police lockups, that do not hold persons after being formally charged in court (usually within 72 hours of arrest). Also excluded were State-operated facilities in Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont, which have integrated jail-prison systems.

<sup>a</sup>Based on the number of inmates held in local jails on June 30, excluding those that did not report the number of HIV/AIDS cases.

<sup>b</sup>The District of Columbia jail, part of an integrated system, was included in the 1999 Census. Other district facilities were excluded.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *HIV in Prisons and Jails, 1999*, Bulletin NCJ 187456 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2001), p. 8.

Table 6.22

| Deaths and AIDS-related deaths among local jail inmates |                        |  |                     |  |                            |
|---|------------------------|--|---------------------|--|----------------------------|
| By region and State, July 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999      |                        |  |                     |  |                            |
| Region and State  | Deaths from all causes |  | AIDS-related deaths |  |                            |
|   | Total                  | Rate per 100,000 jail inmates <sup>a</sup> | Total               | Rate per 100,000 jail inmates <sup>a</sup> | As a percent of all deaths |
| Total   | 919                    | 155  | 78                  | 13   | 8.5%                       |
| Northeast   | 152                    | 169  | 26                  | 29   | 17.1                       |
| Maine   | 3                      | 342  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Massachusetts   | 16                     | 163  | 3                   | 28   | 18.8                       |
| New Hampshire   | 4                      | 264  | 2                   | 132  | 50.0                       |
| New Jersey  | 18                     | 109  | 5                   | 33   | 27.8                       |
| New York  | 66                     | 192  | 11                  | 32   | 16.7                       |
| Pennsylvania  | 45                     | 169  | 5                   | 19   | 11.1                       |
| Midwest   | 137                    | 144  | 3                   | 3  | 2.2                        |
| Illinois  | 15                     | 92   | 1                   | 6  | 6.7                        |
| Indiana   | 20                     | 166  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Iowa  | 3                      | 102  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Kansas  | 6                      | 134  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Michigan  | 11                     | 70   | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Minnesota   | 9                      | 168  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Missouri  | 14                     | 203  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Nebraska  | 4                      | 262  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| North Dakota  | 2                      | 342  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Ohio  | 27                     | 164  | 2                   | 12   | 7.4                        |
| South Dakota  | 7                      | 583  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Wisconsin   | 19                     | 163  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| South   | 428                    | 156  | 47                  | 17   | 11.0                       |
| Alabama   | 20                     | 182  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Arkansas  | 7                      | 184  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| District of Columbia                                    | 18                     | 1,084                                      | 5                   | 301  | 27.8                       |
| Florida   | 61                     | 120  | 15                  | 30   | 24.6                       |
| Georgia   | 47                     | 139  | 11                  | 33   | 23.4                       |
| Kentucky  | 11                     | 105  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Louisiana   | 19                     | 111  | 3                   | 17   | 15.8                       |
| Maryland  | 32                     | 289  | 2                   | 18   | 6.3                        |
| Mississippi   | 13                     | 148  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| North Carolina  | 20                     | 153  | 1                   | 8  | 5.0                        |
| Oklahoma  | 10                     | 149  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| South Carolina  | 17                     | 193  | 1                   | 11   | 5.9                        |
| Tennessee   | 39                     | 191  | 3                   | 15   | 7.7                        |
| Texas   | 76                     | 134  | 3                   | 5  | 3.9                        |
| Virginia  | 31                     | 175  | 3                   | 17   | 9.7                        |
| West Virginia   | 7                      | 282  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| West  | 202                    | 151  | 2                   | 1  | 1.0                        |
| Alaska  | 0                      | X  | X                   | X  | X                          |
| Arizona   | 14                     | 132  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| California  | 100                    | 129  | 2                   | 3  | 2.0                        |
| Colorado  | 17                     | 191  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Idaho   | 3                      | 118  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Montana   | 7                      | 489  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Nevada  | 8                      | 154  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| New Mexico  | 8                      | 150  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Oregon  | 15                     | 237  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Utah  | 3                      | 74   | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Washington  | 23                     | 219  | 0                   | X  | X                          |
| Wyoming   | 4                      | 409  | 0                   | X  | X                          |

Note: See Note, table 6.21.

<sup>a</sup>Based on the number of inmates held in local jails on June 30, 1999.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *HIV in Prisons and Jails, 1999*, Bulletin NCJ 187456 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2001), p. 10.

Table 6.23

**Number and rate (per 100,000 resident population in each group) of sentenced prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities on December 31**

By sex, United States, 1925-2001

(Rate per 100,000 resident population in each group)

|      | Total   | Rate | Male    |      | Female |      | Total             | Rate      | Male             |           | Female |        |    |
|------|---------|------|---------|------|--------|------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--------|--------|----|
|      |         |      | Number  | Rate | Number | Rate |                   |           | Number           | Rate      | Number | Rate   |    |
| 1925 | 91,669  | 79   | 88,231  | 149  | 3,438  | 6    | 1970              | 196,429   | 96               | 190,794   | 191    | 5,635  | 5  |
| 1926 | 97,991  | 83   | 94,287  | 157  | 3,704  | 6    | 1971              | 198,061   | 95               | 191,732   | 189    | 6,329  | 6  |
| 1927 | 109,983 | 91   | 104,983 | 173  | 4,363  | 7    | 1972              | 196,092   | 93               | 189,823   | 185    | 6,269  | 6  |
| 1928 | 116,390 | 96   | 111,836 | 182  | 4,554  | 8    | 1973              | 204,211   | 96               | 197,523   | 191    | 6,004  | 6  |
| 1929 | 120,496 | 98   | 115,876 | 187  | 4,620  | 8    | 1974              | 218,466   | 102              | 211,077   | 202    | 7,389  | 7  |
|      |         |      |         |      |        |      | 1975              | 240,593   | 111              | 231,918   | 220    | 8,675  | 8  |
| 1930 | 129,453 | 104  | 124,785 | 200  | 4,668  | 8    | 1976              | 262,833   | 120              | 252,794   | 238    | 10,039 | 9  |
| 1931 | 137,082 | 110  | 132,638 | 211  | 4,444  | 7    | 1977 <sup>a</sup> | 278,141   | 126              | 267,097   | 249    | 11,044 | 10 |
| 1932 | 137,997 | 110  | 133,573 | 211  | 4,424  | 7    | 1977 <sup>b</sup> | 285,456   | 129              | 274,244   | 255    | 11,212 | 10 |
| 1933 | 136,810 | 109  | 132,520 | 209  | 4,290  | 7    | 1978              | 294,396   | 132              | 282,813   | 261    | 11,583 | 10 |
| 1934 | 138,316 | 109  | 133,769 | 209  | 4,547  | 7    | 1979              | 301,470   | 133              | 289,465   | 264    | 12,005 | 10 |
| 1935 | 144,180 | 113  | 139,278 | 217  | 4,902  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1936 | 145,038 | 113  | 139,990 | 217  | 5,048  | 8    | 1980              | 315,974   | 139              | 303,643   | 275    | 12,331 | 11 |
| 1937 | 152,741 | 118  | 147,375 | 227  | 5,366  | 8    | 1981              | 353,673   | 154              | 339,375   | 304    | 14,298 | 12 |
| 1938 | 160,285 | 123  | 154,826 | 236  | 5,459  | 8    | 1982              | 395,516   | 171              | 379,075   | 337    | 16,441 | 14 |
| 1939 | 179,818 | 137  | 173,143 | 263  | 6,675  | 10   | 1983              | 419,346   | 179              | 401,870   | 354    | 17,476 | 15 |
|      |         |      |         |      |        |      | 1984              | 443,398   | 188              | 424,193   | 370    | 19,205 | 16 |
| 1940 | 173,706 | 131  | 167,345 | 252  | 6,361  | 10   | 1985              | 480,568   | 202              | 459,223   | 397    | 21,345 | 17 |
| 1941 | 165,439 | 124  | 159,228 | 239  | 6,211  | 9    | 1986              | 522,084   | 217              | 497,540   | 426    | 24,544 | 20 |
| 1942 | 150,384 | 112  | 144,167 | 217  | 6,217  | 9    | 1987              | 560,812   | 231              | 533,990   | 453    | 26,822 | 22 |
| 1943 | 137,220 | 103  | 131,054 | 202  | 6,166  | 9    | 1988              | 603,732   | 247              | 573,587   | 482    | 30,145 | 24 |
| 1944 | 132,456 | 100  | 126,350 | 200  | 6,106  | 9    | 1989              | 680,907   | 276              | 643,643   | 535    | 37,264 | 29 |
| 1945 | 133,649 | 98   | 127,609 | 193  | 6,040  | 9    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1946 | 140,079 | 99   | 134,075 | 191  | 6,004  | 8    | 1990              | 739,980   | 297              | 699,416   | 575    | 40,564 | 32 |
| 1947 | 151,304 | 105  | 144,961 | 202  | 6,343  | 9    | 1991              | 789,610   | 313              | 745,808   | 606    | 43,802 | 34 |
| 1948 | 155,977 | 106  | 149,739 | 205  | 6,238  | 8    | 1992              | 846,277   | 332              | 799,776   | 642    | 46,501 | 36 |
| 1949 | 163,749 | 109  | 157,663 | 211  | 6,086  | 8    | 1993              | 932,074   | 359              | 878,037   | 698    | 54,037 | 41 |
|      |         |      |         |      |        |      | 1994              | 1,016,691 | 389              | 956,566   | 753    | 60,125 | 45 |
| 1950 | 166,123 | 109  | 160,309 | 211  | 5,814  | 8    | 1995              | 1,085,022 | 411              | 1,021,059 | 789    | 63,963 | 47 |
| 1951 | 165,680 | 107  | 159,610 | 208  | 6,070  | 8    | 1996              | 1,137,722 | 427              | 1,068,123 | 819    | 69,599 | 51 |
| 1952 | 168,233 | 107  | 161,994 | 208  | 6,239  | 8    | 1997              | 1,194,581 | 444              | 1,120,787 | 853    | 73,794 | 54 |
| 1953 | 173,579 | 108  | 166,909 | 211  | 6,670  | 8    | 1998              | 1,245,402 | 461              | 1,167,802 | 885    | 77,600 | 57 |
| 1954 | 182,901 | 112  | 175,907 | 218  | 6,994  | 8    | 1999              | 1,304,074 | 463 <sup>c</sup> | 1,221,611 | 913    | 82,463 | 59 |
| 1955 | 185,780 | 112  | 178,655 | 217  | 7,125  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1956 | 189,565 | 112  | 182,190 | 218  | 7,375  | 9    | 2000              | 1,331,278 | 469 <sup>c</sup> | 1,246,234 | 915    | 85,044 | 59 |
| 1957 | 195,414 | 113  | 188,113 | 221  | 7,301  | 8    | 2001 <sup>d</sup> | 1,344,512 | 470              | 1,259,481 | 896    | 85,031 | 58 |
| 1958 | 205,643 | 117  | 198,208 | 229  | 7,435  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1959 | 208,105 | 117  | 200,469 | 228  | 7,636  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
|      |         |      |         |      |        |      |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1960 | 212,953 | 117  | 205,265 | 230  | 7,688  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1961 | 220,149 | 119  | 212,268 | 234  | 7,881  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1962 | 218,830 | 117  | 210,823 | 229  | 8,007  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1963 | 217,283 | 114  | 209,538 | 225  | 7,745  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1964 | 214,336 | 111  | 206,632 | 219  | 7,704  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1965 | 210,895 | 108  | 203,327 | 213  | 7,568  | 8    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1966 | 199,654 | 102  | 192,703 | 201  | 6,951  | 7    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1967 | 194,896 | 98   | 188,661 | 195  | 6,235  | 6    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1968 | 187,914 | 94   | 182,102 | 187  | 5,812  | 6    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |
| 1969 | 196,007 | 97   | 189,413 | 192  | 6,594  | 6    |                   |           |                  |           |        |        |    |

Note: Prison population data are compiled by a yearend census of prisoners in State and Federal institutions. Data for 1925 through 1939 include sentenced prisoners in State and Federal prisons and reformatories whether committed for felonies or misdemeanors. Data for 1940 through 1970 include all adult felons serving sentences in State and Federal institutions. Since 1971, the census has included all adults or youthful offenders sentenced to a State or Federal correctional institution with maximum sentences of over 1 year.

Beginning on Dec. 31, 1978, a distinction was made between prisoners "in custody" and prisoners "under jurisdiction." As defined in a 1978 report (U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in State and Federal Institutions on December 31, 1978*, NPS Bulletin SD-NPS-PSF-6 (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1980)), "in custody" refers to the direct physical control and responsibility for the body of a confined person. "Under jurisdiction" is defined as follows: A State or Federal prison system has jurisdiction over a person if it retains the legal power to incarcerate the person in one of its own prisons. Jurisdiction is not determined by the inmate's physical location; jurisdiction is determined by the legal authority to hold the inmate. Examples of prisoners under the jurisdiction of a given system, but not in its custody, are those housed in local jails, in other States, or in hospitals (including mental health facilities) outside the correctional system; inmates on work release, furlough, or bail; and State prisoners held in Federal prisons or vice versa. Both custody and jurisdiction figures are shown for 1977 to facilitate year-to-year comparison. The rates for the period

before 1980 are based on the civilian population. The civilian population represents the resident population less the armed forces stationed in the United States. Since 1980, the rates are based on the total resident population provided by the U.S. Census Bureau. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Custody counts.

<sup>b</sup>Jurisdiction counts.

<sup>c</sup>Rates have been revised and are now based on population estimates from the 2000 decennial census.

<sup>d</sup>Preliminary; subject to revision.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners 1925-81*, Bulletin NCJ-85861, p. 2; *Prisoners in 1998*, Bulletin NCJ 175687, p. 3, Table 3 and p. 5, Table 6; *1999*, Bulletin NCJ 183476, p. 3, Table 5 and p. 5, Table 8; *2000*, Bulletin NCJ 188207, p. 5, Table 6; *2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189, p. 5 and p. 6, Table 7 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice); and U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1994*, NCJ-160091, Tables 1.8, 1.9; *1997*, NCJ 177613, Tables 1.8, 1.9 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.24

**Rate (per 100,000 resident population) of sentenced prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities on December 31**

By region and jurisdiction, 1980, 1982-2001

| Region and jurisdiction           | Rate per 100,000 resident population |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
|                                   | 1980                                 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988  | 1989  | 1990  | 1991  | 1992  | 1993  | 1994  | 1995  | 1996  | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000 | 2001 |
| United States, total              | 139                                  | 170  | 179  | 188  | 200  | 216  | 228  | 244   | 271   | 292   | 310   | 330   | 350   | 389   | 411   | 427   | 445   | 461   | 476   | 478  | 470  |
| Federal                           | 9                                    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 14   | 15   | 16   | 17    | 19    | 20    | 22    | 26    | 28    | 30    | 32    | 33    | 35    | 38    | 42    | 45   | 48   |
| State                             | 130                                  | 160  | 167  | 176  | 187  | 201  | 211  | 227   | 253   | 272   | 287   | 305   | 322   | 358   | 379   | 393   | 410   | 423   | 434   | 432  | 422  |
| Northeast                         | 87                                   | 115  | 127  | 136  | 145  | 157  | 169  | 186   | 215   | 232   | 248   | 261   | 272   | 286   | 301   | 308   | 317   | 328   | 330   | 320  | 304  |
| Connecticut <sup>a</sup>          | 68                                   | 114  | 114  | 119  | 127  | 135  | 144  | 146   | 194   | 238   | 263   | 268   | 320   | 321   | 318   | 314   | 397   | 372   | 397   | 398  | 387  |
| Maine                             | 61                                   | 69   | 75   | 72   | 83   | 106  | 106  | 100   | 116   | 118   | 123   | 121   | 116   | 113   | 107   | 108   | 124   | 125   | 133   | 129  | 127  |
| Massachusetts <sup>b</sup>        | 56                                   | 77   | 79   | 84   | 88   | 92   | 102  | 109   | 122   | 132   | 143   | 161   | 154   | 174   | 170   | 178   | 278   | 275   | 266   | 252  | 243  |
| New Hampshire                     | 35                                   | 47   | 50   | 57   | 68   | 76   | 81   | 93    | 103   | 117   | 132   | 160   | 157   | 177   | 174   | 176   | 184   | 182   | 187   | 185  | 188  |
| New Jersey                        | 76                                   | 107  | 136  | 138  | 149  | 157  | 177  | 219   | 251   | 271   | 301   | 290   | 301   | 311   | 340   | 343   | 351   | 382   | 384   | 362  | 331  |
| New York                          | 123                                  | 158  | 172  | 187  | 195  | 216  | 229  | 248   | 285   | 304   | 320   | 340   | 354   | 367   | 378   | 383   | 386   | 397   | 400   | 383  | 355  |
| Pennsylvania                      | 68                                   | 88   | 98   | 109  | 119  | 128  | 136  | 149   | 169   | 183   | 192   | 207   | 216   | 235   | 268   | 286   | 291   | 303   | 305   | 307  | 310  |
| Rhode Island <sup>a</sup>         | 65                                   | 82   | 92   | 92   | 99   | 103  | 100  | 118   | 146   | 157   | 173   | 170   | 172   | 186   | 186   | 205   | 213   | 220   | 193   | 197  | 181  |
| Vermont <sup>a</sup>              | 67                                   | 84   | 72   | 74   | 82   | 81   | 91   | 98    | 109   | 117   | 124   | 151   | 154   | 168   | 179   | 136   | 140   | 188   | 198   | 218  | 213  |
| Midwest                           | 109                                  | 130  | 135  | 144  | 161  | 173  | 184  | 200   | 225   | 239   | 255   | 273   | 282   | 299   | 310   | 327   | 346   | 360   | 367   | 371  | 370  |
| Illinois                          | 94                                   | 119  | 135  | 149  | 161  | 168  | 171  | 181   | 211   | 234   | 247   | 271   | 294   | 310   | 317   | 327   | 342   | 357   | 368   | 371  | 355  |
| Indiana                           | 114                                  | 152  | 164  | 165  | 175  | 181  | 192  | 202   | 217   | 223   | 226   | 242   | 250   | 258   | 275   | 286   | 301   | 321   | 324   | 335  | 341  |
| Iowa                              | 86                                   | 93   | 92   | 97   | 98   | 98   | 101  | 107   | 126   | 139   | 144   | 160   | 174   | 192   | 207   | 222   | 243   | 258   | 252   | 276  | 272  |
| Kansas                            | 106                                  | 129  | 152  | 173  | 192  | 217  | 233  | 232   | 222   | 227   | 231   | 238   | 226   | 248   | 274   | 301   | 304   | 310   | 321   | 312  | 318  |
| Michigan                          | 163                                  | 162  | 159  | 161  | 196  | 227  | 259  | 298   | 340   | 366   | 388   | 413   | 414   | 427   | 429   | 440   | 457   | 466   | 472   | 480  | 488  |
| Minnesota                         | 49                                   | 50   | 52   | 52   | 56   | 58   | 60   | 64    | 71    | 72    | 78    | 85    | 92    | 100   | 105   | 110   | 113   | 117   | 125   | 128  | 132  |
| Missouri                          | 112                                  | 147  | 162  | 175  | 194  | 203  | 218  | 236   | 269   | 287   | 305   | 311   | 308   | 338   | 358   | 409   | 442   | 457   | 477   | 494  | 509  |
| Nebraska                          | 89                                   | 99   | 91   | 95   | 108  | 116  | 123  | 129   | 141   | 140   | 145   | 151   | 153   | 164   | 183   | 194   | 200   | 215   | 217   | 228  | 225  |
| North Dakota                      | 28                                   | 47   | 51   | 54   | 55   | 53   | 57   | 62    | 62    | 67    | 68    | 67    | 70    | 78    | 85    | 101   | 112   | 128   | 137   | 158  | 161  |
| Ohio                              | 125                                  | 160  | 155  | 174  | 194  | 209  | 219  | 243   | 279   | 289   | 324   | 347   | 365   | 387   | 400   | 413   | 429   | 432   | 417   | 406  | 398  |
| South Dakota                      | 88                                   | 109  | 115  | 127  | 146  | 160  | 160  | 143   | 175   | 187   | 191   | 208   | 216   | 236   | 252   | 284   | 303   | 329   | 339   | 353  | 370  |
| Wisconsin                         | 85                                   | 96   | 102  | 105  | 113  | 119  | 126  | 130   | 138   | 149   | 157   | 176   | 166   | 187   | 201   | 238   | 283   | 334   | 375   | 376  | 383  |
| South                             | 188                                  | 224  | 225  | 231  | 236  | 248  | 255  | 266   | 292   | 316   | 333   | 355   | 380   | 454   | 483   | 490   | 506   | 520   | 543   | 539  | 526  |
| Alabama                           | 149                                  | 215  | 243  | 256  | 267  | 283  | 307  | 300   | 328   | 370   | 394   | 407   | 431   | 450   | 471   | 492   | 500   | 519   | 549   | 549  | 584  |
| Arkansas                          | 128                                  | 166  | 179  | 188  | 195  | 198  | 227  | 230   | 261   | 277   | 317   | 340   | 327   | 345   | 361   | 357   | 392   | 415   | 443   | 458  | 447  |
| Delaware <sup>a</sup>             | 183                                  | 250  | 273  | 263  | 281  | 311  | 326  | 331   | 333   | 323   | 344   | 390   | 394   | 400   | 413   | 428   | 443   | 429   | 493   | 513  | 504  |
| District of Columbia <sup>a</sup> | 426                                  | 531  | 558  | 649  | 738  | 753  | 905  | 1,078 | 1,132 | 1,148 | 1,221 | 1,287 | 1,549 | 1,782 | 1,650 | 1,611 | 1,682 | 1,913 | 1,314 | 971  | (c)  |
| Florida                           | 208                                  | 261  | 235  | 242  | 247  | 272  | 265  | 278   | 307   | 336   | 344   | 355   | 384   | 406   | 447   | 439   | 437   | 447   | 456   | 462  | 437  |
| Georgia                           | 219                                  | 247  | 259  | 254  | 251  | 265  | 282  | 281   | 300   | 327   | 342   | 365   | 387   | 456   | 470   | 462   | 472   | 502   | 532   | 550  | 542  |
| Kentucky                          | 99                                   | 110  | 127  | 128  | 133  | 142  | 147  | 191   | 222   | 241   | 262   | 274   | 274   | 288   | 311   | 331   | 372   | 379   | 385   | 373  | 371  |
| Louisiana                         | 211                                  | 251  | 290  | 310  | 308  | 316  | 346  | 370   | 396   | 427   | 462   | 484   | 522   | 556   | 578   | 615   | 672   | 736   | 776   | 801  | 800  |
| Maryland                          | 183                                  | 244  | 277  | 285  | 279  | 280  | 282  | 291   | 323   | 348   | 366   | 381   | 383   | 395   | 404   | 412   | 413   | 418   | 427   | 429  | 422  |
| Mississippi                       | 132                                  | 210  | 211  | 229  | 237  | 249  | 256  | 277   | 293   | 307   | 330   | 327   | 361   | 395   | 452   | 482   | 531   | 574   | 626   | 688  | 715  |
| North Carolina                    | 244                                  | 255  | 233  | 246  | 254  | 257  | 250  | 249   | 250   | 265   | 269   | 290   | 305   | 323   | 384   | 376   | 370   | 358   | 345   | 347  | 335  |
| Oklahoma                          | 151                                  | 201  | 212  | 236  | 250  | 288  | 296  | 323   | 361   | 381   | 416   | 459   | 506   | 508   | 552   | 591   | 617   | 622   | 662   | 685  | 658  |
| South Carolina                    | 238                                  | 270  | 276  | 284  | 294  | 324  | 344  | 369   | 416   | 451   | 473   | 486   | 488   | 494   | 515   | 532   | 536   | 550   | 543   | 532  | 529  |
| Tennessee                         | 153                                  | 173  | 187  | 154  | 149  | 157  | 156  | 157   | 213   | 207   | 227   | 234   | 250   | 276   | 287   | 292   | 309   | 325   | 408   | 399  | 411  |
| Texas                             | 210                                  | 237  | 221  | 226  | 226  | 228  | 231  | 240   | 257   | 290   | 297   | 344   | 385   | 637   | 677   | 686   | 717   | 724   | 762   | 730  | 711  |
| Virginia                          | 161                                  | 177  | 177  | 185  | 204  | 215  | 217  | 230   | 263   | 279   | 311   | 327   | 346   | 406   | 410   | 404   | 407   | 399   | 447   | 422  | 431  |
| West Virginia                     | 64                                   | 77   | 83   | 82   | 89   | 77   | 77   | 78    | 84    | 85    | 83    | 92    | 98    | 106   | 136   | 149   | 174   | 192   | 196   | 211  | 231  |
| West                              | 105                                  | 139  | 152  | 166  | 176  | 197  | 214  | 234   | 256   | 277   | 287   | 299   | 319   | 334   | 358   | 384   | 405   | 417   | 421   | 423  | 408  |
| Alaska <sup>a</sup>               | 143                                  | 194  | 219  | 252  | 288  | 306  | 339  | 355   | 361   | 348   | 345   | 327   | 446   | 317   | 338   | 383   | 420   | 413   | 374   | 341  | 300  |
| Arizona                           | 160                                  | 209  | 223  | 247  | 256  | 268  | 307  | 328   | 350   | 375   | 396   | 409   | 430   | 459   | 473   | 479   | 484   | 507   | 495   | 515  | 492  |
| California                        | 98                                   | 135  | 150  | 162  | 181  | 212  | 231  | 257   | 283   | 311   | 318   | 339   | 368   | 384   | 416   | 446   | 475   | 483   | 481   | 474  | 453  |
| Colorado                          | 96                                   | 108  | 109  | 104  | 103  | 115  | 145  | 174   | 207   | 209   | 249   | 256   | 262   | 289   | 292   | 322   | 342   | 357   | 383   | 403  | 391  |
| Hawaii <sup>a</sup>               | 65                                   | 88   | 103  | 124  | 134  | 142  | 141  | 136   | 142   | 150   | 153   | 164   | 198   | 202   | 217   | 249   | 288   | 307   | 320   | 302  | 298  |
| Idaho                             | 87                                   | 107  | 121  | 127  | 133  | 144  | 144  | 157   | 180   | 190   | 205   | 209   | 234   | 245   | 283   | 319   | 323   | 330   | 385   | 430  | 451  |
| Montana                           | 94                                   | 114  | 104  | 121  | 136  | 135  | 147  | 158   | 165   | 176   | 183   | 180   | 182   | 204   | 228   | 259   | 255   | 310   | 335   | 348  | 368  |
| Nevada                            | 230                                  | 301  | 354  | 380  | 397  | 447  | 432  | 452   | 438   | 444   | 439   | 448   | 434   | 468   | 493   | 515   | 518   | 542   | 509   | 518  | 474  |
| New Mexico                        | 106                                  | 126  | 142  | 133  | 144  | 154  | 174  | 180   | 178   | 196   | 191   | 197   | 206   | 211   | 231   | 261   | 256   | 271   | 270   | 279  | 295  |
| Oregon                            | 120                                  | 146  | 157  | 170  | 165  | 176  | 200  | 215   | 235   | 223   | 228   | 174   | 166   | 191   | 206   | 226   | 232   | 260   | 293   | 316  | 327  |
| Utah                              | 64                                   | 77   | 77   | 84   | 98   | 108  | 110  | 115   | 137   | 142   | 149   | 146   | 152   | 157   | 174   | 195   | 205   | 205   | 245   | 254  | 230  |
| Washington                        | 106                                  | 148  | 155  | 156  | 156  | 147  | 134  | 124   | 142   | 162   | 182   | 192   | 196   | 201   | 212   | 225   | 233   | 247   | 251   | 251  | 249  |
| Wyoming                           | 113                                  | 135  | 138  | 143  | 148  | 168  | 190  | 199   | 217   | 237   | 226   | 238   | 254   | 289   | 310   | 326   | 327   | 355   | 349   | 340  |      |

Note: See Note, table 6.23. Sentenced prisoners are defined as those serving sentences of more than 1 year under the jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities. Population estimates are provided by the U.S. Census Bureau. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Prisons and jails form an integrated system. Data include total jail and prison population.

<sup>b</sup>Beginning in 1998, the incarceration rate includes an estimated 6,200 inmates sentenced to more than 1 year but held in local jails or houses of correction.

<sup>c</sup>Responsibility for sentenced felons was transferred to the Federal Bureau of Prisons as a result of the 1997 Revitalization Act.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in State and Federal Institutions*, SD-NPS-PSF-8, NCJ-80520, p. 16 (Washington, DC: USGPO, 1982); U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 1982*, Bulletin NCJ-87933, p. 2; 1983, Bulletin NCJ-92949, p. 2; 1984, Bulletin NCJ-97118, p. 2; 1997, Bulletin NCJ 170014, p. 3, Table 3; 1998, Bulletin NCJ 175687, p. 3, Table 3; 1999, Bulletin NCJ 183476, p. 3, Table 5; 2000, Bulletin NCJ 188207, p. 3, Table 3; 2001, Bulletin NCJ 195189, p. 4 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice); and U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1985*, NCJ-103957, Table 5.4; 1986, NCJ-111611, Table 5.4; 1987, NCJ-118762, Table 5.4; 1988, NCJ-124280, Table 5.4; 1989, NCJ-130445, Table 5.4; 1990, NCJ-135946, Table 5.4; 1991, NCJ-142729, Table 5.4; 1992, NCJ-146413, Table 5.4; 1993, NCJ-156241, Table 5.4; 1994, NCJ-160091, Table 5.4; 1995, NCJ-163916, Table 5.4; 1996, NCJ 170013, p. 79 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.25

## Prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities

By region and jurisdiction, Dec. 31, 2000 and 2001

| Region and jurisdiction             | Total     |           | Percent change<br>Dec. 31, 2000<br>to<br>Dec. 31, 2001 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
|                                     | 2000      | 2001      |  |
| United States, total                | 1,391,261 | 1,406,031 | 1.1%   |
| Federal                             | 145,416   | 156,993   | 8.0  |
| State                               | 1,245,845 | 1,249,038 | 0.3  |
| Northeast                           | 174,826   | 172,614   | -1.3   |
| Connecticut <sup>a</sup>            | 18,355    | 19,196    | 4.6  |
| Maine                               | 1,679     | 1,704     | 1.5  |
| Massachusetts                       | 10,722    | 10,602    | -1.1   |
| New Hampshire                       | 2,257     | 2,392     | 6.0  |
| New Jersey                          | 29,784    | 28,142    | -5.5   |
| New York                            | 70,199    | 67,534    | -3.8   |
| Pennsylvania                        | 36,847    | 38,062    | 3.3  |
| Rhode Island <sup>a</sup>           | 3,286     | 3,241     | -1.4   |
| Vermont <sup>a</sup>                | 1,697     | 1,741     | 2.6  |
| Midwest                             | 237,378   | 240,739   | 1.4  |
| Illinois                            | 45,281    | 44,348    | -2.1   |
| Indiana                             | 20,125    | 20,966    | 4.2  |
| Iowa <sup>b</sup>                   | 7,955     | 7,962     | 0.1  |
| Kansas                              | 8,344     | 8,577     | 2.8  |
| Michigan                            | 47,718    | 48,849    | 2.4  |
| Minnesota                           | 6,238     | 6,606     | 5.9  |
| Missouri                            | 27,543    | 28,757    | 4.4  |
| Nebraska                            | 3,895     | 3,937     | 1.1  |
| North Dakota                        | 1,076     | 1,111     | 3.3  |
| Ohio                                | 45,833    | 45,281    | -1.2   |
| South Dakota                        | 2,616     | 2,812     | 7.5  |
| Wisconsin                           | 20,754    | 21,533    | 3.8  |
| South                               | 561,214   | 562,239   | 0.2  |
| Alabama                             | 26,332    | 26,741    | 1.6  |
| Arkansas                            | 11,915    | 12,159    | 2.0  |
| Delaware <sup>a</sup>               | 6,921     | 7,006     | 1.2  |
| District of Columbia <sup>a,c</sup> | 7,456     | 2,750     | -63.1  |
| Florida <sup>b</sup>                | 71,319    | 72,406    | 1.5  |
| Georgia <sup>b</sup>                | 44,232    | 45,937    | 3.9  |
| Kentucky                            | 14,919    | 15,424    | 3.4  |
| Louisiana                           | 35,207    | 35,710    | 1.4  |
| Maryland                            | 23,538    | 23,752    | 0.9  |
| Mississippi                         | 20,241    | 21,460    | 6.0  |
| North Carolina                      | 31,266    | 31,979    | 2.3  |
| Oklahoma                            | 23,181    | 22,780    | -1.7   |
| South Carolina                      | 21,778    | 22,576    | 3.7  |
| Tennessee                           | 22,166    | 23,671    | 6.8  |
| Texas                               | 166,719   | 162,070   | -2.8   |
| Virginia                            | 30,168    | 31,603    | 4.8  |
| West Virginia                       | 3,856     | 4,215     | 9.3  |
| West                                | 272,427   | 273,446   | 0.4  |
| Alaska <sup>a</sup>                 | 4,173     | 4,546     | 8.9  |
| Arizona <sup>b</sup>                | 26,510    | 27,710    | 4.5  |
| California                          | 163,001   | 159,444   | -2.2   |
| Colorado                            | 16,833    | 17,448    | 3.7  |
| Hawaii <sup>a</sup>                 | 5,053     | 5,454     | 7.9  |
| Idaho                               | 5,535     | 6,006     | 8.5  |
| Montana                             | 3,105     | 3,328     | 7.2  |
| Nevada                              | 10,063    | 10,201    | 1.4  |
| New Mexico                          | 5,342     | 5,668     | 6.1  |
| Oregon                              | 10,580    | 11,455    | 8.3  |
| Utah                                | 5,637     | 5,343     | -5.2   |
| Washington                          | 14,915    | 15,159    | 1.6  |
| Wyoming                             | 1,680     | 1,684     | 0.2  |

Note: See Note, table 6.23. The data represent all prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities including unsentenced prisoners and those sentenced to less than 1 year. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Prisons and jails form an integrated system. Data include total jail and prison population.

<sup>b</sup>Population figures are based on custody counts.

<sup>c</sup>Responsibility for sentenced felons was transferred to the Federal Bureau of Prisons as a result of the 1997 Revitalization Act.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2002), p. 3. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.26

## Change in the number of sentenced prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities

By region and jurisdiction, 1995-2001

|                                   | 1995 to 2001          |                |                               |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|                                   | Population difference | Percent change | Average annual percent change |
| United States, total              | 259,490               | 23.9%          | 3.6%                          |
| Federal                           | 52,846                | 63.2           | 8.5                           |
| State                             | 206,644               | 20.6           | 3.2                           |
| Northeast                         | 8,609                 | 5.6            | 0.9                           |
| Connecticut                       | 2,857                 | 27.4           | 4.1                           |
| Maine                             | 315                   | 23.8           | 3.6                           |
| Massachusetts <sup>a,b</sup>      | -1,069                | -10.3          | -1.8                          |
| New Hampshire                     | 377                   | 18.7           | 2.9                           |
| New Jersey                        | 1,076                 | 4.0            | 0.7                           |
| New York                          | -952                  | -1.4           | -0.2                          |
| Pennsylvania                      | 5,647                 | 17.4           | 2.7                           |
| Rhode Island                      | 93                    | 5.1            | 0.8                           |
| Vermont                           | 265                   | 25.3           | 3.8                           |
| Midwest                           | 47,501                | 24.7           | 3.7                           |
| Illinois                          | 6,690                 | 17.8           | 2.8                           |
| Indiana <sup>a</sup>              | 4,837                 | 30.1           | 4.5                           |
| Iowa                              | 2,056                 | 34.8           | 5.1                           |
| Kansas                            | 1,523                 | 21.6           | 3.3                           |
| Michigan <sup>a</sup>             | 7,737                 | 18.8           | 2.9                           |
| Minnesota                         | 1,760                 | 36.3           | 5.3                           |
| Missouri                          | 9,602                 | 50.2           | 7.0                           |
| Nebraska                          | 859                   | 28.6           | 4.3                           |
| North Dakota                      | 473                   | 86.9           | 11.0                          |
| Ohio                              | 618                   | 1.4            | 0.2                           |
| South Dakota                      | 932                   | 49.8           | 7.0                           |
| Wisconsin                         | 10,414                | (c)            | (c)                           |
| South                             | 93,089                | 20.8           | 3.2                           |
| Alabama                           | 6,008                 | 29.8           | 4.4                           |
| Arkansas                          | 3,556                 | 41.7           | 6.0                           |
| Delaware                          | 1,020                 | 33.8           | 5.0                           |
| District of Columbia <sup>d</sup> | -8,247                | (c)            | (c)                           |
| Florida                           | 8,532                 | 13.4           | 2.1                           |
| Georgia                           | 11,736                | 34.3           | 5.0                           |
| Kentucky                          | 3,044                 | 25.2           | 3.8                           |
| Louisiana                         | 10,515                | 41.7           | 6.0                           |
| Maryland                          | 2,392                 | 11.7           | 1.9                           |
| Mississippi                       | 8,225                 | 67.1           | 8.9                           |
| North Carolina <sup>a</sup>       | -282                  | -1.0           | -0.2                          |
| Oklahoma                          | 4,629                 | 25.5           | 3.9                           |
| South Carolina                    | 2,591                 | 13.6           | 2.2                           |
| Tennessee                         | 8,465                 | 55.7           | 7.7                           |
| Texas                             | 25,290                | 19.8           | 3.1                           |
| Virginia                          | 3,934                 | 14.4           | 2.3                           |
| West Virginia                     | 1,681                 | 67.7           | 9.0                           |
| West                              | 57,445                | 27.7           | 4.2                           |
| Alaska                            | -122                  | -6.0           | -1.0                          |
| Arizona                           | 6,172                 | 30.4           | 4.5                           |
| California <sup>a</sup>           | 25,550                | 19.4           | 3.0                           |
| Colorado                          | 6,385                 | 57.7           | 7.9                           |
| Hawaii                            | 1,080                 | 41.7           | 6.0                           |
| Idaho                             | 2,678                 | 80.5           | 10.3                          |
| Montana                           | 1,329                 | 66.5           | 8.9                           |
| Nevada                            | 2,488                 | 32.3           | 4.8                           |
| New Mexico                        | 1,483                 | 37.8           | 5.5                           |
| Oregon                            | 4,898                 | 75.2           | 9.8                           |
| Utah                              | 1,803                 | 52.3           | 7.3                           |
| Washington                        | 3,412                 | 29.4           | 4.4                           |
| Wyoming <sup>a</sup>              | 289                   | 20.7           | 3.2                           |

Note: See Note, table 6.23. For information on methodology, definitions of terms, and jurisdictional explanatory notes, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Population difference and percent change may be slightly overestimated due to a change in reporting from custody to jurisdiction counts.

<sup>b</sup>Excludes sentenced inmates held in local jails or houses of correction.

<sup>c</sup>Not calculated because of changes in reporting procedures.

<sup>d</sup>Responsibility for sentenced felons was transferred to the Federal Bureau of Prisons as a result of the 1997 Revitalization Act.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2002), p. 5.

Table 6.27

**State and Federal prisoners housed in private facilities, local jails, or other government's facilities**

By jurisdiction, on Dec. 31, 2001

| Jurisdiction              | Private facilities |                                       | Local jails |                                       | In another State's or Federal facility |                                       |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
|                           | Number             | Percent of all prisoners <sup>a</sup> | Number      | Percent of all prisoners <sup>a</sup> | Number                                 | Percent of all prisoners <sup>a</sup> |
| United States, total      | 91,828             | 6.5%                                  | 70,681      | 5.0%                                  | 6,111                                  | 0.4%                                  |
| Federal <sup>b</sup>      | 19,251             | 12.3                                  | 2,921       | 1.9                                   | 1,194                                  | 0.8                                   |
| State                     | 72,577             | 5.8                                   | 67,760      | 5.4                                   | 4,917                                  | 0.4                                   |
| Northeast                 | 3,131              | 1.8                                   | 2,593       | 1.5                                   | 1,262                                  | 0.7                                   |
| Connecticut               | 0                  | X                                     | (c)         | (c)                                   | 497                                    | 2.6                                   |
| Maine                     | 11                 | 0.6                                   | 3           | 0.2                                   | 50                                     | 2.9                                   |
| Massachusetts             | 0                  | X                                     | 420         | 4.0                                   | 91                                     | 0.9                                   |
| New Hampshire             | 0                  | X                                     | 12          | 0.5                                   | 71                                     | 3.0                                   |
| New Jersey <sup>d</sup>   | 2,620              | 9.3                                   | 2,019       | 7.2                                   | 71                                     | 0.3                                   |
| New York                  | 0                  | X                                     | 139         | 0.2                                   | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Pennsylvania              | 500                | 1.3                                   | 0           | X                                     | 45                                     | 0.1                                   |
| Rhode Island <sup>d</sup> | 0                  | X                                     | (c)         | (c)                                   | 46                                     | 1.4                                   |
| Vermont <sup>d</sup>      | 0                  | X                                     | (c)         | (c)                                   | 391                                    | 22.5                                  |
| Midwest                   | 6,920              | 2.9                                   | 2,192       | 0.9                                   | 875                                    | 0.4                                   |
| Illinois                  | 0                  | X                                     | 0           | X                                     | 31                                     | B                                     |
| Indiana                   | 915                | 4.4                                   | 1,320       | 6.3                                   | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Iowa                      | 0                  | X                                     | 0           | X                                     | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Kansas                    | 98                 | 1.1                                   | 0           | X                                     | 89                                     | 1.0                                   |
| Michigan                  | 449                | 0.9                                   | 237         | 0.5                                   | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Minnesota                 | 0                  | X                                     | 184         | 2.8                                   | 144                                    | 2.2                                   |
| Missouri                  | 0                  | X                                     | 0           | X                                     | 247                                    | 0.9                                   |
| Nebraska                  | 0                  | X                                     | 0           | X                                     | 26                                     | 0.7                                   |
| North Dakota              | 44                 | 4.0                                   | 21          | 1.9                                   | 21                                     | 1.9                                   |
| Ohio                      | 1,924              | 4.2                                   | 0           | X                                     | 35                                     | 0.1                                   |
| South Dakota              | 35                 | 1.2                                   | 16          | 0.6                                   | 39                                     | 1.4                                   |
| Wisconsin                 | 3,455              | 16.0                                  | 414         | 1.9                                   | 243                                    | 1.1                                   |
| South                     | 45,690             | 8.1                                   | 57,782      | 10.3                                  | 1,143                                  | 0.2                                   |
| Alabama                   | 0                  | X                                     | 601         | 2.2                                   | 491                                    | 1.8                                   |
| Arkansas                  | 0                  | X                                     | 951         | 7.8                                   | 38                                     | 0.3                                   |
| Delaware                  | 0                  | X                                     | (c)         | (c)                                   | 28                                     | 0.4                                   |
| District of Columbia      | 986                | 35.9                                  | (c)         | (c)                                   | 4                                      | 0.1                                   |
| Florida                   | 3,995              | 5.5                                   | 0           | X                                     | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Georgia                   | 4,561              | 9.9                                   | 4,682       | 10.2                                  | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Kentucky                  | 1,028              | 6.7                                   | 4,706       | 30.5                                  | 18                                     | 0.1                                   |
| Louisiana                 | 2,928              | 8.2                                   | 16,050      | 44.9                                  | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Maryland                  | 128                | 0.5                                   | 140         | 0.6                                   | 45                                     | 0.2                                   |
| Mississippi               | 3,634              | 16.9                                  | 3,736       | 17.4                                  | 0                                      | X                                     |
| North Carolina            | 191                | 0.6                                   | 0           | X                                     | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Oklahoma                  | 6,658              | 29.2                                  | 903         | 4.0                                   | 70                                     | 0.3                                   |
| South Carolina            | 6                  | B                                     | 446         | 2.0                                   | 290                                    | 1.3                                   |
| Tennessee                 | 3,678              | 15.5                                  | 6,230       | 26.3                                  | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Texas                     | 16,331             | 10.1                                  | 15,158      | 9.4                                   | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Virginia                  | 1,566              | 5.0                                   | 3,440       | 10.9                                  | 86                                     | 0.3                                   |
| West Virginia             | 0                  | X                                     | 739         | 17.5                                  | 73                                     | 1.7                                   |
| West                      | 16,836             | 6.2                                   | 5,193       | 1.9                                   | 1,637                                  | 0.6                                   |
| Alaska                    | 1,441              | 31.7                                  | (c)         | (c)                                   | 1                                      | B                                     |
| Arizona                   | 1,429              | 5.2                                   | 349         | 1.3                                   | 101                                    | 0.4                                   |
| California                | 4,452              | 2.8                                   | 2,727       | 1.7                                   | 628                                    | 0.4                                   |
| Colorado                  | 2,390              | 13.7                                  | 129         | 0.7                                   | 0                                      | X                                     |
| Hawaii                    | 1,251              | 22.9                                  | (c)         | (c)                                   | 29                                     | 0.5                                   |
| Idaho                     | 1,348              | 22.4                                  | 249         | 4.1                                   | 91                                     | 1.5                                   |
| Montana                   | 1,087              | 32.7                                  | 496         | 14.9                                  | 37                                     | 1.1                                   |
| Nevada                    | 478                | 4.7                                   | 188         | 1.8                                   | 205                                    | 2.0                                   |
| New Mexico                | 2,484              | 43.8                                  | 0           | X                                     | 18                                     | 0.3                                   |
| Oregon                    | 0                  | X                                     | 8           | 0.1                                   | 209                                    | 1.8                                   |
| Utah                      | 0                  | X                                     | 1,020       | 19.1                                  | 146                                    | 2.7                                   |
| Washington <sup>d</sup>   | 0                  | X                                     | 0           | X                                     | 81                                     | 0.5                                   |
| Wyoming                   | 476                | 28.3                                  | 27          | 1.6                                   | 91                                     | 5.4                                   |

Note: See Note, table 6.23. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Based on the total number of inmates under State and Federal jurisdiction.

<sup>b</sup>Includes 6,515 Federal inmates in non-secure privately operated facilities.

<sup>c</sup>Not applicable; prisons and jails form an integrated system.

<sup>d</sup>Inmates held in other State facilities include interstate compact cases.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2002), p. 8. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.28

**Rate (per 100,000 U.S. resident population in each group) of sentenced prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities**

By sex, race, Hispanic origin, and age group, United States, 2001

| Age group          | Rate of sentenced prisoners per 100,000 residents of each group <sup>a</sup> |                     |                     |          |                    |                     |                     |          |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|
|                    | Male   |                     |                     |          | Female             |                     |                     |          |
|                    | Total <sup>b</sup>   | White, non-Hispanic | Black, non-Hispanic | Hispanic | Total <sup>b</sup> | White, non-Hispanic | Black, non-Hispanic | Hispanic |
| Total              | 896  | 462                 | 3,535               | 1,177    | 58                 | 36                  | 199                 | 61       |
| 18 to 19 years     | 838  | 321                 | 2,858               | 1,092    | 31                 | 25                  | 83                  | 23       |
| 20 to 24 years     | 2,199  | 941                 | 7,901               | 2,627    | 91                 | 61                  | 225                 | 105      |
| 25 to 29 years     | 2,624  | 1,173               | 10,028              | 2,946    | 164                | 94                  | 483                 | 150      |
| 30 to 34 years     | 2,401  | 1,267               | 8,791               | 2,681    | 211                | 130                 | 682                 | 176      |
| 35 to 39 years     | 1,906  | 1,029               | 7,536               | 2,030    | 165                | 102                 | 561                 | 147      |
| 40 to 44 years     | 1,286  | 699                 | 4,932               | 1,786    | 88                 | 51                  | 320                 | 88       |
| 45 to 54 years     | 685  | 422                 | 2,652               | 1,032    | 42                 | 27                  | 136                 | 61       |
| 55 years and older | 149  | 110                 | 512                 | 250      | 6                  | 5                   | 18                  | 7        |

Note: See Note, table 6.23. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 15.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2002), p. 12, Table 16.

<sup>a</sup>Based on estimates of the U.S. resident population on July 1, 2000 and adjusted for the 1990 U.S. Census Bureau undercount.

<sup>b</sup>Includes American Indians, Alaska Natives, Asians, Native Hawaiians, and other Pacific Islanders.

Table 6.29

**Characteristics of prisoners in State and Federal correctional institutions**

United States, 1991 and 1997

| Characteristics              | Percent of prisoners |           |         |        |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
|                              | State                |           | Federal |        |
|                              | 1991                 | 1997      | 1991    | 1997   |
| Number of prisoners          | 704,203              | 1,059,607 | 54,066  | 89,072 |
| <b>Sex</b>                   |                      |           |         |        |
| Male                         | 94.6%                | 93.7%     | 92.2%   | 92.8%  |
| Female                       | 5.4                  | 6.3       | 7.8     | 7.2    |
| <b>Race, Hispanic origin</b> |                      |           |         |        |
| White, non-Hispanic          | 35.4                 | 33.3      | 38.4    | 29.9   |
| Black, non-Hispanic          | 45.6                 | 46.5      | 29.9    | 37.8   |
| Hispanic                     | 16.6                 | 17.0      | 28.0    | 27.3   |
| Other <sup>a</sup>           | 2.4                  | 3.2       | 3.8     | 5.0    |
| <b>Age</b>                   |                      |           |         |        |
| 17 years and younger         | 0.6                  | 0.5       | 0.0     | 0.0    |
| 18 to 24 years               | 21.3                 | 19.3      | 9.3     | 8.9    |
| 25 to 34 years               | 45.7                 | 38.1      | 36.0    | 36.6   |
| 35 to 44 years               | 22.7                 | 29.4      | 32.9    | 30.6   |
| 45 to 54 years               | 6.5                  | 9.8       | 15.0    | 16.3   |
| 55 to 64 years               | 2.4                  | 2.2       | 5.7     | 6.2    |
| 65 years and older           | 0.7                  | 0.7       | 1.1     | 1.4    |
| Median age (in years)        | 30                   | 32        | 36      | 36     |
| <b>Marital status</b>        |                      |           |         |        |
| Married                      | 18.2                 | 16.6      | 37.9    | 30.4   |
| Widowed                      | 1.9                  | 1.9       | 1.8     | 1.7    |
| Separated                    | 6.2                  | 5.8       | 6.7     | 5.8    |
| Divorced                     | 18.5                 | 18.6      | 21.0    | 20.5   |
| Never married                | 55.3                 | 57.1      | 32.6    | 41.6   |
| <b>Education</b>             |                      |           |         |        |
| 8th grade or less            | 14.3                 | 14.2      | 11.0    | 12.0   |
| Some high school             | 26.9                 | 28.9      | 12.3    | 17.4   |
| GED                          | 24.6                 | 25.1      | 22.6    | 19.8   |
| High school graduate         | 19.4                 | 18.5      | 22.4    | 24.3   |
| Some college                 | 12.2                 | 10.7      | 21.3    | 17.5   |
| College graduate or more     | 2.7                  | 2.7       | 10.4    | 9.1    |
| <b>Military service</b>      |                      |           |         |        |
| Veteran                      | 16.3                 | 12.5      | 19.9    | 14.5   |
| Non-veteran                  | 83.7                 | 87.5      | 80.1    | 85.5   |
| <b>U.S. citizenship</b>      |                      |           |         |        |
| Citizen                      | 95.6                 | 95.0      | 81.6    | 81.7   |
| Other countries              | 4.4                  | 5.0       | 18.4    | 18.3   |
| Mexico                       | 2.1                  | 2.9       | 4.1     | 9.0    |
| Central or South America     | 0.6                  | 1.6       | 6.3     | 7.7    |
| Other                        | 1.7                  | 0.5       | 8.0     | 1.5    |

Note: These data are from the 1991 and 1997 Surveys of Inmates in State and Federal Correctional Facilities, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. For 1997, missing data on any of the above items were less than 0.5%. State prisoner data for 1991 and Federal prisoner data for both 1991 and 1997 include sentenced prisoners only. For survey methodology, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Includes Asians, Pacific Islanders, American Indians, Alaska Natives, and other racial groups.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1997*, NCJ 177613 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), Table 4.1. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.30

**Current offense of prisoners in State and Federal correctional institutions**United States, 1991 and 1997<sup>a</sup>

| Current offense                            | Percent of prisoners |           |         |        |
|--|----------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
|  | State                |           | Federal |        |
|  | 1991                 | 1997      | 1991    | 1997   |
| Number of prisoners                        | 704,181              | 1,046,705 | 53,689  | 88,018 |
| <b>Violent offenses</b>                    | 46.6%                | 47.2%     | 17.3%   | 14.8%  |
| Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter          | 10.6                 | 11.7      | 1.9     | 1.5    |
| Negligent manslaughter                     | 1.8                  | 1.6       | 0.3     | 0.1    |
| Kidnaping                                  | 1.2                  | 1.2       | 1.0     | 0.6    |
| Rape                                       | 3.5                  | 2.6       | 0.3     | 0.2    |
| Other sexual assault                       | 5.9                  | 6.0       | 0.4     | 0.6    |
| Robbery                                    | 14.8                 | 14.1      | 11.2    | 10.0   |
| Assault                                    | 8.2                  | 9.4       | 1.5     | 1.3    |
| Other violent <sup>b</sup>                 | 0.6                  | 0.8       | 0.6     | 0.6    |
| <b>Property offenses</b>                   | 24.8                 | 22.0      | 10.2    | 6.8    |
| Burglary                                   | 12.4                 | 10.7      | 0.7     | 0.3    |
| Larceny/theft                              | 4.9                  | 4.2       | 0.9     | 0.5    |
| Motor vehicle theft                        | 2.2                  | 1.8       | 0.5     | 0.2    |
| Arson                                      | 0.7                  | 0.5       | 0.3     | 0.3    |
| Fraud <sup>c</sup>                         | 2.8                  | 2.7       | 6.9     | 4.9    |
| Stolen property                            | 1.4                  | 1.6       | 0.8     | 0.5    |
| Other property <sup>d</sup>                | 0.4                  | 0.5       | 0.1     | 0.1    |
| <b>Drug offenses</b>                       | 21.3                 | 20.7      | 57.9    | 62.6   |
| Possession                                 | 7.6                  | 8.8       | 13.6    | 11.5   |
| Trafficking                                | 13.3                 | 11.3      | 42.9    | 45.5   |
| Other/unspecified                          | 0.5                  | 0.6       | 1.4     | 5.6    |
| <b>Public-order offenses</b>               | 6.9                  | 9.9       | 12.4    | 14.8   |
| Weapons <sup>e</sup>                       | 1.8                  | 2.4       | 5.7     | 6.8    |
| Violation of probation/parole <sup>f</sup> | 1.6                  | 3.1       | 0.8     | 0.8    |
| Other public-order <sup>g</sup>            | 3.4                  | 4.3       | 5.9     | 7.2    |
| Other <sup>h</sup>                         | 0.4                  | 0.2       | 2.2     | 1.1    |

Note: See Note, table 6.29. Current offense data were available for 98.8% of State prisoners and 98.8% of Federal prisoners. For survey methodology, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Includes blackmail, extortion, hit-and-run driving with bodily injury, child abuse, and criminal endangerment.

<sup>c</sup>Includes Federal offenses of embezzlement, fraud, forgery, and counterfeiting.

<sup>d</sup>Includes destruction of property, vandalism, hit-and-run driving without bodily injury, trespassing, and possession of burglary tools.

<sup>e</sup>Includes Federal firearm and explosives violations.

<sup>f</sup>Includes escape, AWOL, and flight to avoid prosecution.

<sup>g</sup>Includes obstruction of justice, traffic, driving while intoxicated, driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, drunkenness, vagrancy, disorderly conduct, unlawful assembly, morals, commercialized vice, rioting, abandonment, nonsupport, immigration violations, invasion of privacy, liquor law violations, tax evasion, bribery, and Federal regulatory and common criminal enterprise offenses, tax law violations, racketeering, and extortion.

<sup>h</sup>Includes juvenile offenses and unspecified offenses.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1997*, NCJ 177613 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), Table 4.3. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.31

**State and Federal prisoners reporting prior possession of firearms**

By type of firearm, United States, 1997

| Type of firearm      | Percent of prisoners         |         |                                     |         |                                |         |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
|                      | Armed during current offense |         | Ever armed while committing offense |         | Ever used or possessed firearm |         |
|                      | State                        | Federal | State                               | Federal | State                          | Federal |
| Firearm <sup>a</sup> | 18.4%                        | 14.8%   | 25.1%                               | 20.0%   | 46.9%                          | 48.9%   |
| Handgun              | 15.3                         | 12.8    | 21.3                                | 17.2    | 36.0                           | 38.6    |
| Rifle                | 1.3                          | 1.3     | 2.0                                 | 1.9     | 12.4                           | 14.6    |
| Shotgun              | 2.4                          | 2.0     | 3.5                                 | 3.0     | 13.7                           | 15.6    |
| Other                | 0.5                          | 0.6     | 1.1                                 | 0.9     | 2.7                            | 2.3     |
| No firearm           | 81.6                         | 85.2    | 74.9                                | 80.0    | 53.1                           | 51.1    |

Note: Data for State prison inmates are from the 1997 Survey of Inmates in State Correctional Facilities (SISCF), conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS). Data for Federal prison inmates are from the 1997 Survey of Inmates in Federal Correctional Facilities (SIFCF), conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for BJS and the Federal Bureau of Prisons. From June through October 1997, inmates were interviewed about their current offenses and sentences, criminal histories, family and personal backgrounds, gun possession and use, prior drug and alcohol use and treatment, educational programs, and other services provided while in prison. Similar surveys of State prison inmates were conducted in 1974, 1979, 1986, and 1991; Federal inmates were surveyed for the first time in 1991. The samples for the 1997 surveys were taken from a universe of 1,409 State prisons and 127 Federal prisons enumerated in the 1995 Census of State and Federal Adult Correctional Facilities or opened between completion of the census and June 30, 1996. The sample design for both surveys was a stratified two-stage selection process: first selecting prisons, and second, selecting inmates in those prisons. A total of 14,285 interviews were completed for the State survey, and 4,041 for the Federal survey, for overall response rates of 92.5% and 90.2% respectively.

<sup>a</sup> Percents do not add to total with firearms because inmates may have possessed more than one firearm.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Firearm Use by Offenders*, Special Report NCJ 189369 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, November 2001), p. 2, Table 1.

Table 6.32

**State and Federal prisoners reporting possession of firearms during current offense**

By type of offense, United States, 1991 and 1997

| Current offense      | Prisoners |  |           |  |
|----------------------|-----------|--|-----------|--|
|                      | 1991      |  | 1997      |  |
|                      | Number    | Percent who possessed a firearm during current offense | Number    | Percent who possessed a firearm during current offense |
| <b>State</b>         |           |  |           |  |
| All inmates          | 700,050   | 16.3%  | 1,037,241 | 18.4%  |
| Violent offense      | 323,653   | 29.1   | 483,713   | 30.2   |
| Property offense     | 171,749   | 3.2  | 227,726   | 3.1  |
| Drug offense         | 148,743   | 4.1  | 213,974   | 8.1  |
| Public-order offense | 47,001    | 16.1   | 99,396    | 19.1   |
| <b>Federal</b>       |           |  |           |  |
| All inmates          | 53,348    | 11.8   | 87,466    | 14.8   |
| Violent offense      | 9,113     | 38.0   | 12,604    | 35.4   |
| Property offense     | 7,011     | 2.1  | 5,811     | 2.9  |
| Drug offense         | 30,788    | 3.9  | 54,561    | 8.7  |
| Public-order offense | 4,964     | 28.5   | 12,708    | 27.3   |

Note: See Note, table 6.31. For a list of offenses included in each category, see table 6.33.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Firearm Use by Offenders*, Special Report NCJ 189369 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, November 2001), p. 3, Table 3.

Table 6.33

**State and Federal prisoners reporting possession of firearms during current offense**

By offense, United States, 1997

| Current offense      | Prisoners |  |        |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------|--|--------|--|--|
|                      | Number    | State  |        | Federal  |  |
|                      |           | Percent who possessed a firearm during current offense | Number | Percent who possessed a firearm during current offense |  |
| Violent offense      | 483,713   | 30.2%  | 12,604 | 35.4%  |  |
| Homicide             | 135,493   | 42.9   | 1,273  | 39.3   |  |
| Sexual assault       | 87,687    | 2.9  | 679    | 0  |  |
| Robbery              | 145,318   | 34.5   | 8,554  | 40.3   |  |
| Assault              | 95,756    | 31.2   | 1,108  | 26.0   |  |
| Other violent        | 19,459    | 27.1   | 989    | 22.4   |  |
| Property offense     | 227,726   | 3.1  | 5,811  | 2.9  |  |
| Burglary             | 111,198   | 4.0  | 279    | 10.1   |  |
| Other property       | 116,528   | 2.3  | 5,531  | 2.5  |  |
| Drug offense         | 213,974   | 8.1  | 54,561 | 8.7  |  |
| Possession           | 91,511    | 7.8  | 9,959  | 7.0  |  |
| Trafficking          | 116,578   | 8.6  | 39,769 | 9.1  |  |
| Other drug           | 5,885     | 3.1  | 4,834  | 8.7  |  |
| Public-order offense | 99,396    | 19.1   | 12,708 | 27.3   |  |
| Weapons              | 25,257    | 64.9   | 5,905  | 51.9   |  |
| Other public-order   | 74,139    | 3.5  | 6,803  | 5.9  |  |

Note: See Note, table 6.31.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Firearm Use by Offenders*, Special Report NCJ 189369 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, November 2001), p. 3, Table 4.

Table 6.34

**Source of firearms possessed by State prisoners during current offense**

United States, 1991 and 1997

| Source of firearms                     | Percent of State prisoners who possessed a firearm during current offense |      |
|--|---|------|
|  | 1991  | 1997 |
| Total                                  | 100%  | 100% |
| Purchased or traded from retail outlet | 20.8  | 13.9 |
| Retail store                           | 14.7  | 8.3  |
| Pawnshop                               | 4.2   | 3.8  |
| Flea market                            | 1.3   | 1.0  |
| Gun show                               | 0.6   | 0.7  |
| Family or friend                       | 33.8  | 39.6 |
| Purchased or traded                    | 13.5  | 12.8 |
| Rented or borrowed                     | 10.1  | 18.5 |
| Other                                  | 10.2  | 8.3  |
| Street/illegal source                  | 40.8  | 39.2 |
| Theft or burglary                      | 10.5  | 9.9  |
| Drug dealer/off street                 | 22.5  | 20.8 |
| Fence/black market                     | 7.8   | 8.4  |
| Other                                  | 4.6   | 7.4  |

Note: See Note, table 6.31.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Firearm Use by Offenders*, Special Report NCJ 189369 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, November 2001), p. 6, Table 8.

Table 6.35

**Female prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities**

By region and jurisdiction, on Dec. 31, 1990, 1995, 2000, and 2001

|                             | Female prisoners |        |        |        |                                |  |   |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|--|---|
|                             | Number           |        |        |        | Percent change<br>2000 to 2001 | Average annual<br>percent change<br>1995 to 2001 | Incarcera-<br>tion rate,<br>2001 <sup>a</sup> |
|                             | 1990             | 1995   | 2000   | 2001   |                                |  |   |
| United States, total        | 44,065           | 68,468 | 93,234 | 93,031 | -0.2                           | 5.2  | 58  |
| Federal                     | 5,011            | 7,398  | 10,245 | 10,973 | 7.1                            | 6.8  | 6   |
| State                       | 39,054           | 61,070 | 82,989 | 82,058 | -1.1                           | 5.0  | 52  |
| Northeast                   | 6,293            | 8,401  | 9,082  | 9,111  | 0.3                            | 1.4  | 29  |
| Connecticut                 | 683              | 975    | 1,406  | 1,447  | 2.9                            | 6.8  | 46  |
| Maine                       | 44               | 36     | 66     | 59     | -10.6                          | 8.6  | 8   |
| Massachusetts <sup>b</sup>  | 582              | 656    | 663    | 716    | 8.0                            | 1.5  | 13  |
| New Hampshire               | 44               | 109    | 120    | 129    | 7.5                            | 2.8  | 20  |
| New Jersey                  | 1,041            | 1,307  | 1,650  | 1,628  | -1.3                           | 3.7  | 37  |
| New York                    | 2,691            | 3,615  | 3,280  | 3,133  | -4.5                           | -2.4   | 32  |
| Pennsylvania                | 1,006            | 1,502  | 1,579  | 1,711  | 8.4                            | 2.2  | 27  |
| Rhode Island                | 166              | 157    | 238    | 193    | -18.9                          | 3.5  | 10  |
| Vermont                     | 36               | 44     | 80     | 95     | 18.8                           | 13.7   | 18  |
| Midwest                     | 7,521            | 10,864 | 14,598 | 14,878 | 1.9                            | 5.4  | 45  |
| Illinois                    | 1,183            | 2,196  | 2,849  | 2,747  | -3.6                           | 3.8  | 43  |
| Indiana <sup>b</sup>        | 681              | 892    | 1,452  | 1,542  | 6.2                            | 9.6  | 49  |
| Iowa                        | 212              | 425    | 592    | 635    | 7.3                            | 6.9  | 43  |
| Kansas                      | 284              | 449    | 504    | 497    | -1.4                           | 1.7  | 36  |
| Michigan <sup>b</sup>       | 1,688            | 1,842  | 2,131  | 2,149  | 0.8                            | 2.6  | 42  |
| Minnesota                   | 159              | 217    | 368    | 383    | 4.1                            | 9.9  | 15  |
| Missouri                    | 777              | 1,174  | 1,993  | 2,124  | 6.6                            | 10.4   | 73  |
| Nebraska                    | 145              | 211    | 266    | 342    | 28.6                           | 8.4  | 38  |
| North Dakota                | 20               | 29     | 68     | 101    | 48.5                           | 23.1   | 27  |
| Ohio                        | 1,947            | 2,793  | 2,808  | 2,829  | 0.7                            | 0.2  | 49  |
| South Dakota                | 77               | 134    | 200    | 222    | 11.0                           | 8.8  | 58  |
| Wisconsin                   | 348              | 502    | 1,367  | 1,307  | -4.4                           | 17.3   | 47  |
| South                       | 15,366           | 27,366 | 39,652 | 39,138 | -1.3                           | 6.1  | 68  |
| Alabama                     | 955              | 1,295  | 1,826  | 1,783  | -2.4                           | 5.5  | 74  |
| Arkansas                    | 435              | 523    | 772    | 793    | 2.7                            | 7.2  | 57  |
| Delaware                    | 226              | 358    | 597    | 591    | -1.0                           | 8.7  | 62  |
| District of Columbia        | 606              | 494    | 356    | 189    | (c)                            | (c)  | (c)   |
| Florida                     | 2,664            | 3,660  | 4,105  | 4,281  | 4.3                            | 2.6  | 50  |
| Georgia                     | 1,243            | 2,036  | 2,758  | 2,834  | 2.8                            | 5.7  | 66  |
| Kentucky                    | 479              | 734    | 1,061  | 1,138  | 7.3                            | 7.6  | 52  |
| Louisiana                   | 775              | 1,424  | 2,219  | 2,262  | 1.9                            | 8.0  | 99  |
| Maryland                    | 877              | 1,079  | 1,219  | 1,207  | -1.0                           | 1.9  | 38  |
| Mississippi                 | 448              | 791    | 1,669  | 1,823  | 9.2                            | 14.9   | 113   |
| North Carolina <sup>b</sup> | 945              | 1,752  | 1,903  | 2,015  | 5.9                            | 2.4  | 35  |
| Oklahoma                    | 1,071            | 1,815  | 2,394  | 2,290  | -4.3                           | 4.0  | 130   |
| South Carolina              | 1,053            | 1,045  | 1,420  | 1,509  | 6.3                            | 6.3  | 65  |
| Tennessee <sup>b</sup>      | 390              | 637    | 1,369  | 1,468  | 7.2                            | 14.9   | 50  |
| Texas                       | 2,196            | 7,935  | 13,622 | 12,369 | -9.2                           | 7.7  | 96  |
| Virginia                    | 927              | 1,659  | 2,059  | 2,240  | 8.8                            | 5.1  | 59  |
| West Virginia               | 76               | 129    | 303    | 346    | 14.2                           | 17.9   | 36  |
| West                        | 9,874            | 14,439 | 19,657 | 18,931 | -3.7                           | 4.6  | 55  |
| Alaska                      | 128              | 243    | 284    | 376    | 32.4                           | 7.5  | 53  |
| Arizona                     | 835              | 1,432  | 1,964  | 2,168  | 10.4                           | 7.2  | 72  |
| California <sup>b</sup>     | 6,502            | 9,082  | 11,161 | 9,921  | -11.1                          | 1.5  | 55  |
| Colorado                    | 433              | 713    | 1,333  | 1,375  | 3.2                            | 11.6   | 62  |
| Hawaii                      | 171              | 312    | 561    | 616    | 9.8                            | 12.0   | 65  |
| Idaho                       | 120              | 212    | 493    | 563    | 14.2                           | 17.7   | 84  |
| Montana                     | 76               | 112    | 306    | 363    | 18.6                           | 21.7   | 79  |
| Nevada                      | 406              | 530    | 846    | 839    | -0.8                           | 8.0  | 78  |
| New Mexico                  | 193              | 278    | 511    | 517    | 1.2                            | 10.9   | 50  |
| Oregon                      | 362              | 465    | 596    | 663    | 11.2                           | 6.1  | 37  |
| Utah                        | 125              | 161    | 381    | 316    | -17.1                          | 11.9   | 26  |
| Washington                  | 435              | 793    | 1,065  | 1,079  | 1.3                            | 5.3  | 35  |
| Wyoming <sup>b</sup>        | 88               | 106    | 156    | 135    | -13.5                          | 4.1  | 54  |

Note: See Note, table 6.23. For information on methodology, definitions of terms, and jurisdictional explanatory notes, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>The number of female prisoners with sentences of more than 1 year per 100,000 U.S. residents.

<sup>b</sup>Average annual percent change from 1995 to 2001 may be slightly overestimated due to a change in reporting from custody to jurisdiction counts.

<sup>c</sup>Not calculated because responsibility for sentenced felons was transferred to the Federal Bureau of Prisons as a result of the 1997 Revitalization Act.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2000*, Bulletin NCJ 188207, p. 6; *2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189, p. 7 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.36

**State and Federal prisoners with minor children and number of minor children**

By sex of prisoner, United States, 1991 and 1999

|                                 | State prisoners |           |         | Federal prisoners |         |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|
|                                 | Total           | Male      | Female  | Total             | Male    | Female |
| <b>Number of prisoners</b>      |                 |           |         |                   |         |        |
| <b>with minor children</b>      |                 |           |         |                   |         |        |
| 1991                            | 413,100         | 386,500   | 26,600  | 39,400            | 36,500  | 2,900  |
| 1999                            | 642,300         | 593,800   | 48,500  | 79,200            | 74,100  | 5,100  |
| <b>Number of minor children</b> |                 |           |         |                   |         |        |
| 1991                            | 852,300         | 794,500   | 57,800  | 84,200            | 78,300  | 5,900  |
| 1999                            | 1,324,900       | 1,209,400 | 115,500 | 173,900           | 163,300 | 10,600 |

Note: These data are estimates based on responses to the 1991 and 1997 Surveys of Inmates in State and Federal Correctional Facilities, and custody counts from the National Prisoner Statistics program. Both data collection programs are sponsored by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. "Minor children" are those children under age 18 (Source, p. 2).

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Incarcerated Parents and Their Children*, Special Report NCJ 182335 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, August 2000), p. 2, Table 2. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.37

**Percent of State and Federal prisoners with minor children**

By sex of prisoners, United States, 1997

|   | State prisoners |       |        | Federal prisoners |       |        |
|---|-----------------|-------|--------|-------------------|-------|--------|
|   | Total           | Male  | Female | Total             | Male  | Female |
| <b>Have minor children</b>                      |                 |       |        |                   |       |        |
| No  | 44.6%           | 45.3% | 34.7%  | 37.0%             | 36.6% | 41.2%  |
| Yes   | 55.4            | 54.7  | 65.3   | 63.0              | 63.4  | 58.8   |
| <b>Number of minor children</b>                 |                 |       |        |                   |       |        |
| 1   | 23.8            | 24.0  | 20.5   | 24.0              | 24.0  | 24.5   |
| 2   | 15.8            | 15.6  | 18.7   | 18.5              | 18.7  | 17.1   |
| 3   | 8.7             | 8.4   | 13.7   | 11.1              | 11.3  | 9.7    |
| 4   | 4.1             | 3.9   | 7.3    | 5.0               | 5.1   | 4.1    |
| 5   | 1.7             | 1.6   | 3.6    | 2.3               | 2.2   | 2.7    |
| 6 or more                                       | 1.3             | 1.3   | 1.6    | 2.1               | 2.2   | 0.7    |
| <b>Lived with children at time of admission</b> |                 |       |        |                   |       |        |
|   | 45.3            | 43.8  | 64.3   | 57.2              | 55.2  | 84.0   |

Note: See Note, table 6.36.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Incarcerated Parents and Their Children*, Special Report NCJ 182335 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, August 2000), p. 2, Table 1; p. 3, Table 4. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.38

**Number of prisoners in custody of State and Federal correctional authorities and rate of prisoners in custody per 1,000 index crimes and violent crimes**

United States, 1960-99

|                   | Prisoners in custody | Rate of prisoners in custody per 1,000 index crimes <sup>a</sup> | Rate of prisoners in custody per 1,000 violent crimes <sup>a</sup> | Year-to-year percent changes |                      |  | Year-to-present percent changes                            |              |                      |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--------------|----------------------|--|--|
|                   |                      |  |  | Year                         | Prisoners in custody | Prisoners in custody per 1,000 index crimes <sup>a</sup> | Prisoners in custody per 1,000 violent crimes <sup>a</sup> | Year         | Prisoners in custody | Prisoners in custody per 1,000 index crimes <sup>a</sup> | Prisoners in custody per 1,000 violent crimes <sup>a</sup> |
|                   |                      |  |  |                              |                      |  |  |              |                      |  |  |
| 1960              | 212,953              | 63   | 738  | X                            | X                    | X  | X  | 1960 to 1999 | 479.1%               | 68.4%  | 16.8%  |
| 1961              | 220,149              | 63   | 761  | 1960 to 1961                 | 3.4%                 | 0.3%   | 3.0%   | 1961 to 1999 | 460.1                | 67.9   | 13.3   |
| 1962              | 218,830              | 58   | 726  | 1961 to 1962                 | -0.6                 | -7.6   | -4.6   | 1962 to 1999 | 463.5                | 81.7   | 18.8   |
| 1963              | 217,283              | 53   | 686  | 1962 to 1963                 | -0.7                 | -9.3   | -5.5   | 1963 to 1999 | 467.5                | 100.5  | 25.7   |
| 1964              | 214,336              | 47   | 588  | 1963 to 1964                 | -1.4                 | -11.2  | -14.2  | 1964 to 1999 | 475.3                | 125.7  | 46.5   |
| 1965              | 210,895              | 44   | 544  | 1964 to 1965                 | -1.6                 | -5.2   | -7.5   | 1965 to 1999 | 484.7                | 138.2  | 58.3   |
| 1966              | 199,654              | 38   | 464  | 1965 to 1966                 | -5.3                 | -14.1  | -14.7  | 1966 to 1999 | 517.6                | 177.3  | 85.7   |
| 1967              | 194,896              | 33   | 390  | 1966 to 1967                 | -2.4                 | -13.6  | -16.0  | 1967 to 1999 | 532.7                | 221.0  | 121.1  |
| 1968              | 187,274              | 28   | 315  | 1967 to 1968                 | -3.9                 | -15.6  | -19.3  | 1968 to 1999 | 558.5                | 280.3  | 173.9  |
| 1969              | 197,136              | 27   | 298  | 1968 to 1969                 | 5.3                  | -4.5   | -5.4   | 1969 to 1999 | 525.5                | 298.4  | 189.4  |
| 1970              | 196,441              | 24   | 266  | 1969 to 1970                 | -0.4                 | -8.8   | -10.7  | 1970 to 1999 | 527.8                | 336.9  | 224.2  |
| 1971              | 198,061              | 23   | 243  | 1970 to 1971                 | 0.8                  | -4.9   | -8.8   | 1971 to 1999 | 522.6                | 359.6  | 255.3  |
| 1972              | 196,092              | 24   | 235  | 1971 to 1972                 | -1.0                 | 3.1  | -3.2   | 1972 to 1999 | 528.9                | 345.8  | 267.0  |
| 1973              | 204,211              | 23   | 233  | 1972 to 1973                 | 4.1                  | -1.5   | -0.7   | 1973 to 1999 | 503.9                | 352.5  | 269.7  |
| 1974              | 218,466              | 21   | 224  | 1973 to 1974                 | 7.0                  | -9.0   | -3.9   | 1974 to 1999 | 464.5                | 397.4  | 284.6  |
| 1975              | 240,593              | 21   | 231  | 1974 to 1975                 | 10.1                 | 0.0  | 3.2  | 1975 to 1999 | 412.5                | 397.4  | 272.5  |
| 1976              | 262,833              | 23   | 262  | 1975 to 1976                 | 9.2                  | 8.7  | 13.1   | 1976 to 1999 | 369.2                | 357.7  | 229.3  |
| 1977              | 276,157              | 25   | 268  | 1976 to 1977                 | 5.1                  | 8.6  | 2.5  | 1977 to 1999 | 346.5                | 321.6  | 221.3  |
| 1978              | 284,149              | 25   | 262  | 1977 to 1978                 | 2.9                  | 0.8  | -2.4   | 1978 to 1999 | 334.0                | 318.1  | 229.3  |
| 1979              | 291,610              | 24   | 241  | 1978 to 1979                 | 2.6                  | -6.1   | -7.8   | 1979 to 1999 | 322.9                | 345.2  | 257.1  |
| 1980              | 304,692              | 23   | 227  | 1979 to 1980                 | 4.5                  | -4.5   | -6.1   | 1980 to 1999 | 304.7                | 366.4  | 280.3  |
| 1981              | 344,283              | 26   | 253  | 1980 to 1981                 | 13.0                 | 12.9   | 11.6   | 1981 to 1999 | 258.2                | 313.2  | 240.9  |
| 1982              | 385,343              | 30   | 291  | 1981 to 1982                 | 11.9                 | 15.8   | 15.3   | 1982 to 1999 | 220.0                | 256.9  | 195.8  |
| 1983              | 405,501              | 33   | 322  | 1982 to 1983                 | 5.2                  | 12.8   | 10.6   | 1983 to 1999 | 204.1                | 216.5  | 167.4  |
| 1984              | 429,050              | 36   | 337  | 1983 to 1984                 | 5.8                  | 7.8  | 4.5  | 1984 to 1999 | 187.4                | 193.5  | 155.8  |
| 1985              | 465,236              | 37   | 350  | 1984 to 1985                 | 8.4                  | 3.6  | 3.9  | 1985 to 1999 | 165.1                | 183.2  | 146.2  |
| 1986              | 503,794              | 38   | 338  | 1985 to 1986                 | 8.3                  | 1.9  | -3.4   | 1986 to 1999 | 144.8                | 177.9  | 154.8  |
| 1987              | 540,101              | 40   | 364  | 1986 to 1987                 | 7.2                  | 4.9  | 7.6  | 1987 to 1999 | 128.3                | 165.1  | 136.8  |
| 1988              | 583,616              | 42   | 373  | 1987 to 1988                 | 8.1                  | 4.8  | 2.4  | 1988 to 1999 | 111.3                | 152.8  | 131.3  |
| 1989              | 653,901              | 46   | 397  | 1988 to 1989                 | 12.0                 | 9.5  | 6.6  | 1989 to 1999 | 88.6                 | 131.0  | 117.0  |
| 1990              | 712,985              | 49   | 392  | 1989 to 1990                 | 9.0                  | 7.3  | -1.4   | 1990 to 1999 | 73.0                 | 115.2  | 120.0  |
| 1991              | 760,395              | 51   | 398  | 1990 to 1991                 | 6.6                  | 3.8  | 1.5  | 1991 to 1999 | 62.2                 | 107.3  | 116.7  |
| 1992              | 817,396              | 57   | 423  | 1991 to 1992                 | 7.5                  | 10.7   | 6.4  | 1992 to 1999 | 50.9                 | 87.2   | 103.8  |
| 1993              | 876,392              | 62   | 455  | 1992 to 1993                 | 7.2                  | 9.5  | 7.7  | 1993 to 1999 | 40.7                 | 71.0   | 89.2   |
| 1994              | 955,855              | 68   | 513  | 1993 to 1994                 | 9.1                  | 10.2   | 12.6   | 1994 to 1999 | 29.0                 | 55.1   | 68.1   |
| 1995              | 1,037,683            | 75   | 577  | 1994 to 1995                 | 8.6                  | 9.5  | 12.5   | 1995 to 1999 | 18.8                 | 41.6   | 49.4   |
| 1996              | 1,083,083            | 80   | 644  | 1995 to 1996                 | 4.5                  | 7.5  | 11.7   | 1996 to 1999 | 13.8                 | 31.7   | 33.8   |
| 1997              | 1,130,107            | 86   | 691  | 1996 to 1997                 | 4.3                  | 6.6  | 7.3  | 1997 to 1999 | 9.1                  | 23.6   | 24.7   |
| 1998              | 1,174,717            | 94   | 766  | 1997 to 1998                 | 3.9                  | 9.7  | 10.8   | 1998 to 1999 | 5.0                  | 12.6   | 12.5   |
| 1999 <sup>b</sup> | 1,233,159            | 106  | 862  | 1998 to 1999                 | 5.0                  | 12.6   | 12.5   | X            | X                    | X  | X  |

Note: Prisoners in custody data are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Historical Statistics on Prisoners in State and Federal Institutions, Yearend 1925-86*; Prisoners in Custody 1977-98 data abstract [Online] Available: <http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/bjs/data/corpop06.wk1>; and data provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Counts of prisoners reflect the total number of prisoners sentenced to more than 1 year in the physical custody of State and Federal institutions at yearend. The total number of prisoners under jurisdiction of State and Federal correctional authorities may be higher. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Based on Federal Bureau of Investigation, Uniform Crime Reporting Program data. Index crimes include the violent crimes of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, and aggravated assault; and the property crimes of burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft.

<sup>b</sup>In 1999, 15 States expanded their reporting criteria to include prisoners held in privately operated correctional facilities.

Source: Table provided to SOURCEBOOK staff by the National Rifle Association of America, Institute for Legislative Action.

Table 6.39

**Mean maximum sentence, mean time served, and percent of sentence served for violent offenders<sup>a</sup>**

By State, 1993, 1996, and 1999

|   | Mean maximum sentence<br>(in months) <sup>b</sup> |      |      | Mean time served<br>(in months) |      |      | Percent of<br>sentence served <sup>c</sup> |      |      |
|---|---|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|--|------|------|
|   | 1993  | 1996 | 1999 | 1993                            | 1996 | 1999 | 1993                                       | 1996 | 1999 |
| All States                              | 108   | 99   | 103  | 46                              | 50   | 53   | 46%  | 52%  | 56%  |
| Truth-in-sentencing States <sup>d</sup> | 89  | 88   | 93   | 41                              | 46   | 50   | 50   | 54   | 58   |
| Arizona                                 | 69  | 71   | 60   | 43                              | 48   | 49   | 62   | 68   | 81   |
| California                              | 58  | 63   | 60   | 33                              | 36   | 37   | 57   | 57   | 61   |
| Connecticut                             | 71  | 74   | 80   | 38                              | 49   | 64   | 54   | 65   | 80   |
| Delaware                                | NA  | NA   | NA   | 42                              | 42   | 46   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| Florida                                 | 74  | 84   | 91   | 31                              | 45   | 53   | 42   | 54   | 58   |
| Georgia                                 | 150   | 134  | 117  | 63                              | 67   | 76   | 42   | 50   | 65   |
| Illinois                                | 91  | 99   | 107  | 40                              | 45   | 48   | 44   | 45   | 45   |
| Iowa                                    | 192   | 135  | 146  | 39                              | 48   | 58   | 20   | 36   | 40   |
| Kansas                                  | NA  | NA   | NA   | 29                              | 33   | 41   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| Louisiana                               | 104   | 98   | 96   | 67                              | 68   | 45   | 64   | 69   | 48   |
| Maine                                   | NA  | NA   | NA   | 43                              | 44   | 39   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| Michigan                                | 43  | 50   | 52   | 46                              | 53   | 59   | (e)  | (e)  | (e)  |
| Minnesota                               | 50  | 56   | 60   | 34                              | 37   | 39   | 68   | 67   | 65   |
| Mississippi                             | 106   | 118  | 128  | 45                              | 58   | 57   | 43   | 49   | 44   |
| Missouri                                | 96  | 98   | 99   | 74                              | 78   | 85   | 77   | 80   | 86   |
| New Jersey                              | 121   | 108  | 120  | 47                              | 46   | 53   | 39   | 43   | 44   |
| New Mexico                              | 70  | 67   | 77   | 38                              | 37   | 57   | 54   | 56   | 74   |
| New York                                | 94  | 96   | 98   | 50                              | 53   | 66   | 53   | 56   | 68   |
| North Carolina                          | 136   | 121  | 120  | 33                              | 44   | 52   | 24   | 36   | 44   |
| North Dakota                            | 47  | 60   | 38   | 31                              | 47   | 29   | 66   | 78   | 76   |
| Ohio                                    | 237   | 226  | 165  | 61                              | 71   | 64   | 26   | 32   | 39   |
| Oregon                                  | 111   | 65   | 62   | 43                              | 37   | 42   | 39   | 58   | 67   |
| Pennsylvania                            | 117   | 119  | 140  | 54                              | 61   | 80   | 46   | 51   | 57   |
| South Carolina                          | 100   | 90   | 104  | 44                              | 44   | 46   | 44   | 48   | 44   |
| Tennessee                               | 130   | 121  | 131  | 48                              | 58   | 65   | 37   | 48   | 50   |
| Utah                                    | 121   | 90   | 100  | 43                              | 36   | 35   | 36   | 40   | 36   |
| Virginia                                | 107   | 97   | 113  | 41                              | 50   | 62   | 38   | 51   | 55   |
| Washington                              | 41  | 47   | 49   | 31                              | 34   | 38   | 76   | 72   | 78   |
| Wisconsin                               | 84  | 82   | 80   | 41                              | 43   | 51   | 49   | 52   | 64   |
| Other States                            | 129   | 113  | 104  | 53                              | 54   | 55   | 42   | 48   | 54   |
| Alabama                                 | NA  | NA   | NA   | NA                              | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| Alaska                                  | 115   | 124  | 88   | 65                              | 71   | 63   | 57   | 57   | 72   |
| Arkansas                                | 131   | 109  | 157  | 35                              | 37   | 56   | 27   | 34   | 36   |
| Colorado                                | 98  | 89   | 96   | 39                              | 40   | 50   | 40   | 45   | 52   |
| Hawaii                                  | 138   | 124  | 125  | 64                              | 57   | 59   | 47   | 46   | 47   |
| Idaho                                   | 104   | 90   | 98   | 59                              | 80   | 36   | 57   | 89   | 37   |
| Indiana                                 | 108   | 111  | 102  | 54                              | 56   | 46   | 50   | 51   | 45   |
| Kentucky                                | 242   | 156  | 196  | 77                              | 71   | (e)  | 32   | 45   | (e)  |
| Maryland                                | 118   | 106  | 99   | 63                              | 59   | 57   | 53   | 56   | 58   |
| Massachusetts                           | 123   | 110  | 98   | 51                              | 61   | 61   | 42   | 55   | 63   |
| Montana                                 | 89  | 119  | NA   | 61                              | 54   | 60   | 69   | 46   | NA   |
| Nebraska                                | 118   | 123  | 140  | 55                              | 49   | 61   | 47   | 40   | 44   |
| Nevada                                  | NA  | 86   | 107  | NA                              | 34   | 41   | NA   | 40   | 39   |
| New Hampshire                           | 98  | 89   | 100  | 36                              | 39   | 48   | 37   | 44   | 48   |
| Oklahoma                                | 104   | 110  | 111  | 34                              | 42   | 47   | 33   | 38   | 42   |
| Rhode Island                            | 80  | 80   | 68   | 44                              | 50   | 46   | 55   | 63   | 67   |
| South Dakota                            | 101   | 78   | 72   | 36                              | 37   | 29   | 35   | 48   | 40   |
| Texas                                   | 157   | 123  | 97   | 48                              | 57   | 59   | 31   | 46   | 61   |
| Vermont                                 | 100   | 113  | 121  | 29                              | 56   | 54   | 29   | 50   | 45   |
| West Virginia                           | 171   | 108  | 139  | 76                              | 50   | 62   | 44   | 46   | 45   |
| Wyoming                                 | 140   | 123  | 137  | 69                              | 69   | 55   | 49   | 56   | 40   |

Note: These data are from the Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth-in-Sentencing Incentive Grant Program. The data include only offenders with a sentence of more than 1 year that have been released for the first time on the current sentence. Excludes persons released from prison by transfer, appeal, or detainer, as well as escapees and deceased prisoners. "Truth-in-sentencing States" include the 29 States and the District of Columbia that had adopted the Federal truth-in-sentencing standard by yearend 2000. This standard requires that Part I violent offenders (defined as the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reporting Program offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, rape, robbery, and aggravated assault) serve not less than 85% of their prison sentence before becoming eligible for release. The result of truth-in-sentencing practices has been to reduce discretionary release of offenders by parole boards in favor of mandatory release according to statutory provisions.

<sup>a</sup>Violent offenders include those serving sentences for murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, rape, robbery, and aggravated assault.

<sup>b</sup>Excludes sentences of life or death.

<sup>c</sup>Based on States that reported both mean maximum sentence and mean time served.

<sup>d</sup>These States met Federal truth-in-sentencing standards. The District of Columbia is excluded.

<sup>e</sup>Not calculated by the Source.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Trends in State Parole, 1990-2000*, Special Report NCJ 184735 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, October 2001), p. 6.

Table 6.40

**Mean sentence length and mean time served for first releases from State prison**

By offense, United States, 1990 and 1999

|                       | Mean sentence length     |      | Mean time served (in months) |      |        |      | Total time served        |      | Percent of sentence served <sup>d</sup> |       |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|--------|------|--------------------------|------|---|-------|
|                       | (in months) <sup>a</sup> |      | Jail <sup>b</sup>            |      | Prison |      | (in months) <sup>c</sup> |      | 1990                                    | 1999  |
|                       | 1990                     | 1999 | 1990                         | 1999 | 1990   | 1999 | 1990                     | 1999 | 1990                                    | 1999  |
| All offenses          | 69                       | 65   | 6                            | 5    | 22     | 29   | 28                       | 34   | 38.0%                                   | 48.7% |
| Violent offenses      | 99                       | 87   | 7                            | 6    | 39     | 45   | 46                       | 51   | 43.8                                    | 55.0  |
| Murder <sup>e</sup>   | 209                      | 192  | 9                            | 10   | 83     | 96   | 92                       | 106  | 43.1                                    | 53.1  |
| Manslaughter          | 88                       | 102  | 5                            | 6    | 31     | 49   | 37                       | 56   | 41.0                                    | 52.5  |
| Rape                  | 128                      | 124  | 7                            | 6    | 55     | 73   | 62                       | 79   | 45.5                                    | 58.3  |
| Other sexual assault  | 77                       | 76   | 5                            | 6    | 30     | 42   | 36                       | 47   | 43.8                                    | 57.0  |
| Robbery               | 104                      | 97   | 7                            | 6    | 41     | 48   | 48                       | 55   | 42.8                                    | 51.6  |
| Assault               | 64                       | 62   | 6                            | 6    | 23     | 33   | 30                       | 39   | 43.9                                    | 58.7  |
| Property offenses     | 65                       | 58   | 6                            | 5    | 18     | 25   | 24                       | 29   | 34.4                                    | 45.6  |
| Burglary              | 79                       | 73   | 6                            | 5    | 22     | 31   | 29                       | 36   | 33.9                                    | 44.3  |
| Larceny/theft         | 52                       | 45   | 6                            | 4    | 14     | 19   | 20                       | 24   | 35.5                                    | 46.9  |
| Motor vehicle theft   | 56                       | 44   | 7                            | 5    | 13     | 20   | 20                       | 25   | 33.1                                    | 52.5  |
| Fraud                 | 56                       | 49   | 6                            | 4    | 14     | 19   | 20                       | 23   | 33.2                                    | 41.7  |
| Drug offenses         | 57                       | 59   | 6                            | 5    | 14     | 22   | 20                       | 27   | 32.9                                    | 42.8  |
| Possession            | 61                       | 56   | 6                            | 5    | 12     | 20   | 18                       | 25   | 29.0                                    | 42.4  |
| Trafficking           | 60                       | 64   | 6                            | 5    | 16     | 24   | 22                       | 29   | 34.8                                    | 42.0  |
| Public-order offenses | 40                       | 42   | 5                            | 4    | 14     | 19   | 18                       | 23   | 42.6                                    | 51.1  |

Note: See Note, table 6.39.

<sup>a</sup>Maximum sentence length for the most serious offense. Excludes sentences of life, life without parole, life plus additional years, and death.<sup>b</sup>Time served in jail and credited toward the current sentence.<sup>c</sup>Based on time served in jail and in prison. Detail may not add to total because of rounding.<sup>d</sup>Based on total sentence length (not shown) for all consecutive sentences.<sup>e</sup>Includes nonnegligent manslaughter.Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Trends in State Parole, 1990-2000*, Special Report NCJ 184735 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, October 2001), p. 5, Table 5.

Table 6.41

| Characteristics of prisoners released in 1994 from prisons in 15 States |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
|   | Percent of released prisoners |
| <b>Sex</b>  |                               |
| Male  | 91.3%                         |
| Female  | 8.7                           |
| <b>Race</b>   |                               |
| White   | 50.4                          |
| Black   | 48.5                          |
| Other   | 1.1                           |
| <b>Ethnicity</b>  |                               |
| Hispanic  | 24.5                          |
| Non-Hispanic  | 75.5                          |
| <b>Age at release</b>   |                               |
| 17 years and younger  | 0.4                           |
| 18 to 24 years  | 21.0                          |
| 25 to 29 years  | 22.8                          |
| 30 to 34 years  | 22.7                          |
| 35 to 39 years  | 16.2                          |
| 40 to 44 years  | 9.4                           |
| 45 years and older  | 7.5                           |
| <b>Offense for which inmate was serving sentence</b>                    |                               |
| Violent   | 22.5                          |
| Property  | 33.5                          |
| Drugs   | 32.6                          |
| Public-order  | 9.7                           |
| Other   | 1.7                           |
| <b>Sentence length (in months)<sup>a</sup></b>                          |                               |
| Mean  | 58.9                          |
| Median  | 48.0                          |
| <b>Time served before release (in months)<sup>a,b</sup></b>             |                               |
| Mean  | 20.6                          |
| Median  | 13.3                          |
| Percent of sentence served before release <sup>b</sup>                  | 38.0                          |
| Prior arrest <sup>c</sup>   | 93.1                          |
| Prior conviction <sup>c</sup>   | 81.4                          |
| Prior prison sentence <sup>c</sup>                                      | 43.6                          |

Note: These data are from a recidivism study conducted by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. The data represent 272,111 prisoners released in 1994 from prisons in 15 States: Arizona, California, Delaware, Florida, Illinois, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Texas, and Virginia. The 272,111 are an estimated two-thirds of all prisoners released during 1994 in the United States with sentences greater than 1 year. The data presented are based on weighted estimates from a sample of 33,796 prisoners meeting four selection criteria: 1) a RAP sheet was found for the prisoner in the State criminal history repository, 2) the released prisoner was alive during the 3-year followup period, 3) the prisoner's total maximum sentence length was greater than 1 year (missing sentences were treated as greater than 1 year), and 4) the prisoner's 1994 release was not recorded by the State department of corrections as a release to custody/detainer/warrant, absent without leave, escape, transfer, administrative release, or release on appeal. The sample cases were tracked for 3 years from the date of release from prison. Any rearrest, reconviction, or reimprisonment occurring after the 3-year followup period was not included.

<sup>a</sup>Calculation of sentence length and time served is based on "first releases" only and excludes Michigan (which reported minimum sentence) and Ohio (which did not report data to identify "first releases").

<sup>b</sup>Excludes credited jail time.

<sup>c</sup>Does not include the arrest, conviction, or prison sentence for which prisoners were released in 1994.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Recidivism of Prisoners Released in 1994*, Special Report NCJ 193427 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, June 2002), p. 2. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.42

| Recidivism rates of prisoners released in 1994 from prisons in 15 States |  |                          |  |
|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| By amount of time after release recidivism occurred and outcome          |  |                          |  |
| Time after release   | Cumulative percent of released prisoners who were: |                          |  |
|  | Rearrested   | Reconvicted <sup>a</sup> | Returned to prison with new prison sentence <sup>b</sup> |
| 6 months   | 29.9%  | 10.6%                    | 5.0%   |
| 1 year   | 44.1   | 21.5                     | 10.4   |
| 2 years  | 59.2   | 36.4                     | 18.8   |
| 3 years  | 67.5   | 46.9                     | 25.4   |

Note: See Note, table 6.41.

<sup>a</sup>Because of missing data, prisoners released in Ohio were excluded from the calculation of percent reconvicted.

<sup>b</sup>Includes new sentences to State or Federal prisons but not to local jails. Because of missing data, prisoners released in Ohio and Virginia were excluded from the calculation of percent returned to prison with new sentence.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Recidivism of Prisoners Released in 1994*, Special Report NCJ 193427 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, June 2002), p. 3.

Table 6.43

**Recidivism rates of prisoners released in 1994 from prisons in 15 States**

By selected prisoner characteristics

| Most serious offense<br>for which released | Percent of<br>all released<br>prisoners | Percent of released prisoners who, within 3 years, were: |                          |   |   |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|---|---|
|  |   | Rearrested   | Reconvicted <sup>a</sup> | Returned to<br>prison with<br>new prison<br>sentence <sup>b</sup> | Returned to<br>prison with or<br>without a<br>new prison<br>sentence <sup>c</sup> |
| Total                                      | 100%                                    | 67.5%  | 46.9%                    | 25.4%   | 51.8%   |
| <b>Sex</b>                                 |   |  |                          |   |   |
| Male                                       | 91.3                                    | 68.4   | 47.6                     | 26.2  | 53.0  |
| Female                                     | 8.7                                     | 57.6   | 39.9                     | 17.3  | 39.4  |
| <b>Race</b>                                |   |  |                          |   |   |
| White                                      | 50.4                                    | 62.7   | 43.3                     | 22.6  | 49.9  |
| Black                                      | 48.5                                    | 72.9   | 51.1                     | 28.5  | 54.2  |
| Other                                      | 1.1                                     | 55.2   | 34.2                     | 13.3  | 49.5  |
| <b>Ethnicity</b>                           |   |  |                          |   |   |
| Hispanic                                   | 24.5                                    | 64.6   | 43.9                     | 24.7  | 51.9  |
| Non-Hispanic                               | 75.5                                    | 71.4   | 50.7                     | 26.8  | 57.3  |
| <b>Age at release</b>                      |   |  |                          |   |   |
| 17 years and younger                       | 0.3                                     | 82.1   | 55.7                     | 38.6  | 56.6  |
| 18 to 24 years                             | 21.0                                    | 75.4   | 52.0                     | 30.2  | 52.0  |
| 25 to 29 years                             | 22.8                                    | 70.5   | 50.1                     | 26.9  | 52.5  |
| 30 to 34 years                             | 22.7                                    | 68.8   | 48.8                     | 25.9  | 54.8  |
| 35 to 39 years                             | 16.2                                    | 66.2   | 46.3                     | 24.0  | 52.0  |
| 40 to 44 years                             | 9.4                                     | 58.4   | 38.0                     | 18.3  | 50.0  |
| 45 years and older                         | 7.6                                     | 45.3   | 29.7                     | 16.9  | 40.9  |

Note: See Note, table 6.41. Of 272,111 released prisoners, data on sex were reported for 100%, race for 97.6%, Hispanic origin for 81.9%, and age at release for 99.9%.

<sup>a</sup>Because of missing data, prisoners released in Ohio were excluded from the calculation of percent reconvicted.

<sup>b</sup>Includes new sentences to State or Federal prisons but not to local jails. Because of missing data, prisoners released in Ohio and Virginia were excluded from the calculation of percent returned to prison with new sentence.

<sup>c</sup>Includes both prisoners with new sentences to State or Federal prisons plus prisoners returned for technical violations. Because of missing data, prisoners released in Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, Ohio, and Virginia were excluded from the calculation of percent returned to prison with or without a new prison sentence. New York State custody records did not always distinguish prison returns from jail returns. Consequently, some persons received in New York jails were probably mistakenly classified as prison returns. Also, California, with a relatively high return-to-prison rate, affects the overall rate of 51.8%. When California is excluded, the return-to-prison rate falls to 40.1%.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Recidivism of Prisoners Released in 1994*, Special Report NCJ 193427 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, June 2002), p. 7.

Table 6.44

**Recidivism rates of prisoners released in 1994 from prisons in 15 States**

By most serious offense for which released

| Most serious offense<br>for which released | Percent of<br>all released<br>prisoners | Percent of released prisoners who, within 3 years, were: |                          |   |   |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|---|---|
|  |   | Rearrested   | Reconvicted <sup>a</sup> | Returned to<br>prison with<br>new prison<br>sentence <sup>b</sup> | Returned to<br>prison with or<br>without a<br>new prison<br>sentence <sup>c</sup> |
| Total                                      | 100%                                    | 67.5%  | 46.9%                    | 25.4%   | 51.8%   |
| Violent offenses                           | 22.5                                    | 61.7   | 39.9                     | 20.4  | 48.8  |
| Homicide                                   | 1.7                                     | 40.7   | 20.5                     | 10.8  | 31.4  |
| Kidnaping                                  | 0.4                                     | 59.4   | 37.8                     | 25.1  | 29.5  |
| Rape                                       | 1.2                                     | 46.0   | 27.4                     | 12.6  | 43.5  |
| Other sexual assault                       | 2.4                                     | 41.4   | 22.3                     | 10.5  | 36.0  |
| Robbery                                    | 9.9                                     | 70.2   | 46.5                     | 25.0  | 54.7  |
| Assault                                    | 6.5                                     | 65.1   | 44.2                     | 21.0  | 51.2  |
| Other violent                              | 0.4                                     | 51.7   | 29.8                     | 12.7  | 40.9  |
| Property offenses                          | 33.5                                    | 73.8   | 53.4                     | 30.5  | 56.4  |
| Burglary                                   | 15.2                                    | 74.0   | 54.2                     | 30.8  | 56.1  |
| Larceny/theft                              | 9.7                                     | 74.6   | 55.7                     | 32.6  | 60.0  |
| Motor vehicle theft                        | 3.5                                     | 78.8   | 54.3                     | 31.3  | 59.1  |
| Arson                                      | 0.5                                     | 57.7   | 41.0                     | 20.1  | 38.7  |
| Fraud                                      | 2.9                                     | 66.3   | 42.1                     | 22.8  | 45.4  |
| Stolen property                            | 1.4                                     | 77.4   | 57.2                     | 31.8  | 62.1  |
| Other property                             | 0.3                                     | 71.1   | 47.6                     | 28.5  | 40.0  |
| Drug offenses                              | 32.6                                    | 66.7   | 47.0                     | 25.2  | 49.2  |
| Possession                                 | 7.5                                     | 67.5   | 46.6                     | 23.9  | 42.6  |
| Trafficking                                | 20.2                                    | 64.2   | 44.0                     | 24.8  | 46.1  |
| Other/unspecified                          | 4.9                                     | 75.5   | 60.5                     | 28.8  | 71.8  |
| Public-order offenses                      | 9.7                                     | 62.2   | 42.0                     | 21.6  | 48.0  |
| Weapons                                    | 3.1                                     | 70.2   | 46.6                     | 24.3  | 55.5  |
| Driving under the influence                | 3.3                                     | 51.5   | 31.7                     | 16.6  | 43.7  |
| Other public-order                         | 3.3                                     | 65.1   | 48.0                     | 24.4  | 43.6  |
| Other offenses                             | 1.7                                     | 64.7   | 42.1                     | 20.7  | 66.9  |

Note: See Note, table 6.41.

<sup>a</sup>Because of missing data, prisoners released in Ohio were excluded from the calculation of percent reconvicted.<sup>b</sup>Includes new sentences to State or Federal prisons but not to local jails. Because of missing data, prisoners released in Ohio and Virginia were excluded from the calculation of percent returned to prison with new sentence.<sup>c</sup>Includes both prisoners with new sentences to State or Federal prisons plus prisoners returned for technical violations. Because of missing data, prisoners released in Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, Ohio, and Virginia were excluded from the calculation of percent returned to prison with or without a new prison sentence. New York State custody records did not always distinguish prison returns from jail returns. Consequently, some persons received in New York jails were probably mistakenly classified as prison returns. Also, California, with a relatively high return-to-prison rate, affects the overall rate of 51.8%. When California is excluded, the return-to-prison rate falls to 40.1%.Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Recidivism of Prisoners Released in 1994*, Special Report NCJ 193427 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, June 2002), p. 8.

Table 6.45

**Rearrest rates of prisoners released in 1994 from prisons in 15 States**

By most serious offense for which released and charge at rearrest

| Rearrest charge                    | Percent of prisoners rearrested within 3 years of release whose most serious offense at time of release was: |                    |                       |                   |         |                      |                    |          |               |                     |       |        |                           |                                   |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|-------|--------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                    | All offenses <sup>a</sup>  | Violent offenses   |                       |                   |         |                      | Property offenses  |          |               |                     |       |        | Drug offense <sup>f</sup> | Public-order offense <sup>g</sup> |
|                                    |  | Total <sup>b</sup> | Homicide <sup>c</sup> | Rape <sup>d</sup> | Robbery | Assault <sup>d</sup> | Total <sup>e</sup> | Burglary | Larceny/theft | Motor vehicle theft | Fraud |        |                           |                                   |
| Number of released prisoners       | 272,111  | 61,107             | 4,443                 | 3,138             | 26,862  | 17,708               | 91,061             | 41,257   | 26,259        | 9,478               | 7,853 | 88,516 | 26,329                    |                                   |
| All charges <sup>a</sup>           | 67.5%  | 61.7%              | 40.7%                 | 46.0%             | 70.2%   | 65.1%                | 73.8%              | 74.0%    | 74.6%         | 78.8%               | 66.3% | 66.7%  | 62.2%                     |                                   |
| Violent offenses <sup>b</sup>      | 21.6   | 27.5               | 16.7                  | 18.6              | 29.6    | 31.4                 | 21.9               | 21.9     | 22.3          | 26.5                | 14.8  | 18.4   | 18.5                      |                                   |
| Homicide <sup>c</sup>              | 0.8  | 1.1                | 1.2                   | 0.7               | 1.1     | 1.6                  | 0.8                | 0.7      | 0.6           | 2.4                 | 0.5   | 0.7    | 0.6                       |                                   |
| Rape <sup>d</sup>                  | 0.6  | 1.1                | 0.0                   | 2.5               | 1.2     | 1.0                  | 0.7                | 0.8      | 0.5           | 1.6                 | 0.3   | 0.3    | 0.4                       |                                   |
| Robbery                            | 6.2  | 8.5                | 3.4                   | 3.9               | 13.4    | 6.1                  | 6.3                | 5.9      | 7.3           | 8.4                 | 3.3   | 4.9    | 4.6                       |                                   |
| Assault <sup>d</sup>               | 13.7   | 16.4               | 11.9                  | 8.7               | 15.1    | 22.0                 | 13.7               | 13.8     | 14.4          | 16.1                | 9.0   | 12.4   | 12.1                      |                                   |
| Property offenses <sup>e</sup>     | 31.9   | 25.5               | 10.8                  | 14.8              | 32.9    | 25.6                 | 46.3               | 45.4     | 47.8          | 45.7                | 44.8  | 24.0   | 22.9                      |                                   |
| Burglary                           | 9.9  | 6.9                | 2.0                   | 4.4               | 8.7     | 7.7                  | 17.6               | 23.4     | 13.9          | 11.1                | 9.1   | 5.5    | 5.0                       |                                   |
| Larceny/theft                      | 16.3   | 12.0               | 4.1                   | 6.2               | 16.5    | 10.6                 | 26.1               | 23.0     | 33.9          | 18.9                | 23.4  | 11.5   | 8.9                       |                                   |
| Motor vehicle theft                | 4.5  | 3.9                | 1.0                   | 2.3               | 5.3     | 4.4                  | 6.0                | 5.5      | 4.7           | 11.5                | 4.5   | 3.5    | 4.1                       |                                   |
| Fraud                              | 4.7  | 3.2                | 2.1                   | 1.8               | 4.0     | 3.2                  | 7.1                | 5.1      | 6.8           | 6.6                 | 19.0  | 3.3    | 5.1                       |                                   |
| Drug offenses <sup>f</sup>         | 30.3   | 22.6               | 13.0                  | 11.2              | 29.4    | 21.5                 | 27.2               | 27.6     | 27.1          | 33.9                | 18.5  | 41.2   | 22.1                      |                                   |
| Public-order offenses <sup>g</sup> | 28.3   | 27.4               | 17.7                  | 20.5              | 29.3    | 31.1                 | 29.2               | 30.3     | 25.5          | 33.5                | 26.3  | 27.7   | 31.2                      |                                   |

Note: See Note, table 6.41. The numerator for each percent is the number of persons rearrested for a new charge and the denominator is the number released for each type of offense. Detail may not add to totals because persons may be rearrested for more than one type of charge.

<sup>a</sup>Includes any offense type listed in footnotes b through g plus "other" and "unknown" offenses.

<sup>b</sup>Includes homicide, kidnaping, rape, other sexual assault, robbery, assault, and other forms of violence.

<sup>c</sup>Includes murder, voluntary manslaughter, vehicular manslaughter, negligent manslaughter, nonnegligent manslaughter, unspecified manslaughter, and unspecified homicide.

<sup>d</sup>Does not include sexual assault.

<sup>e</sup>Includes burglary, larceny/theft, motor vehicle theft, fraud, forgery, embezzlement, arson, stolen property, and other forms of property offenses.

<sup>f</sup>Includes drug trafficking, drug possession, and other forms of drug offenses.

<sup>g</sup>Includes traffic offenses, weapon offenses, probation and parole violations, court-related offenses, disorderly conduct, and other such offenses.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Recidivism of Prisoners Released in 1994*, Special Report NCJ 193427 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, June 2002), p. 9.

Table 6.46

**Recidivism rates of State prisoners released in 1983 and 1994**

By offense type

| Most serious offense for which released | Percent of prisoners released in: |      | Percent rearrested within 3 years, among prisoners released in: |       | Percent reconvicted within 3 years, among prisoners released in: |       |
|---|-----------------------------------|------|---|-------|--|-------|
|   | 1983                              | 1994 | 1983  | 1994  | 1983   | 1994  |
|   | All released prisoners            | 100% | 100%  | 62.5% | 67.5%  | 46.8% |
| Violent                                 | 34.6                              | 22.5 | 59.6  | 61.7  | 41.9   | 39.9  |
| Property                                | 48.3                              | 33.5 | 68.1  | 73.8  | 53.0   | 53.4  |
| Drug                                    | 9.5                               | 32.6 | 50.4  | 66.7  | 35.3   | 47.0  |
| Public-order                            | 6.4                               | 9.7  | 54.6  | 62.2  | 41.5   | 42.0  |
| Other                                   | 1.1                               | 1.7  | 76.8  | 64.7  | 62.9   | 42.1  |

Note: See Note, table 6.41. These data represent 272,111 prisoners released in 1994 from prisons in 15 States, and 108,580 prisoners released in 1983 from prisons in 11 States. All 11 States from 1983 are among the 15 States represented in 1994.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Recidivism of Prisoners Released in 1994*, Special Report NCJ 193427 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, June 2002), p. 11.

Table 6.47

**Characteristics of Federal prisoners**

|                             | 1995    |         | 1996    |         | 1997    |         | 1998    |         | 1999    |         | 2000    |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                             | Number  | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number  | Percent | Number  | Percent |
| <b>Total</b>                | 100,250 | 100.0%  | 105,544 | 100.0%  | 113,191 | 100.0%  | 123,041 | 100.0%  | 135,246 | 100.0%  | 145,416 | 100.0%  |
| <b>Sex</b>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Male                        | 92,852  | 92.6    | 97,844  | 92.7    | 104,856 | 92.6    | 113,855 | 92.5    | 125,333 | 93.0    | 135,171 | 93.0    |
| Female                      | 7,398   | 7.4     | 7,700   | 7.3     | 8,335   | 7.4     | 9,186   | 7.5     | 9,913   | 7.0     | 10,245  | 7.1     |
| <b>Race</b>                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| White                       | 60,261  | 60.1    | 61,885  | 58.6    | 65,695  | 58.0    | 71,119  | 57.8    | 77,719  | 57.5    | 83,732  | 57.6    |
| Black                       | 37,055  | 37.0    | 40,323  | 38.2    | 43,844  | 38.7    | 47,847  | 38.9    | 53,048  | 39.2    | 57,028  | 39.2    |
| Other <sup>b</sup>          | 2,934   | 2.9     | 3,336   | 3.2     | 3,652   | 3.2     | 4,075   | 3.3     | 4,479   | 3.3     | 4,656   | 3.2     |
| <b>Ethnicity</b>            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Hispanic                    | 27,559  | 27.5    | 30,003  | 28.4    | 33,237  | 29.4    | 37,323  | 30.3    | 42,527  | 31.4    | 47,023  | 32.3    |
| Non-Hispanic                | 72,691  | 72.5    | 75,541  | 71.6    | 79,954  | 70.6    | 85,718  | 69.7    | 92,719  | 68.6    | 98,393  | 67.7    |
| <b>Age</b>                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Less than 18 years          | 79      | 0.1     | 637     | 0.6     | 129     | 0.1     | 95      | 0.1     | 106     | 0.1     | 101     | 0.1     |
| 18 to 25 years              | 13,655  | 13.6    | 21,340  | 20.2    | 13,597  | 12.0    | 16,050  | 13.0    | 17,843  | 13.2    | 18,688  | 12.8    |
| 26 to 30 years              | 18,156  | 18.1    | 19,890  | 18.8    | 21,457  | 19.0    | 24,354  | 19.8    | 26,818  | 19.8    | 28,827  | 19.8    |
| 31 to 35 years              | 18,907  | 18.9    | 19,258  | 18.2    | 21,030  | 18.6    | 22,839  | 18.6    | 25,654  | 19.0    | 27,922  | 19.2    |
| 36 to 40 years              | 16,767  | 16.7    | 16,039  | 15.2    | 18,578  | 16.4    | 20,011  | 16.3    | 22,022  | 16.3    | 23,882  | 16.4    |
| 41 to 45 years              | 12,844  | 12.8    | 11,842  | 11.2    | 14,755  | 13.0    | 15,442  | 12.6    | 16,698  | 12.3    | 18,051  | 12.4    |
| 46 to 50 years              | 9,129   | 9.1     | 7,838   | 7.4     | 10,335  | 9.1     | 10,694  | 8.7     | 11,505  | 8.5     | 12,209  | 8.4     |
| 51 to 55 years              | 5,410   | 5.4     | 4,562   | 4.3     | 6,385   | 5.6     | 6,691   | 5.4     | 7,314   | 5.4     | 7,868   | 5.4     |
| 56 to 60 years              | 2,879   | 2.9     | 2,317   | 2.2     | 3,444   | 3.0     | 3,739   | 3.0     | 3,980   | 3.0     | 4,330   | 3.0     |
| 61 to 65 years              | 1,441   | 1.4     | 1,173   | 1.1     | 1,826   | 1.6     | 1,606   | 1.3     | 1,682   | 1.2     | 1,845   | 1.3     |
| 66 years and older          | 981     | 1.0     | 646     | 0.6     | 1,655   | 1.5     | 1,520   | 1.2     | 1,624   | 1.2     | 1,693   | 1.2     |
| <b>Region</b>               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Northeast                   | 19,640  | 19.6    | 19,790  | 18.8    | 19,515  | 17.2    | 20,193  | 16.4    | 21,082  | 15.5    | 24,702  | 17.0    |
| North Central               | 14,684  | 14.6    | 17,188  | 16.3    | 15,857  | 14.0    | 16,787  | 13.6    | 17,604  | 13.0    | 17,421  | 12.0    |
| Mid-Atlantic                | 15,267  | 15.2    | 17,588  | 16.7    | 18,641  | 16.5    | 20,596  | 16.7    | 23,083  | 17.0    | 24,487  | 16.8    |
| Southeast                   | 17,076  | 17.0    | 16,391  | 15.5    | 19,708  | 17.4    | 21,208  | 17.2    | 23,719  | 17.5    | 24,801  | 17.1    |
| South Central               | 18,967  | 18.9    | 19,676  | 18.6    | 24,490  | 21.7    | 26,894  | 21.9    | 31,132  | 23.0    | 33,384  | 23.0    |
| West                        | 14,616  | 14.6    | 14,251  | 13.5    | 14,477  | 12.8    | 17,363  | 14.1    | 18,626  | 14.0    | 20,621  | 14.2    |
| Other <sup>c</sup>          | 0       | X       | 660     | 0.6     | 503     | 0.4     | 0       | X       | 0       | X       | 0       | X       |
| <b>Security level</b>       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| High                        | 10,322  | 10.3    | 11,076  | 10.5    | 11,720  | 10.4    | 12,149  | 9.9     | 13,248  | 10.0    | 13,610  | 9.4     |
| Medium                      | 25,738  | 25.7    | 28,616  | 27.1    | 28,612  | 25.3    | 31,176  | 25.6    | 33,329  | 24.6    | 35,160  | 24.2    |
| Low                         | 21,710  | 21.7    | 25,236  | 23.9    | 29,981  | 26.6    | 33,275  | 27.0    | 34,848  | 25.7    | 35,959  | 24.7    |
| Minimum                     | 18,570  | 18.5    | 17,155  | 16.3    | 17,570  | 15.5    | 18,664  | 14.9    | 20,265  | 14.9    | 20,659  | 14.2    |
| Administrative <sup>d</sup> | 13,198  | 13.2    | 12,691  | 12.0    | 13,802  | 12.2    | 15,529  | 12.6    | 16,302  | 12.1    | 19,152  | 13.2    |
| Contract                    | 10,712  | 10.7    | 10,456  | 9.9     | 11,346  | 10.0    | 12,248  | 9.9     | 17,254  | 12.7    | 20,876  | 14.4    |
| <b>Citizenship</b>          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| U.S. citizen                | 72,765  | 72.6    | 75,794  | 71.8    | 81,155  | 71.7    | 87,395  | 71.0    | 94,508  | 69.8    | 100,883 | 69.4    |
| Non-U.S. citizen            | 25,444  | 25.4    | 27,601  | 26.2    | 30,228  | 26.7    | 34,151  | 27.8    | 39,094  | 29.0    | 43,474  | 29.9    |
| Unavailable                 | 2,041   | 2.0     | 2,149   | 2.0     | 1,808   | 1.6     | 1,495   | 1.2     | 1,644   | 1.2     | 1,059   | 0.7     |

Note: These data represent all prisoners under Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP) jurisdiction, which includes those in BOP-operated facilities and those in contract facilities. Contract facility figures include inmates housed in facilities operated under intergovernmental agreements with a State or local government, community-corrections centers, and home confinement. Contract facility figures also include inmates housed in privately operated secure facilities under contract with the BOP or with a State or local government that has an intergovernmental agreement with the BOP. Subcategories may not add to the total because of missing data for some prisoners.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not sum to total because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Includes Asians and Native Americans.

<sup>c</sup>Includes prisoners for whom a facility designation was not available.

<sup>d</sup>Includes special populations such as individuals requiring medical treatment or those in pretrial status regardless of security level.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from tables provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Prisons.

Table 6.48

**Characteristics of Federal prisoners**By type of facility, United States, 2000<sup>a</sup>

|                    | Total   |         | Prisoners confined in:       |         |                     |         |
|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
|                    |         |         | Bureau of Prisons facilities |         | Contract facilities |         |
|                    | Number  | Percent | Number                       | Percent | Number              | Percent |
| <b>Total</b>       | 145,416 | 100.0%  | 124,540                      | 100.0%  | 20,876              | 100.0%  |
| <b>Sex</b>         |         |         |                              |         |                     |         |
| Male               | 135,171 | 93.0    | 115,856                      | 93.0    | 19,315              | 92.5    |
| Female             | 10,245  | 7.1     | 8,684                        | 7.0     | 1,561               | 7.5     |
| <b>Race</b>        |         |         |                              |         |                     |         |
| White              | 83,732  | 57.6    | 68,738                       | 55.2    | 14,994              | 71.8    |
| Black              | 57,028  | 39.2    | 51,964                       | 41.7    | 5,064               | 24.3    |
| Other <sup>b</sup> | 4,656   | 3.2     | 3,838                        | 3.1     | 818                 | 3.9     |
| <b>Ethnicity</b>   |         |         |                              |         |                     |         |
| Hispanic           | 47,023  | 32.3    | 37,033                       | 29.7    | 9,990               | 47.8    |
| Non-Hispanic       | 98,393  | 67.7    | 87,507                       | 70.3    | 10,886              | 52.2    |
| <b>Age</b>         |         |         |                              |         |                     |         |
| Less than 18 years | 101     | 0.1     | 0                            | X       | 101                 | 0.5     |
| 18 to 25 years     | 18,688  | 12.8    | 15,387                       | 12.4    | 3,301               | 15.8    |
| 26 to 30 years     | 28,827  | 19.8    | 24,592                       | 19.8    | 4,235               | 20.3    |
| 31 to 35 years     | 27,922  | 19.2    | 23,835                       | 19.1    | 4,087               | 19.6    |
| 36 to 40 years     | 23,882  | 16.4    | 20,466                       | 16.4    | 3,416               | 16.4    |
| 41 to 45 years     | 18,051  | 12.4    | 15,646                       | 12.6    | 2,405               | 11.5    |
| 46 to 50 years     | 12,209  | 8.4     | 10,660                       | 8.6     | 1,549               | 7.4     |
| 51 to 55 years     | 7,868   | 5.4     | 6,947                        | 5.6     | 921                 | 4.4     |
| 56 to 60 years     | 4,330   | 3.0     | 3,823                        | 3.1     | 507                 | 2.4     |
| 61 to 65 years     | 1,845   | 1.3     | 1,644                        | 1.3     | 201                 | 1.0     |
| 66 years and older | 1,693   | 1.2     | 1,540                        | 1.2     | 153                 | 0.7     |
| <b>Region</b>      |         |         |                              |         |                     |         |
| Northeast          | 24,702  | 17.0    | 23,746                       | 19.1    | 956                 | 4.6     |
| North Central      | 17,421  | 12.0    | 16,224                       | 13.0    | 1,197               | 5.7     |
| Mid-Atlantic       | 24,487  | 16.8    | 21,417                       | 17.2    | 3,070               | 14.7    |
| Southeast          | 24,801  | 17.1    | 23,485                       | 18.9    | 1,316               | 6.3     |
| South Central      | 33,384  | 23.0    | 25,432                       | 20.4    | 7,952               | 38.1    |
| West               | 20,621  | 14.2    | 14,236                       | 11.4    | 6,385               | 30.6    |
| <b>Citizenship</b> |         |         |                              |         |                     |         |
| U.S. citizen       | 100,883 | 69.4    | 89,921                       | 72.2    | 10,962              | 52.5    |
| Non-U.S. citizen   | 43,474  | 29.9    | 33,610                       | 27.0    | 9,864               | 47.3    |
| Unavailable        | 1,059   | 0.7     | 1,009                        | 0.8     | 50                  | 0.2     |

Note: See Note, table 6.47.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not sum to total because of rounding.<sup>b</sup>Includes Asians and Native Americans.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from table provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Prisons.

Table 6.49

**Security level of facilities housing Federal prisoners**By sex and race of prisoner, United States, 2000<sup>a</sup>

|                             | Male    |         |        |         |        |         |                    |         | Female |         |        |         |                    |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------------------|---------|
|                             | Total   |         | White  |         | Black  |         | Other <sup>b</sup> |         | White  |         | Black  |         | Other <sup>b</sup> |         |
|                             | Number  | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number             | Percent |
| <b>Total</b>                | 145,416 | 100.0%  | 77,669 | 100.0%  | 53,192 | 100.0%  | 4,310              | 100.0%  | 6,063  | 100.0%  | 3,836  | 100.0%  | 346                | 100.0%  |
| <b>Security level</b>       |         |         |        |         |        |         |                    |         |        |         |        |         |                    |         |
| High <sup>c</sup>           | 13,610  | 9.4     | 5,883  | 7.6     | 7,215  | 13.6    | 512                | 11.9    | X      | X       | X      | X       | X                  | X       |
| Medium <sup>d</sup>         | 35,160  | 24.2    | 17,573 | 22.6    | 16,338 | 30.7    | 1,249              | 29.0    | X      | X       | X      | X       | X                  | X       |
| Low                         | 35,959  | 24.7    | 20,470 | 26.4    | 11,647 | 21.9    | 932                | 21.6    | 1,753  | 28.9    | 1,045  | 27.2    | 112                | 32.4    |
| Minimum                     | 20,659  | 14.2    | 9,455  | 12.2    | 7,251  | 13.6    | 280                | 6.5     | 2,139  | 35.3    | 1,453  | 37.9    | 81                 | 23.4    |
| Administrative <sup>e</sup> | 19,152  | 13.2    | 10,159 | 13.1    | 6,301  | 11.8    | 591                | 13.7    | 1,306  | 21.5    | 714    | 18.6    | 81                 | 23.4    |
| Contract                    | 20,876  | 14.4    | 14,129 | 18.2    | 4,440  | 8.4     | 746                | 17.3    | 865    | 14.3    | 624    | 16.3    | 72                 | 20.8    |

Note: See Note, table 6.47.

<sup>d</sup>There are no female inmates classified as medium security and no medium security level facilities for females.<sup>e</sup>Includes special populations such as individuals requiring medical treatment or those in pretrial status regardless of security level.<sup>a</sup>Percents may not sum to total because of rounding.<sup>b</sup>Includes Asians and Native Americans.<sup>c</sup>There are no high security facilities for female inmates. High security level females are housed in a special unit.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from table provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Prisons.

Table 6.50

**Type of commitment offense among Federal prisoners**By sex and race of prisoner, United States, 2000<sup>a</sup>

| Offense                           | Total   |         | Male   |         |        |         |                    |         | Female |         |        |         |                    |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------------------|---------|
|                                   |         |         | White  |         | Black  |         | Other <sup>b</sup> |         | White  |         | Black  |         | Other <sup>b</sup> |         |
|                                   | Number  | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number             | Percent |
| Total                             | 126,747 | 100.0%  | 65,698 | 100.0%  | 48,035 | 100.0%  | 3,757              | 100.0%  | 5,450  | 100.0%  | 3,495  | 100.0%  | 312                | 100.0%  |
| Drug                              | 72,764  | 57.4    | 34,798 | 53.0    | 30,927 | 64.4    | 920                | 24.5    | 3,669  | 67.3    | 2,317  | 66.3    | 133                | 42.6    |
| Robbery                           | 9,023   | 7.1     | 4,246  | 6.5     | 4,308  | 9.0     | 133                | 3.5     | 150    | 2.8     | 172    | 4.9     | 14                 | 4.5     |
| Property                          | 7,262   | 5.7     | 4,094  | 6.2     | 2,113  | 4.4     | 453                | 12.1    | 346    | 6.4     | 231    | 6.6     | 25                 | 8.0     |
| Extortion, fraud, bribery         | 6,471   | 5.1     | 3,788  | 5.8     | 1,471  | 3.1     | 194                | 5.2     | 592    | 10.9    | 385    | 11.0    | 41                 | 13.1    |
| Violent <sup>c</sup>              | 3,297   | 2.6     | 1,003  | 1.5     | 1,204  | 2.5     | 874                | 23.3    | 47     | 0.9     | 106    | 3.0     | 63                 | 20.2    |
| Firearms, explosives,<br>arson    | 11,587  | 9.1     | 5,034  | 7.7     | 6,038  | 12.6    | 314                | 8.4     | 96     | 1.8     | 99     | 2.8     | 6                  | 1.9     |
| White collar                      | 1,016   | 0.8     | 492    | 0.8     | 261    | 0.5     | 25                 | 0.7     | 158    | 2.9     | 72     | 2.1     | 8                  | 2.5     |
| Immigration                       | 11,158  | 8.8     | 10,296 | 15.7    | 503    | 1.1     | 103                | 2.7     | 231    | 4.2     | 16     | 0.5     | 9                  | 2.9     |
| Court, corrections <sup>d</sup>   | 767     | 0.6     | 385    | 0.6     | 209    | 0.4     | 18                 | 0.5     | 96     | 1.8     | 53     | 1.5     | 6                  | 1.9     |
| Sex offenses                      | 1,082   | 0.8     | 276    | 0.4     | 157    | 0.3     | 640                | 17.0    | 3      | 0.1     | 3      | 0.1     | 3                  | 1.0     |
| National security                 | 64      | 0.1     | 49     | 0.1     | 6      | (e)     | 3                  | 0.1     | 3      | 0.1     | 2      | 0.1     | 1                  | 0.3     |
| Continuing criminal<br>enterprise | 662     | 0.5     | 364    | 0.6     | 274    | 0.6     | 8                  | 0.2     | 12     | 0.2     | 4      | 0.1     | 0                  | X       |
| Other                             | 1,594   | 1.3     | 873    | 1.3     | 564    | 1.2     | 72                 | 1.9     | 47     | 0.9     | 35     | 1.0     | 3                  | 1.0     |

Note: See Note, table 6.47. These data include prisoners under Federal Bureau of Prisons jurisdiction for whom offense information was available.

<sup>d</sup>Includes crimes such as harboring a fugitive, possessing or bringing contraband into a prison, and perjury.

<sup>e</sup>Less than 0.05%.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not sum to total because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Includes Asians and Native Americans.

<sup>c</sup>Includes crimes such as homicide and kidnaping.

Source: Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff from table provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Prisons.

Table 6.51

**Federal prison population, and number and percent sentenced for drug offenses**

United States, 1970-2001

|                   | Total sentenced and unsentenced population | Sentenced population |               |                  |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|------------------|
|                   |  | Total                | Drug offenses |                  |
|                   |  |                      | Number        | Percent of total |
| 1970              | 21,266                                     | 20,686               | 3,384         | 16.3%            |
| 1971              | 20,891                                     | 20,529               | 3,495         | 17.0             |
| 1972              | 22,090                                     | 20,729               | 3,523         | 16.9             |
| 1973              | 23,336                                     | 22,038               | 5,652         | 25.6             |
| 1974              | 23,690                                     | 21,769               | 6,203         | 28.4             |
| 1975              | 23,566                                     | 20,692               | 5,540         | 26.7             |
| 1976              | 27,033                                     | 24,135               | 6,425         | 26.6             |
| 1977              | 29,877                                     | 25,673               | 6,743         | 26.2             |
| 1978              | 27,674                                     | 23,501               | 5,981         | 25.4             |
| 1979              | 24,810                                     | 21,539               | 5,468         | 25.3             |
| 1980              | 24,252                                     | 19,023               | 4,749         | 24.9             |
| 1981              | 26,195                                     | 19,765               | 5,076         | 25.6             |
| 1982              | 28,133                                     | 20,938               | 5,518         | 26.3             |
| 1983              | 30,214                                     | 26,027               | 7,201         | 27.6             |
| 1984              | 32,317                                     | 27,622               | 8,152         | 29.5             |
| 1985              | 36,042                                     | 27,623               | 9,491         | 34.3             |
| 1986              | 37,542                                     | 30,104               | 11,344        | 37.7             |
| 1987              | 41,609                                     | 33,246               | 13,897        | 41.8             |
| 1988              | 41,342                                     | 33,758               | 15,087        | 44.7             |
| 1989              | 47,568                                     | 37,758               | 18,852        | 49.9             |
| 1990              | 54,613                                     | 46,575               | 24,297        | 52.2             |
| 1991              | 61,026                                     | 52,176               | 29,667        | 56.9             |
| 1992              | 67,768                                     | 59,516               | 35,398        | 59.5             |
| 1993              | 76,531                                     | 68,183               | 41,393        | 60.7             |
| 1994              | 82,269                                     | 73,958               | 45,367        | 61.3             |
| 1995              | 85,865                                     | 76,947               | 46,669        | 60.7             |
| 1996              | 89,672                                     | 80,872               | 49,096        | 60.7             |
| 1997              | 95,513                                     | 87,294               | 52,059        | 59.6             |
| 1998              | 104,507                                    | 95,323               | 55,984        | 58.7             |
| 1999              | 115,024                                    | 104,500              | 60,399        | 57.8             |
| 2000              | 123,141                                    | 112,329              | 63,898        | 56.9             |
| 2001 <sup>a</sup> | 131,419                                    | 120,827              | 67,037        | 55.5             |

Note: These data represent inmates housed in Federal Bureau of Prisons facilities; inmates housed in contract facilities are not included. Data for 1970-76 are for June 30; beginning in 1977, data are for September 30. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>As of October 2001.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Prisons [Online]. Available: <http://www.bop.gov/fact0598.html> [July 18, 2002].

Table 6.52

**Time served to first release by Federal prisoners**

By offense, United States, fiscal year 2000

(In months)

| Most serious conviction offense        | All prisoners                |                  |                    | Prisoners with sentences of 1 year or less |                  |                    | Prisoners with sentences over 1 year |                  |                    |                            |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Number of prisoners released | Mean time served | Median time served | Number of prisoners released               | Mean time served | Median time served | Number of prisoners released         | Mean time served | Median time served | Percent of sentence served |
| All offenses                           | 36,613                       | 28.9             | 18.3               | 10,479                                     | 5.0              | 5.0                | 26,134                               | 38.4             | 26.2               | 87.7%                      |
| Violent offenses                       | 2,011                        | 53.8             | 44.3               | 155  | 5.9              | 6.0                | 1,856                                | 57.8             | 47.3               | 87.2                       |
| Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter      | 94                           | 63.6             | 40.9               | 11   | 6.9              | 5.2                | 83                                   | 71.1             | 52.2               | 84.8                       |
| Assault                                | 323                          | 27.1             | 21.0               | 82   | 5.4              | 6.0                | 241                                  | 34.5             | 28.7               | 89.1                       |
| Robbery                                | 1,358                        | 59.5             | 52.2               | 46   | 6.4              | 6.0                | 1,312                                | 61.4             | 52.3               | 87.1                       |
| Sexual abuse <sup>a</sup>              | 166                          | 46.1             | 28.1               | 14   | 6.5              | 6.5                | 152                                  | 49.7             | 32.2               | 88.1                       |
| Kidnaping                              | 51                           | 84.7             | 63.7               | 0  | X                | X                  | 51                                   | 84.7             | 63.7               | 83.6                       |
| Threats against the President          | 19                           | 33.4             | 35.7               | 2  | B                | B                  | 17                                   | 36.3             | 36.5               | 89.9                       |
| Property offenses                      | 6,377                        | 16.2             | 12.0               | 2,474                                      | 5.2              | 5.0                | 3,903                                | 23.1             | 18.3               | 88.4                       |
| Fraudulent offenses                    | 5,262                        | 15.5             | 12.0               | 2,059                                      | 5.1              | 5.0                | 3,203                                | 22.1             | 18.2               | 88.3                       |
| Embezzlement                           | 399                          | 8.3              | 5.0                | 257  | 3.6              | 4.0                | 142                                  | 16.8             | 13.1               | 88.3                       |
| Fraud <sup>b</sup>                     | 4,250                        | 16.3             | 12.0               | 1,573                                      | 5.2              | 5.0                | 2,677                                | 22.9             | 18.3               | 88.2                       |
| Forgery                                | 121                          | 15.1             | 12.0               | 48   | 5.9              | 6.0                | 73                                   | 21.1             | 18.3               | 88.2                       |
| Counterfeiting                         | 492                          | 13.9             | 12.0               | 181  | 6.0              | 6.0                | 311                                  | 18.5             | 15.6               | 88.8                       |
| Other offenses                         | 1,115                        | 19.4             | 12.5               | 415  | 5.4              | 5.0                | 700                                  | 27.7             | 20.9               | 88.6                       |
| Burglary                               | 61                           | 25.0             | 17.4               | 11   | 5.8              | 6.0                | 50                                   | 29.2             | 20.9               | 88.8                       |
| Larceny <sup>c</sup>                   | 586                          | 12.8             | 10.0               | 303  | 5.4              | 5.0                | 283                                  | 20.7             | 15.7               | 89.6                       |
| Motor vehicle theft                    | 91                           | 23.2             | 16.9               | 17   | 6.2              | 5.0                | 74                                   | 27.1             | 21.8               | 88.7                       |
| Arson and explosives                   | 43                           | 45.0             | 32.3               | 2  | B                | B                  | 41                                   | 46.8             | 35.6               | 87.2                       |
| Transportation of stolen property      | 112                          | 20.2             | 15.7               | 29   | 6.2              | 6.0                | 83                                   | 25.1             | 18.3               | 87.6                       |
| Other property offenses <sup>d</sup>   | 222                          | 28.5             | 26.1               | 53   | 4.8              | 5.0                | 169                                  | 35.9             | 29.7               | 87.7                       |
| Drug offenses                          | 13,608                       | 41.1             | 31.3               | 1,242                                      | 6.8              | 6.0                | 12,366                               | 44.5             | 32.3               | 87.3                       |
| Trafficking                            | 13,417                       | 41.5             | 31.4               | 1,114                                      | 7.1              | 7.9                | 12,303                               | 44.6             | 32.3               | 87.3                       |
| Possession and other                   | 191                          | 13.5             | 6.0                | 128  | 4.0              | 3.9                | 63                                   | 32.8             | 16.1               | 90.9                       |
| Public-order offenses                  | 14,065                       | 19.9             | 12.0               | 6,325                                      | 4.7              | 4.3                | 7,740                                | 32.3             | 23.6               | 88.1                       |
| Regulatory offenses                    | 640                          | 19.2             | 13.1               | 211  | 5.2              | 5.0                | 429                                  | 26.0             | 20.9               | 88.1                       |
| Other offenses                         | 13,425                       | 19.9             | 12.0               | 6,114                                      | 4.7              | 4.2                | 7,311                                | 32.7             | 24.0               | 88.1                       |
| Weapons                                | 2,032                        | 45.1             | 40.0               | 152  | 6.8              | 6.0                | 1,880                                | 48.2             | 43.5               | 87.8                       |
| Immigration offenses                   | 9,185                        | 13.3             | 6.0                | 5,200                                      | 4.7              | 4.1                | 3,985                                | 24.6             | 21.0               | 88.6                       |
| Tax law violations including tax fraud | 301                          | 13.0             | 10.5               | 142  | 5.3              | 5.0                | 159                                  | 19.8             | 14.0               | 87.0                       |
| Bribery                                | 53                           | 12.1             | 10.0               | 27   | 4.9              | 5.0                | 26                                   | 19.6             | 14.8               | 88.0                       |
| Perjury, contempt, intimidation        | 87                           | 17.5             | 12.0               | 30   | 5.8              | 5.5                | 57                                   | 23.7             | 19.2               | 92.7                       |
| National defense                       | 16                           | 27.6             | 10.0               | 9  | B                | B                  | 7                                    | B                | B                  | B                          |
| Escape                                 | 202                          | 16.0             | 12.2               | 69   | 6.5              | 6.0                | 133                                  | 20.9             | 16.4               | 90.1                       |
| Racketeering and extortion             | 907                          | 40.3             | 31.4               | 90   | 5.8              | 5.0                | 817                                  | 44.1             | 35.5               | 86.0                       |
| Gambling offenses                      | 1                            | B                | B                  | 1  | B                | B                  | 0                                    | X                | X                  | X                          |
| Liquor offenses                        | 2                            | B                | B                  | 1  | B                | B                  | 1                                    | B                | B                  | B                          |
| Nonviolent sex offenses                | 58                           | 27.4             | 21.4               | 13   | 2.9              | 1.9                | 45                                   | 34.4             | 26.1               | 87.9                       |
| Mail or transport of obscene material  | 133                          | 21.5             | 18.3               | 14   | 5.0              | 5.0                | 119                                  | 23.5             | 18.3               | 87.2                       |
| Traffic offenses                       | 329                          | 3.4              | 1.5                | 294  | 2.1              | 1.0                | 35                                   | 14.4             | 12.0               | 93.8                       |
| Migratory birds                        | 11                           | 8.4              | 6.0                | 7  | B                | B                  | 4                                    | B                | B                  | B                          |
| Other                                  | 108                          | 13.8             | 8.0                | 65   | 4.6              | 5.9                | 43                                   | 27.7             | 19.4               | 88.6                       |
| Other offenses <sup>e</sup>            | 552                          | 12.7             | 10.0               | 283  | 3.7              | 3.0                | 269                                  | 22.1             | 17.4               | 87.8                       |

Note: See Note, table 6.4. These data are from the Federal Bureau of Prisons data files. Prisoners and the length of their sentences are classified according to the offense associated with the longest single sentence actually imposed. Prisoners serving consecutive sentences may have total imposed sentences exceeding the longest single sentence length. Accordingly, the time actually served may exceed the longest single imposed sentence. "Time served" is the number of months from the prisoner's arrival into jurisdiction of the Bureau of Prisons until first release from prison, plus any jail time served and credited. The total reported for "all offenses" includes prisoners whose offense category could not be determined. These data exclude prisoners who left Federal prison by extraordinary means, such as death, sentence commutation, and treaty transfer: 4,108 prisoners in fiscal year 2000. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 11.

<sup>a</sup>Includes only violent sex offenses.

<sup>b</sup>Excludes tax fraud.

<sup>c</sup>Excludes transportation of stolen property.

<sup>d</sup>Excludes fraudulent property offenses; includes destruction of property and trespass.

<sup>e</sup>Offense not classifiable or not a violation of the U.S. Code.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2000*, NCJ 194067 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2002), p. 102.

Table 6.53

**Mean time served to first release by Federal prisoners**

By offense and characteristics, United States, fiscal year 2000

(In months)

| Offender characteristics | Number of prisoners released | Mean time served for: |                  |                   |       |               |                       |       |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|
|                          |                              | All offenses          | Violent offenses | Property offenses |       | Drug offenses | Public-order offenses |       |
|                          |                              |                       |                  | Fraudulent        | Other |               | Regulatory            | Other |
| All prisoners            | 36,613                       | 28.9                  | 53.8             | 15.5              | 19.4  | 41.1          | 19.2                  | 19.9  |
| <b>Sex</b>               |                              |                       |                  |                   |       |               |                       |       |
| Male                     | 32,304                       | 30.0                  | 55.7             | 16.6              | 21.2  | 42.6          | 20.9                  | 20.3  |
| Female                   | 4,260                        | 20.2                  | 31.2             | 11.5              | 9.3   | 30.3          | 11.0                  | 12.8  |
| <b>Race</b>              |                              |                       |                  |                   |       |               |                       |       |
| White                    | 26,925                       | 25.1                  | 55.4             | 15.8              | 21.0  | 36.4          | 19.1                  | 17.0  |
| Black                    | 8,381                        | 40.4                  | 59.1             | 14.9              | 16.4  | 52.4          | 20.8                  | 38.1  |
| Native American          | 543                          | 34.8                  | 39.5             | 14.8              | 22.3  | 30.7          | 4.0                   | 32.6  |
| Asian/Pacific Islander   | 715                          | 27.9                  | 47.3             | 14.9              | 16.2  | 47.0          | 11.6                  | 26.1  |
| <b>Ethnicity</b>         |                              |                       |                  |                   |       |               |                       |       |
| Hispanic                 | 16,808                       | 23.0                  | 55.4             | 12.9              | 23.6  | 35.7          | 14.7                  | 14.1  |
| Non-Hispanic             | 19,756                       | 33.8                  | 53.7             | 15.9              | 19.0  | 45.9          | 20.4                  | 31.8  |
| <b>Age</b>               |                              |                       |                  |                   |       |               |                       |       |
| Less than 19 years       | 311                          | 18.9                  | 38.1             | 8.8               | 19.0  | 21.7          | 13.0                  | 11.8  |
| 19 to 20 years           | 1,861                        | 25.0                  | 42.5             | 12.6              | 19.1  | 33.3          | 19.4                  | 14.6  |
| 21 to 30 years           | 14,716                       | 28.1                  | 55.1             | 12.9              | 20.4  | 39.4          | 20.6                  | 18.6  |
| 31 to 40 years           | 11,147                       | 30.5                  | 57.5             | 15.8              | 19.7  | 43.2          | 20.6                  | 21.8  |
| Over 40 years            | 8,529                        | 29.1                  | 52.0             | 17.3              | 18.1  | 43.6          | 17.1                  | 21.9  |
| <b>Citizenship</b>       |                              |                       |                  |                   |       |               |                       |       |
| U.S. citizen             | 19,886                       | 33.7                  | 54.0             | 16.0              | 19.2  | 42.8          | 20.8                  | 32.0  |
| Not U.S. citizen         | 16,524                       | 23.0                  | 52.5             | 13.6              | 23.5  | 38.7          | 14.0                  | 14.6  |

Note: See Notes, tables 6.4 and 6.52. Totals include prisoners whose offense category could not be determined and exclude prisoners released by extraordinary means such as commutation and death. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 11.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2000*, NCJ 194067 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2002), p. 104, Table 7.16.

Table 6.54

**Detainees under Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) jurisdiction**

By type of facility, Dec. 31, 1995, 2000, and 2001

| Type of facility                                   | Number of detainees |        |        | Percent change<br>2000 to 2001 | Percent of<br>all detainees <sup>a</sup> |      |
|--|---------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|--|------|
|  | 1995                | 2000   | 2001   |                                | 1995                                     | 2001 |
| Total <sup>b</sup>                                 | 8,177               | 19,528 | 19,137 | -2.0%                          | 100%                                     | 100% |
| INS-operated facilities                            | 3,776               | 4,785  | 4,550  | -4.9                           | 46.2                                     | 23.8 |
| Private facilities under exclusive contract to INS | 652                 | 1,829  | 1,947  | 6.5                            | 8.0                                      | 10.2 |
| Federal Bureau of Prisons                          | 1,282               | 1,444  | 1,276  | -11.6                          | 15.7                                     | 6.7  |
| Other Federal facilities                           | 181                 | 178    | 162    | -9.0                           | 2.2                                      | 0.8  |
| Intergovernmental agreements                       | 2,286               | 11,281 | 11,201 | -0.7                           | 28.0                                     | 58.5 |
| State prisons                                      | 8                   | 369    | 419    | 13.6                           | 0.1                                      | 2.2  |
| Local jails  | 1,984               | 8,886  | 8,681  | -2.3                           | 24.3                                     | 45.4 |
| Other facilities                                   | 294                 | 2,026  | 2,101  | 3.7                            | 3.6                                      | 11.0 |

Note: See Note, table 6.23.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not add to 100 because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Detail does not add to total because facility type was unknown for one detainee in 2000 and 2001.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195189 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2002), p. 10, Table 12. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.55

**Drug and alcoholism treatment facilities and clients in treatment**

By jurisdiction, on Oct. 1, 2000

| Jurisdiction <sup>b</sup>         | Treatment facilities | Clients in treatment | Number of clients treated for: <sup>a</sup> |                 |                    | Rate (per 100,000 persons age 12 and older) of clients treated for: |                             |                 |                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                   |                      |                      | Both alcohol and drug abuse                 | Drug abuse only | Alcohol abuse only | Total   | Both alcohol and drug abuse | Drug abuse only | Alcohol abuse only |
|                                   |                      |                      |   |                 |                    |   |                             |                 |                    |
| Total                             | 13,649               | 1,000,896            | 473,096                                     | 280,531         | 219,101            | 428   | 208                         | 123             | 96                 |
| Alabama                           | 119                  | 8,670                | 3,028                                       | 4,207           | 1,397              | 232   | 81                          | 113             | 38                 |
| Alaska                            | 77                   | 2,767                | 1,289                                       | 295             | 1,178              | 535   | 250                         | 57              | 228                |
| Arizona                           | 231                  | 25,923               | 10,787                                      | 7,074           | 7,848              | 656   | 275                         | 180             | 200                |
| Arkansas                          | 61                   | 3,112                | 1,623                                       | 1,000           | 489                | 141   | 74                          | 45              | 22                 |
| California                        | 1,445                | 104,657              | 46,467                                      | 36,531          | 20,316             | 397   | 178                         | 140             | 78                 |
| Colorado                          | 359                  | 29,350               | 11,349                                      | 5,400           | 11,949             | 825   | 326                         | 155             | 343                |
| Connecticut                       | 253                  | 18,567               | 7,438                                       | 8,190           | 2,290              | 651   | 270                         | 298             | 83                 |
| Delaware                          | 42                   | 3,789                | 2,386                                       | 617             | 787                | 590   | 371                         | 96              | 122                |
| District of Columbia              | 60                   | 6,177                | 2,714                                       | 2,568           | 862                | 1,388   | 613                         | 580             | 195                |
| Federated States of<br>Micronesia | 1                    | 16                   | NA  | NA              | NA                 | NA  | NA                          | NA              | NA                 |
| Florida                           | 670                  | 45,487               | 22,851                                      | 11,783          | 8,870              | 337   | 177                         | 91              | 69                 |
| Georgia                           | 246                  | 12,943               | 6,479                                       | 3,304           | 3,062              | 198   | 100                         | 51              | 47                 |
| Guam                              | 1                    | 128                  | NA  | NA              | NA                 | NA  | NA                          | NA              | NA                 |
| Hawaii                            | 79                   | 2,615                | 1,310                                       | 899             | 392                | 253   | 127                         | 87              | 38                 |
| Idaho                             | 56                   | 2,830                | 1,852                                       | 349             | 610                | 256   | 168                         | 32              | 55                 |
| Illinois                          | 561                  | 41,628               | 17,587                                      | 13,398          | 10,246             | 416   | 177                         | 135             | 103                |
| Indiana                           | 319                  | 15,838               | 7,828                                       | 3,152           | 4,440              | 306   | 155                         | 62              | 88                 |
| Iowa                              | 127                  | 5,602                | 2,865                                       | 876             | 1,861              | 229   | 117                         | 36              | 76                 |
| Kansas                            | 192                  | 12,061               | 7,774                                       | 1,811           | 2,456              | 544   | 351                         | 82              | 111                |
| Kentucky                          | 266                  | 17,989               | 7,951                                       | 4,017           | 5,982              | 533   | 236                         | 119             | 178                |
| Louisiana                         | 163                  | 11,305               | 5,732                                       | 4,034           | 1,537              | 311   | 158                         | 111             | 42                 |
| Maine                             | 175                  | 4,944                | 2,527                                       | 705             | 1,598              | 451   | 236                         | 66              | 149                |
| Maryland                          | 340                  | 30,531               | 12,809                                      | 11,803          | 5,808              | 694   | 292                         | 269             | 133                |
| Massachusetts                     | 356                  | 35,002               | 16,973                                      | 10,960          | 6,480              | 660   | 326                         | 210             | 124                |
| Michigan                          | 574                  | 43,464               | 17,422                                      | 12,235          | 13,737             | 541   | 217                         | 152             | 171                |
| Minnesota                         | 259                  | 8,300                | 4,035                                       | 2,054           | 2,205              | 206   | 100                         | 51              | 55                 |
| Mississippi                       | 133                  | 7,591                | 4,556                                       | 1,137           | 1,832              | 326   | 197                         | 49              | 79                 |
| Missouri                          | 285                  | 17,541               | 9,936                                       | 4,072           | 3,351              | 375   | 215                         | 88              | 72                 |
| Montana                           | 53                   | 1,941                | 841   | 304             | 753                | 239   | 106                         | 38              | 95                 |
| Nebraska                          | 94                   | 4,580                | 2,293                                       | 903             | 1,363              | 322   | 162                         | 64              | 96                 |
| Nevada                            | 85                   | 7,292                | 3,599                                       | 2,278           | 1,414              | 465   | 229                         | 145             | 90                 |
| New Hampshire                     | 66                   | 3,323                | 1,814                                       | 477             | 962                | 317   | 177                         | 47              | 94                 |
| New Jersey                        | 304                  | 23,772               | 9,904                                       | 9,930           | 3,178              | 338   | 145                         | 146             | 47                 |
| New Mexico                        | 118                  | 10,050               | 4,123                                       | 2,527           | 3,150              | 653   | 275                         | 168             | 210                |
| New York                          | 1,239                | 117,023              | 56,107                                      | 44,644          | 15,279             | 772   | 374                         | 297             | 102                |
| North Carolina                    | 281                  | 30,799               | 15,385                                      | 6,062           | 9,100              | 468   | 236                         | 93              | 139                |
| North Dakota                      | 40                   | 1,401                | 617   | 86              | 587                | 232   | 111                         | 16              | 105                |
| Ohio                              | 513                  | 38,790               | 20,980                                      | 7,238           | 9,738              | 401   | 222                         | 76              | 103                |
| Oklahoma                          | 148                  | 7,355                | 4,034                                       | 1,324           | 1,988              | 261   | 143                         | 47              | 71                 |
| Oregon                            | 222                  | 21,781               | 12,243                                      | 5,079           | 4,242              | 752   | 427                         | 177             | 148                |
| Palau                             | 1                    | 29                   | NA  | NA              | NA                 | NA  | NA                          | NA              | NA                 |
| Pennsylvania                      | 536                  | 38,060               | 20,447                                      | 10,285          | 6,602              | 362   | 199                         | 100             | 64                 |
| Puerto Rico                       | 115                  | 11,209               | NA  | NA              | NA                 | NA  | NA                          | NA              | NA                 |
| Rhode Island                      | 57                   | 5,895                | 2,152                                       | 2,831           | 900                | 703   | 257                         | 338             | 108                |
| South Carolina                    | 97                   | 13,324               | 5,523                                       | 2,439           | 3,980              | 371   | 172                         | 76              | 124                |
| South Dakota                      | 57                   | 1,864                | 917   | 163             | 716                | 280   | 143                         | 25              | 112                |
| Tennessee                         | 199                  | 9,283                | 3,271                                       | 3,165           | 1,780              | 173   | 69                          | 67              | 37                 |
| Texas                             | 759                  | 45,315               | 25,480                                      | 12,453          | 6,360              | 272   | 156                         | 76              | 39                 |
| Utah                              | 137                  | 7,120                | 3,150                                       | 1,888           | 1,212              | 360   | 181                         | 109             | 70                 |
| Vermont                           | 48                   | 2,792                | 1,402                                       | 320             | 1,012              | 525   | 269                         | 61              | 194                |
| Virgin Islands                    | 4                    | 216                  | NA  | NA              | NA                 | NA  | NA                          | NA              | NA                 |
| Virginia                          | 226                  | 22,777               | 12,029                                      | 4,625           | 6,022              | 386   | 205                         | 79              | 103                |
| Washington                        | 310                  | 33,089               | 19,093                                      | 5,636           | 8,245              | 674   | 390                         | 115             | 169                |
| West Virginia                     | 106                  | 5,015                | 1,890                                       | 782             | 2,197              | 308   | 120                         | 50              | 139                |
| Wisconsin                         | 331                  | 15,690               | 6,855                                       | 2,397           | 6,064              | 343   | 154                         | 54              | 136                |
| Wyoming                           | 53                   | 2,284                | 1,378                                       | 224             | 670                | 521   | 316                         | 51              | 154                |

Note: These data are from the National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS), formerly the Uniform Facility Data Set. The N-SSATS, conducted by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, is an annual survey of facilities providing substance abuse treatment. The survey includes both public and private treatment facilities in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and U.S. territories and protectorates. The reference date for the 2000 N-SSATS was Oct. 1, 2000. A total of 14,622 facilities were eligible for the 2000 survey; data were received for 13,749 facilities for a response rate of 94%. "Clients in treatment" include hospital inpatient and residential clients receiving treatment (and not discharged) on the survey reference date, and outpatient clients enrolled on the reference date who received a substance abuse treatment service during the month prior to the survey.

<sup>a</sup>Figures for type of treatment received will not add to total for "clients in treatment" because 122 facilities located outside the United States (treating 11,598 clients) and 1,361 facilities located in the United States (treating 16,570 clients) did not provide data on the type of substance abuse treated (i.e., alcohol, drug, or both).

<sup>b</sup>Data for facilities operated by Federal agencies are included in the States in which the facilities are located.

Source: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, *National Survey of Substance Abuse Treatment Services (N-SSATS): 2000* (Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2002), pp. 56, 58, 59. Table adapted by SOURCE-BOOK staff.

Table 6.56

**Offenders in State sex offender registries**

By State, 1998 and 2001

| State                   | Offenders in registry |         | Percent change<br>1998 to 2001 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
|                         | 1998                  | 2001    |                                |
| Total                   | 263,166               | 386,112 | 47%                            |
| Alabama                 | 440                   | 3,338   | 659                            |
| Alaska <sup>a</sup>     | 3,535                 | 4,107   | 16                             |
| Arizona                 | 9,200                 | 11,500  | 25                             |
| Arkansas                | 958                   | 2,935   | 206                            |
| California <sup>a</sup> | 78,000                | 88,853  | 14                             |
| Colorado                | 4,326                 | 8,804   | 104                            |
| Connecticut             | (b)                   | 2,030   | X                              |
| Delaware                | 800                   | 1,688   | 111                            |
| District of Columbia    | 50                    | 303     | 506                            |
| Florida                 | 9,000                 | 20,000  | 122                            |
| Georgia                 | 1,200                 | 4,564   | 280                            |
| Hawaii                  | 1,000                 | 1,500   | 50                             |
| Idaho                   | 1,710                 | 1,778   | 4                              |
| Illinois <sup>a</sup>   | 14,300                | 16,551  | 16                             |
| Indiana                 | 9,500                 | 11,656  | 23                             |
| Iowa                    | 2,240                 | 3,921   | 75                             |
| Kansas                  | 1,200                 | 1,794   | 50                             |
| Kentucky                | 800                   | 2,000   | 150                            |
| Louisiana               | 3,455                 | 5,708   | 65                             |
| Maine                   | 275                   | 473     | 72                             |
| Maryland                | 400                   | 1,400   | 250                            |
| Massachusetts           | 7,004                 | (c)     | X                              |
| Michigan                | 19,000                | 26,850  | 41                             |
| Minnesota               | 7,300                 | 10,610  | 45                             |
| Mississippi             | 1,063                 | 1,512   | 42                             |
| Missouri                | 2,800                 | 7,500   | 168                            |
| Montana <sup>d</sup>    | 1,739                 | 2,088   | 20                             |
| Nebraska                | 640                   | 1,120   | 75                             |
| Nevada                  | 1,500                 | 2,519   | 68                             |
| New Hampshire           | 1,500                 | 2,168   | 45                             |
| New Jersey              | 5,151                 | 7,495   | 46                             |
| New Mexico              | 450                   | 1,171   | 160                            |
| New York                | 7,200                 | 11,575  | 61                             |
| North Carolina          | 2,200                 | 5,922   | 169                            |
| North Dakota            | 683                   | 766     | 12                             |
| Ohio                    | 1,294                 | 5,423   | 319                            |
| Oklahoma                | 2,303                 | 4,020   | 75                             |
| Oregon                  | 7,400                 | 9,410   | 27                             |
| Pennsylvania            | 2,400                 | 4,533   | 89                             |
| Rhode Island            | 273                   | 1,424   | 422                            |
| South Carolina          | 2,500                 | 4,924   | 97                             |
| South Dakota            | 800                   | 1,182   | 48                             |
| Tennessee               | 2,800                 | 4,561   | 63                             |
| Texas                   | 18,000                | 29,494  | 64                             |
| Utah                    | 4,733                 | 5,192   | 10                             |
| Vermont                 | 877                   | 1,509   | 72                             |
| Virginia                | 6,615                 | 9,306   | 41                             |
| Washington              | 1,400                 | 15,304  | 993                            |
| West Virginia           | 600                   | 950     | 58                             |
| Wisconsin               | 10,000                | 11,999  | 20                             |
| Wyoming                 | 552                   | 682     | 24                             |

Note: In March 1998, the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) established the National Sex Offender Registry Assistance Program (NSOR-AP). As part of BJS' National Criminal History Improvement Program, NSOR-AP assists States in meeting the requirements of the Wetterling Act as amended by Megan's Law and the Pam Lychner Act. The program also provides assistance to allow States to participate in the Federal Bureau of Investigation's permanent National Sex Offender Registry. Readers should be aware that several factors in each State's authorizing legislation significantly influence the size of a State's registry. Among these factors are the number of different offenses requiring registration, the date that triggers the registration mandate, and the duration of the registration requirement.

<sup>a</sup>Number includes more than just registered offenders (for example, never registered but required to do so, offenders in jail, registered but not in compliance).

<sup>b</sup>At the time the survey was conducted in 1998, Connecticut did not have a centralized sex offender registry.

<sup>c</sup>The 2001 count is not included due to a superior court injunction against the Sex Offender Registry Board, prohibiting registration without first providing the offender a hearing. At the time of the survey, Massachusetts estimated that about 17,000 sex offenders would be qualified to register.

<sup>d</sup>Also includes offenders who must register for certain violent offenses.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Summary of State Sex Offender Registries, 2001*, Fact Sheet NCJ 192265 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, March 2002), p. 6.

Table 6.57

| Prisoners under jurisdiction of U.S. military authorities |        |       |       |       |       |       |                                |
|---|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|
| By branch of service, Dec. 31, 1996-2001 <sup>a</sup>     |        |       |       |       |       |       |                                |
| Branch of service   | Number |       |       |       |       |       | Percent change<br>2000 to 2001 |
|   | 1996   | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  | 2001  |                                |
| <b>To which prisoners belonged</b>                        |        |       |       |       |       |       |                                |
| Total   | 2,747  | 2,772 | 2,426 | 2,279 | 2,420 | 2,436 | 0.7%                           |
| Air Force   | 487    | 575   | 484   | 409   | 413   | 480   | 16.2                           |
| Army  | 1,106  | 1,063 | 862   | 761   | 789   | 804   | 1.9                            |
| Marine Corps  | 685    | 628   | 682   | 565   | 730   | 628   | -14.0                          |
| Navy  | 455    | 490   | 389   | 523   | 474   | 516   | 8.9                            |
| Coast Guard   | 14     | 16    | 9     | 21    | 14    | 8     | -42.9                          |
| <b>Holding prisoners</b>                                  |        |       |       |       |       |       |                                |
| Total   | 2,747  | 2,772 | 2,426 | 2,279 | 2,420 | 2,436 | 0.7                            |
| Air Force <sup>b</sup>                                    | NA     | 103   | 128   | 92    | 102   | 126   | 23.5                           |
| Army  | 1,486  | 1,494 | 1,115 | 1,026 | 994   | 981   | -1.3                           |
| Marine Corps  | 650    | 571   | 617   | 480   | 563   | 428   | -24.0                          |
| Navy  | 611    | 604   | 526   | 681   | 761   | 901   | 18.4                           |

Note: For information on methodology, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Detail may not add to total because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>Data for 1996 exclude prisoners confined in Air Force facilities.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prisoners in 1997*, Bulletin NCJ 170014, p. 2; **1999**, Bulletin NCJ 183476, p. 2, Table 3; **2001**, Bulletin NCJ 195189, p. 11, Table 13 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.58

| Rate (per 100,000 adult residents) of persons on parole |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| United States, 1981-2001                                |                                     |
|   | Rate per 100,000<br>adult residents |
| 1981  | 136                                 |
| 1982  | 144                                 |
| 1983  | 147                                 |
| 1984  | 155                                 |
| 1985  | 158                                 |
| 1986  | 184                                 |
| 1987  | 201                                 |
| 1988  | 224                                 |
| 1989  | 248                                 |
| 1990  | 287                                 |
| 1991  | 316                                 |
| 1992  | 336                                 |
| 1993  | 352                                 |
| 1994  | 359                                 |
| 1995  | 361                                 |
| 1996  | 359                                 |
| 1997 <sup>a</sup>                                       | 349                                 |
| 1998  | 352                                 |
| 1999  | 352                                 |
| 2000  | 347                                 |
| 2001  | 350                                 |

Note: See Note, table 6.3. Rates were calculated using U.S. Census Bureau population figures for the number of adult residents. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Due to reporting changes in New Jersey and other jurisdictions, the 1997 rate is not directly comparable to prior years.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole 1982*, Bulletin NCJ-89874, p. 4; **1983**, Bulletin NCJ-94776, p. 2; **1984**, Bulletin NCJ-100181, p. 4; U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1985*, NCJ-103957, p. 91; **1986**, NCJ-111611, p. 81; **1987**, NCJ-118762, p. 125; **1988**, NCJ-124280, p. 97; **1989**, NCJ-130445, p. 103; **1990**, NCJ-134946, p. 117; **1992**, NCJ-146413, p. 105; **1993**, NCJ-156241, Table 6.2; **1994**, NCJ-160091, Table 6.2; **1995**, NCJ-163916, Table 6.2 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice); U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole Populations 1997*, Press Release NCJ-172216 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, August 1998), p. 4; U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole in 1999*, Press Release NCJ 183508 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2000), p. 5; U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole in the United States, 2000*, Press Release NCJ 188208, p. 5; **2001**, Bulletin NCJ 195669, p. 5 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice); and data provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Table constructed by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.59

**Adults on parole under State and Federal jurisdiction**

By region and jurisdiction, 2001

| Region and jurisdiction      | Parole population<br>Jan. 1, 2001 | 2001 <sup>a</sup> |         | Parole population<br>Dec. 31, 2001 | Percent change<br>in parole<br>population<br>during 2001 | Number<br>on parole on<br>Dec. 31, 2001<br>per 100,000<br>adult residents |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|
|                              |                                   | Entries           | Exits   |                                    |  |   |
| United States, total         | 724,486                           | 473,688           | 464,050 | 732,351                            | 1.1%   | 350   |
| Federal                      | 76,069                            | 28,066            | 25,586  | 78,013                             | 2.6  | 37  |
| State                        | 648,417                           | 445,622           | 438,464 | 654,338                            | 0.9  | 313   |
| Northeast                    | 159,653                           | 69,416            | 66,081  | 162,986                            | 2.1  | 402   |
| Connecticut                  | 1,868                             | 1,986             | 1,728   | 2,126                              | 13.8   | 83  |
| Maine                        | 28                                | 1                 | 2       | 27                                 | -3.6   | 3   |
| Massachusetts                | 3,703                             | 3,715             | 3,698   | 3,718                              | 0.4  | 77  |
| New Hampshire <sup>b,c</sup> | 944                               | 492               | 483     | 953                                | 1.0  | 103   |
| New Jersey                   | 11,709                            | 10,810            | 10,588  | 11,931                             | 1.9  | 189   |
| New York                     | 57,858                            | 25,644            | 26,783  | 56,719                             | -2.0   | 397   |
| Pennsylvania <sup>c</sup>    | 82,345                            | 26,015            | 22,122  | 86,238                             | 4.7  | 921   |
| Rhode Island                 | 331                               | 439               | 395     | 375                                | 13.3   | 47  |
| Vermont                      | 867                               | 313               | 281     | 899                                | 3.7  | 195   |
| Midwest                      | 103,331                           | 86,909            | 85,412  | 104,828                            | 1.4  | 220   |
| Illinois                     | 30,196                            | 33,685            | 33,724  | 30,157                             | -0.1   | 329   |
| Indiana <sup>d</sup>         | 4,917                             | 5,734             | 5,312   | 5,339                              | 8.6  | 118   |
| Iowa <sup>c,d</sup>          | 2,763                             | 3,019             | 2,706   | 3,076                              | 11.3   | 140   |
| Kansas <sup>d</sup>          | 3,829                             | 4,492             | 4,330   | 3,991                              | 4.2  | 202   |
| Michigan                     | 15,753                            | 9,998             | 9,250   | 16,501                             | 4.7  | 225   |
| Minnesota                    | 3,072                             | 3,515             | 3,431   | 3,156                              | 2.7  | 87  |
| Missouri                     | 12,563                            | 8,479             | 8,178   | 12,864                             | 2.4  | 309   |
| Nebraska                     | 476                               | 699               | 645     | 530                                | 11.3   | 42  |
| North Dakota                 | 110                               | 240               | 234     | 116                                | 5.5  | 24  |
| Ohio                         | 18,248                            | 10,567            | 10,930  | 17,885                             | -2.0   | 211   |
| South Dakota <sup>b</sup>    | 1,481                             | 937               | 886     | 1,532                              | 3.4  | 277   |
| Wisconsin                    | 9,923                             | 5,544             | 5,786   | 9,681                              | -2.4   | 242   |
| South                        | 226,543                           | 102,933           | 103,661 | 224,620                            | -0.8   | 301   |
| Alabama                      | 5,484                             | 2,403             | 2,224   | 5,663                              | 3.3  | 170   |
| Arkansas                     | 8,659                             | 7,928             | 6,286   | 10,301                             | 19.0   | 517   |
| Delaware                     | 579                               | 123               | 172     | 530                                | -8.5   | 90  |
| District of Columbia         | 5,332                             | 2,272             | 3,151   | 4,453                              | (e)  | 974   |
| Florida                      | 5,982                             | 4,674             | 4,456   | 5,891                              | -1.5   | 48  |
| Georgia                      | 21,556                            | 9,975             | 10,223  | 20,809                             | -3.5   | 346   |
| Kentucky                     | 5,202                             | 2,896             | 1,692   | 6,406                              | 23.1   | 210   |
| Louisiana                    | 22,860                            | 13,814            | 13,344  | 23,330                             | 2.1  | 718   |
| Maryland                     | 13,666                            | 7,871             | 8,122   | 13,415                             | -1.8   | 340   |
| Mississippi <sup>d</sup>     | 1,596                             | 841               | 649     | 1,788                              | 12.0   | 86  |
| North Carolina               | 3,352                             | 3,684             | 4,082   | 2,954                              | -11.9  | 49  |
| Oklahoma <sup>b</sup>        | 1,825                             | 2,314             | 733     | 3,406                              | 86.6   | 133   |
| South Carolina               | 4,378                             | 1,132             | 1,410   | 4,100                              | -6.3   | 137   |
| Tennessee                    | 8,093                             | 3,765             | 3,397   | 8,074                              | -0.2   | 188   |
| Texas <sup>b</sup>           | 111,719                           | 35,289            | 39,320  | 107,688                            | -3.6   | 720   |
| Virginia                     | 5,148                             | 3,457             | 3,732   | 4,873                              | -5.3   | 91  |
| West Virginia                | 1,112                             | 495               | 668     | 939                                | -15.6  | 67  |
| West                         | 158,890                           | 186,364           | 183,310 | 161,904                            | 1.9  | 351   |
| Alaska                       | 525                               | 311               | 314     | 522                                | -0.6   | 120   |
| Arizona <sup>d</sup>         | 3,474                             | 6,737             | 6,675   | 3,536                              | 1.8  | 94  |
| California <sup>d</sup>      | 117,647                           | 156,267           | 156,132 | 117,904                            | 0.2  | 479   |
| Colorado                     | 5,500                             | 4,605             | 4,372   | 5,733                              | 4.2  | 179   |
| Hawaii                       | 2,504                             | 1,028             | 924     | 2,608                              | 4.2  | 285   |
| Idaho                        | 1,409                             | 1,145             | 868     | 1,686                              | 19.7   | 182   |
| Montana <sup>d</sup>         | 621                               | 582               | 493     | 710                                | 14.3   | 106   |
| Nevada                       | 4,056                             | 2,957             | 2,494   | 4,519                              | 11.4   | 304   |
| New Mexico                   | 1,670                             | 1,744             | 1,510   | 1,742                              | 4.3  | 133   |
| Oregon                       | 17,579                            | 8,046             | 6,864   | 18,761                             | 6.7  | 729   |
| Utah                         | 3,231                             | 2,574             | 2,334   | 3,471                              | 7.4  | 229   |
| Washington <sup>b</sup>      | 160                               | 13                | 18      | 155                                | -3.1   | 4   |
| Wyoming                      | 514                               | 355               | 312     | 557                                | 8.4  | 153   |

Note: See Note, table 6.3. Persons on parole are defined as offenders conditionally released to parole supervision, whether by parole board decision or by mandatory conditional release. For information on methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>Because of nonresponse or incomplete data, the population for some jurisdictions on Dec. 31, 2001 does not equal the population on Jan. 1, 2001, plus entries, minus exits.

<sup>b</sup>All data were estimated.

<sup>c</sup>Data for entries and exits were estimated for nonreporting agencies.

<sup>d</sup>Data do not include parolees in one or more of the following categories: absconder, out of State, or inactive.

<sup>e</sup>Not calculated by the Source.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Probation and Parole in the United States, 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 195669 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, August 2002), p. 5.

Table 6.60

**Adults on parole**

By State, yearend 1990, 1995, and 2000

|   | Number on parole |         |         | Percent change<br>1990 to 2000 | Rate<br>per 100,000<br>adults <sup>a</sup> |
|---|------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|--|
|   | 1990             | 1995    | 2000    |                                |  |
| All States                              | 502,134          | 641,038 | 652,199 | 29.9%                          | 312  |
| Truth-in-sentencing States <sup>b</sup> |                  |         |         |                                |  |
| Arizona                                 | 2,474            | 4,109   | 3,474   | 40.4                           | 92   |
| California                              | 68,120           | 91,807  | 117,647 | 72.7                           | 478  |
| Connecticut                             | 416              | 1,233   | 1,868   | 349.6                          | 73   |
| Delaware                                | 1,002            | 1,033   | 579     | -42.2                          | 98   |
| District of Columbia                    | 5,157            | 6,340   | 5,684   | 10.2                           | 1,244                                      |
| Florida                                 | 5,237            | 11,197  | 6,046   | 15.5                           | 49   |
| Georgia                                 | 20,406           | 19,434  | 21,556  | 5.6                            | 358  |
| Illinois                                | 18,882           | 29,541  | 30,199  | 59.9                           | 329  |
| Iowa                                    | 1,991            | 2,340   | 2,763   | 38.8                           | 126  |
| Kansas                                  | 5,647            | 6,094   | 3,829   | -32.2                          | 194  |
| Louisiana                               | 9,754            | 19,028  | 22,860  | 134.4                          | 704  |
| Maine                                   | 18               | 55      | 28      | 55.6                           | 3  |
| Michigan                                | 11,083           | 13,862  | 15,753  | 42.1                           | 215  |
| Minnesota                               | 1,701            | 2,117   | 3,072   | 80.7                           | 85   |
| Mississippi                             | 3,321            | 1,510   | 1,596   | -51.9                          | 77   |
| Missouri                                | 8,939            | 13,001  | 12,357  | 38.2                           | 297  |
| New Jersey                              | 23,172           | 37,867  | 14,899  | -35.7                          | 235  |
| New Mexico                              | 1,283            | 1,366   | 1,670   | 30.2                           | 127  |
| New York                                | 42,360           | 55,568  | 57,858  | 36.6                           | 405  |
| North Carolina                          | 10,409           | 18,501  | 3,352   | -67.8                          | 55   |
| North Dakota                            | 130              | 114     | 116     | -10.8                          | 24   |
| Ohio                                    | 6,601            | 7,432   | 18,248  | 176.4                          | 216  |
| Oregon                                  | 7,972            | 15,019  | 17,832  | 123.7                          | 693  |
| Pennsylvania                            | 57,298           | 73,234  | 82,002  | 43.1                           | 876  |
| South Carolina                          | 3,770            | 5,545   | 4,240   | 12.5                           | 141  |
| Tennessee                               | 10,221           | 8,851   | 8,094   | -20.8                          | 189  |
| Utah                                    | 1,543            | 2,700   | 3,266   | 111.7                          | 216  |
| Virginia                                | 8,671            | 10,188  | 5,148   | -40.6                          | 96   |
| Washington                              | 9,114            | 875     | 160     | -98.2                          | 4  |
| Wisconsin                               | 4,111            | 7,548   | 9,430   | 129.4                          | 236  |
| Other States <sup>c</sup>               |                  |         |         |                                |  |
| Alabama                                 | 6,291            | 7,793   | 5,494   | -12.7                          | 165  |
| Alaska                                  | 551              | 459     | 507     | -7.9                           | 116  |
| Arkansas                                | 3,559            | 4,685   | 9,453   | 165.6                          | 474  |
| Colorado                                | 2,140            | 3,024   | 5,500   | 157.0                          | 172  |
| Hawaii                                  | 1,383            | 1,689   | 2,504   | 81.1                           | 273  |
| Idaho                                   | 318              | 619     | 1,443   | 354.5                          | 156  |
| Indiana                                 | 3,291            | 3,200   | 4,917   | 49.4                           | 109  |
| Kentucky                                | 3,239            | 4,257   | 4,909   | 51.6                           | 161  |
| Maryland                                | 11,106           | 15,748  | 14,143  | 27.3                           | 359  |
| Massachusetts                           | 4,816            | 5,256   | 3,703   | -23.1                          | 76   |
| Montana                                 | 685              | 744     | 621     | -9.3                           | 92   |
| Nebraska                                | 596              | 661     | 473     | -20.6                          | 38   |
| Nevada                                  | 2,702            | 2,863   | 4,056   | 50.1                           | 273  |
| New Hampshire                           | 527              | 785     | 944     | 79.3                           | 102  |
| Oklahoma                                | 2,752            | 2,356   | 1,825   | -33.7                          | 71   |
| Rhode Island                            | 369              | 591     | 353     | -4.3                           | 44   |
| South Dakota                            | 681              | 688     | 1,481   | 117.6                          | 268  |
| Texas                                   | 104,693          | 103,089 | 111,719 | 6.7                            | 747  |
| Vermont                                 | 297              | 618     | 902     | 204.2                          | 196  |
| West Virginia                           | 991              | 923     | 1,112   | 12.3                           | 79   |
| Wyoming                                 | 358              | 403     | 514     | 43.8                           | 141  |

Note: These data are from the Annual Parole Survey conducted by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. "Truth-in-sentencing States" include the 29 States and the District of Columbia that had adopted the Federal truth-in-sentencing standard by yearend 2000. This standard requires that Part I violent offenders (defined as the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reporting Program offenses of murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, rape, robbery, and aggravated assault) serve not less than 85% of their prison sentence before becoming eligible for release. The result of truth-in-sentencing practices has been to reduce discretionary release of offenders by parole boards in favor of mandatory release according to statutory provisions.

<sup>a</sup>Parolees per 100,000 adult U.S. residents based on State populations for Apr. 1, 2000.

<sup>b</sup>These States met Federal truth-in-sentencing standards.

<sup>c</sup>Some States may have truth in sentencing but did not meet the Federal standard.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Trends in State Parole, 1990-2000*, Special Report NCJ 184735 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, October 2001), p. 3.

Table 6.61

**Percent of State parole discharges successfully completing supervision**

By method of release from prison, United States, 1990-99

|      | All<br>discharges <sup>a</sup> | Type of release <sup>b</sup> |            | Method of release <sup>b</sup> |                     |
|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|      |                                | First<br>release             | Re-release | Discretionary<br>parole        | Mandatory<br>parole |
| 1990 | 44.6%                          | 56.4%                        | 14.6%      | 51.6%                          | 23.8%               |
| 1991 | 46.8                           | 60.7                         | 17.1       | 52.6                           | 24.9                |
| 1992 | 48.6                           | 57.4                         | 22.5       | 50.7                           | 29.8                |
| 1993 | 46.9                           | 65.4                         | 23.0       | 54.8                           | 33.5                |
| 1994 | 44.3                           | 56.7                         | 19.1       | 52.2                           | 30.4                |
| 1995 | 44.3                           | 63.4                         | 18.0       | 54.3                           | 28.0                |
| 1996 | 45.2                           | 67.4                         | 19.4       | 55.9                           | 30.2                |
| 1997 | 43.4                           | 63.4                         | 18.7       | 55.8                           | 30.8                |
| 1998 | 43.8                           | 62.9                         | 20.5       | 55.3                           | 32.2                |
| 1999 | 41.9                           | 63.5                         | 21.1       | 54.1                           | 33.1                |

<sup>a</sup>Data are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics' Annual Parole Survey.

<sup>b</sup>Data are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics' National Corrections Reporting Program.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Trends in State Parole, 1990-2000*, Special Report NCJ 184735 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, October 2001), p. 11, Table 16.

Table 6.62

**Percent of State parole discharges successfully completing supervision**

By region and jurisdiction, 1990, 1995, and 1999

| Region and jurisdiction | 1990  | 1995  | 1999  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| All States              | 44.6% | 44.3% | 41.9% |
| <b>Northeast</b>        |       |       |       |
| Connecticut             | 55.0  | 55.3  | 57.7  |
| Maine                   | (a)   | (a)   | (a)   |
| Massachusetts           | 75.8  | 71.3  | 82.9  |
| New Hampshire           | 60.1  | 67.3  | NA    |
| New Jersey              | 61.3  | 43.1  | 55.1  |
| New York                | 48.9  | 51.9  | 54.9  |
| Pennsylvania            | 79.2  | 70.3  | (a)   |
| Rhode Island            | 62.6  | 64.8  | 65.9  |
| Vermont                 | 38.2  | 48.6  | 65.8  |
| <b>Midwest</b>          |       |       |       |
| Illinois                | 47.0  | 66.3  | 62.9  |
| Indiana                 | 73.0  | 74.6  | 63.0  |
| Iowa                    | 69.8  | 68.0  | 60.9  |
| Kansas                  | 11.5  | 37.4  | 32.3  |
| Michigan                | 52.7  | 60.0  | 51.9  |
| Minnesota               | 73.3  | 66.6  | 55.7  |
| Missouri                | 52.5  | 66.4  | 40.4  |
| Nebraska                | 68.2  | 57.3  | 62.9  |
| North Dakota            | 76.6  | 75.7  | 79.1  |
| Ohio                    | 52.4  | 50.0  | 43.6  |
| South Dakota            | 66.8  | 70.6  | 62.6  |
| Wisconsin               | 72.6  | 59.1  | 63.4  |
| <b>South</b>            |       |       |       |
| Alabama                 | 28.8  | (a)   | 72.1  |
| Arkansas                | 68.1  | 40.1  | 39.6  |
| Delaware                | 82.8  | NA    | (a)   |
| District of Columbia    | 40.1  | 48.8  | NA    |
| Florida                 | 61.2  | 40.9  | 56.5  |
| Georgia                 | 62.2  | 60.2  | 63.4  |
| Kentucky                | 22.6  | 31.6  | 33.7  |
| Louisiana               | 61.5  | 47.8  | 46.9  |
| Maryland                | 67.2  | 64.6  | 47.0  |
| Mississippi             | 62.6  | 78.2  | 82.7  |
| North Carolina          | 78.8  | 68.4  | 79.8  |
| Oklahoma                | 69.2  | 67.0  | 75.4  |
| South Carolina          | 54.7  | 55.9  | 65.3  |
| Tennessee               | 35.9  | 25.8  | 42.3  |
| Texas                   | 35.1  | 41.0  | 54.9  |
| Virginia                | 68.0  | 57.8  | 63.2  |
| West Virginia           | 48.2  | 46.0  | 65.2  |
| <b>West</b>             |       |       |       |
| Alaska                  | 44.0  | 39.5  | 33.7  |
| Arizona                 | 62.3  | 48.9  | 61.9  |
| California              | 19.4  | 20.9  | 21.3  |
| Colorado                | 58.2  | 48.9  | 36.3  |
| Hawaii                  | 13.1  | 40.5  | 32.4  |
| Idaho                   | 61.5  | 26.0  | 46.4  |
| Montana                 | 55.3  | NA    | 59.9  |
| Nevada                  | 70.4  | 74.6  | 66.8  |
| New Mexico              | 37.8  | 28.9  | 28.5  |
| Oregon                  | 27.9  | 39.6  | 50.6  |
| Utah                    | 21.8  | 23.7  | 18.5  |
| Washington              | 47.9  | 29.4  | (a)   |
| Wyoming                 | 66.1  | 48.5  | 59.6  |

Note: See Note, table 6.60. Counts are for discharges between January 1 and December 31 of each year.

<sup>a</sup>Not calculated by the Source.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Trends in State Parole, 1990-2000*, Special Report NCJ 184735 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, October 2001), p. 11, Table 15.

Table 6.63

**Offenders returning to Federal prison within 3 years of release**

United States, 1986-97

| Year of release | Number of first releases | First returns to prison within 3 years of release |                     |
|-----------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|
|                 |                          | Number  | Percent of releases |
| Total           | 215,263                  | 33,855  | 15.7%               |
| 1986            | 21,493                   | 2,440   | 11.4                |
| 1987            | 22,889                   | 2,942   | 12.9                |
| 1988            | 22,237                   | 2,995   | 13.5                |
| 1989            | 22,221                   | 3,225   | 14.5                |
| 1990            | 25,389                   | 3,948   | 15.6                |
| 1991            | 24,685                   | 4,291   | 17.4                |
| 1992            | 24,280                   | 4,429   | 18.2                |
| 1993            | 25,224                   | 4,593   | 18.2                |
| 1994            | 26,845                   | 4,992   | 18.6                |

Note: These data are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics' Federal Justice Statistics Program, which is a database constructed from source files provided by the Executive Office for United States Attorneys, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, the United States Sentencing Commission, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons. This study counts the number of Federal prisoners who returned to Federal prison after first release from a U.S. district court commitment. "First returns to prison" include all first releases who were returned for any reason, including those who entered Federal prison as the result of a supervision violation or conviction for a new offense. Federal prisoners who, after first release from a Federal prison, subsequently entered a State prison or local jail were not included in this analysis. Federal offenders released during 1994 represent the final cohort included in the above data. By ending with the 1994 cohort, offenders could be tracked for at least 3 years following release.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Offenders Returning to Federal Prison, 1986-97*, Special Report NCJ 182991 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, September 2000), p. 2.

Table 6.64

**Offenders returning to Federal prison within 3 years of release**

By demographic characteristics, conviction offense, and type of release, United States, 1986-97 (aggregate)

| Characteristics and conviction offense | Number of first releases | Percent returned |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|
| Total <sup>a</sup>                     | 215,263                  | 15.7%            |
| <b>Sex</b>                             |                          |                  |
| Male                                   | 192,452                  | 16.2             |
| Female                                 | 22,382                   | 11.6             |
| <b>Race</b>                            |                          |                  |
| White                                  | 168,733                  | 13.4             |
| Black                                  | 41,290                   | 24.4             |
| Other                                  | 5,240                    | 21.6             |
| <b>Hispanic origin</b>                 |                          |                  |
| Non-Hispanic                           | 81,093                   | 13.7             |
| Hispanic                               | 133,741                  | 17.0             |
| <b>Age</b>                             |                          |                  |
| Under 21 years                         | 9,538                    | 13.9             |
| 21 to 40 years                         | 148,504                  | 17.7             |
| Over 40 years                          | 56,783                   | 11.0             |
| <b>Citizenship</b>                     |                          |                  |
| U.S. citizen                           | 80,992                   | 11.1             |
| Not U.S. citizen                       | 133,842                  | 18.5             |
| <b>Conviction offense</b>              |                          |                  |
| Violent                                | 13,036                   | 32.4             |
| Robbery                                | 8,880                    | 36.3             |
| Other violent                          | 4,156                    | 23.9             |
| Property                               | 48,428                   | 16.6             |
| Fraud                                  | 23,970                   | 13.2             |
| Other property                         | 24,448                   | 20.0             |
| Drugs                                  | 72,728                   | 13.4             |
| Public-order                           | 79,202                   | 14.7             |
| Weapons                                | 9,203                    | 24.2             |
| Immigration                            | 49,709                   | 14.7             |
| Other public-order                     | 20,290                   | 10.7             |
| <b>Supervision requirement</b>         |                          |                  |
| Parole or supervised release           | 130,494                  | 18.4             |
| No supervision required                | 84,769                   | 11.7             |

Note: See Note, table 6.63.

<sup>a</sup>Includes observations for which sex, race, Hispanic origin, age, citizenship, or conviction offense may have been missing.Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Offenders Returning to Federal Prison, 1986-97*, Special Report NCJ 182991 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, September 2000), pp. 3, 4; p. 5, Table 4. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.65

**Federal supervised release terminations**

By outcome and offense, United States, fiscal year 2000

| Most serious conviction offense       | Number of supervised release terminations | Percent terminating supervision with: |                                   |                 |       |                        |                             |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                       |   | No violation                          | Technical violations <sup>a</sup> |                 |       | New crime <sup>b</sup> | Administrative case closure |
|                                       |   |                                       | Drug use                          | Fugitive status | Other |                        |                             |
| All offenses                          | 22,972                                    | 63.9%                                 | 8.5%                              | 4.9%            | 7.8%  | 12.7%                  | 2.1%                        |
| <b>Felonies</b>                       | 22,383                                    | 63.9                                  | 8.5                               | 4.8             | 7.8   | 12.7                   | 2.1                         |
| Violent offenses                      | 1,737                                     | 41.6                                  | 13.2                              | 8.5             | 14.3  | 19.9                   | 2.4                         |
| Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter     | 67  | 44.8                                  | 7.5                               | 4.5             | 28.4  | 13.4                   | 1.5                         |
| Negligent manslaughter                | 4   | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Assault                               | 228                                       | 38.2                                  | 10.1                              | 8.3             | 19.3  | 21.9                   | 2.2                         |
| Robbery                               | 1,269                                     | 41.2                                  | 15.1                              | 8.4             | 12.6  | 20.2                   | 2.5                         |
| Sexual abuse <sup>c</sup>             | 118                                       | 48.3                                  | 6.8                               | 9.3             | 16.9  | 17.8                   | 0.8                         |
| Kidnaping                             | 23  | 65.2                                  | 13.0                              | 13.0            | 0.0   | 8.7                    | 0.0                         |
| Threats against the President         | 28  | 35.7                                  | 0.0                               | 10.7            | 21.4  | 25.0                   | 7.1                         |
| Property offenses                     | 6,208                                     | 68.8                                  | 6.5                               | 5.1             | 7.8   | 9.9                    | 2.0                         |
| Fraudulent offenses                   | 5,045                                     | 71.2                                  | 5.8                               | 4.6             | 7.4   | 9.1                    | 1.9                         |
| Embezzlement                          | 720                                       | 84.6                                  | 3.3                               | 1.9             | 5.4   | 3.5                    | 1.3                         |
| Fraud <sup>d</sup>                    | 3,735                                     | 71.9                                  | 5.5                               | 4.5             | 7.0   | 9.1                    | 2.0                         |
| Forgery                               | 132                                       | 58.3                                  | 8.3                               | 5.3             | 12.1  | 12.9                   | 3.0                         |
| Counterfeiting                        | 458                                       | 48.0                                  | 11.1                              | 9.2             | 12.4  | 17.5                   | 1.7                         |
| Other offenses                        | 1,163                                     | 58.3                                  | 9.6                               | 7.4             | 9.2   | 13.3                   | 2.2                         |
| Burglary                              | 86  | 32.6                                  | 15.1                              | 15.1            | 11.6  | 23.3                   | 2.3                         |
| Larceny <sup>e</sup>                  | 717                                       | 55.3                                  | 10.6                              | 8.5             | 10.5  | 13.4                   | 1.7                         |
| Motor vehicle theft                   | 120                                       | 66.7                                  | 5.0                               | 5.8             | 5.8   | 13.3                   | 3.3                         |
| Arson and explosives                  | 100                                       | 63.0                                  | 12.0                              | 2.0             | 11.0  | 10.0                   | 2.0                         |
| Transportation of stolen property     | 115                                       | 80.9                                  | 3.5                               | 2.6             | 1.7   | 7.8                    | 3.5                         |
| Other property offenses <sup>f</sup>  | 25  | 68.0                                  | 4.0                               | 0.0             | 8.0   | 12.0                   | 8.0                         |
| Drug offenses                         | 10,176                                    | 65.3                                  | 9.3                               | 4.2             | 6.8   | 12.1                   | 2.3                         |
| Trafficking                           | 9,118                                     | 64.5                                  | 9.5                               | 4.2             | 7.1   | 12.3                   | 2.4                         |
| Possession and other                  | 1,058                                     | 71.5                                  | 7.2                               | 3.7             | 4.8   | 10.8                   | 2.0                         |
| Public-order offenses                 | 4,229                                     | 62.6                                  | 7.8                               | 4.6             | 7.7   | 15.5                   | 1.8                         |
| Regulatory offenses                   | 511                                       | 75.1                                  | 6.8                               | 5.3             | 4.5   | 6.5                    | 1.8                         |
| Agriculture                           | 15  | 73.3                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 6.7   | 6.7                    | 13.3                        |
| Antitrust                             | 4   | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Food and drug                         | 7   | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Transportation                        | 13  | 69.2                                  | 7.7                               | 0.0             | 7.7   | 7.7                    | 7.7                         |
| Civil rights                          | 46  | 78.3                                  | 6.5                               | 0.0             | 4.3   | 10.9                   | 0.0                         |
| Communications                        | 18  | 83.3                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 5.6   | 11.1                   | 0.0                         |
| Customs laws                          | 13  | 69.2                                  | 15.4                              | 0.0             | 0.0   | 7.7                    | 7.7                         |
| Postal laws                           | 25  | 68.0                                  | 12.0                              | 4.0             | 8.0   | 8.0                    | 0.0                         |
| Other regulatory offenses             | 370                                       | 75.1                                  | 7.0                               | 7.0             | 4.3   | 5.1                    | 1.4                         |
| Other offenses                        | 3,718                                     | 60.9                                  | 7.9                               | 4.5             | 8.1   | 16.7                   | 1.9                         |
| Weapons                               | 1,667                                     | 55.7                                  | 12.2                              | 4.0             | 9.8   | 15.8                   | 2.5                         |
| Immigration offenses                  | 616                                       | 35.6                                  | 5.2                               | 9.4             | 7.6   | 41.2                   | 1.0                         |
| Tax law violations                    |   |                                       |                                   |                 |       |                        |                             |
| including tax fraud                   | 328                                       | 90.2                                  | 1.8                               | 0.9             | 3.7   | 1.8                    | 1.5                         |
| Bribery                               | 79  | 87.3                                  | 1.3                               | 2.5             | 3.8   | 3.8                    | 1.3                         |
| Perjury, contempt, intimidation       | 106                                       | 74.5                                  | 4.7                               | 3.8             | 6.6   | 8.5                    | 1.9                         |
| National defense                      | 10  | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Escape                                | 164                                       | 47.6                                  | 13.4                              | 12.2            | 13.4  | 12.8                   | 0.6                         |
| Racketeering and extortion            | 479                                       | 81.6                                  | 4.4                               | 1.5             | 5.4   | 5.6                    | 1.5                         |
| Gambling offenses                     | 40  | 87.5                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 12.5                   | 0.0                         |
| Nonviolent sex offenses               | 112                                       | 75.0                                  | 0.9                               | 1.8             | 7.1   | 12.5                   | 2.7                         |
| Mail or transport of obscene material | 16  | 81.3                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 18.8                   | 0.0                         |
| Migratory birds                       | 1   | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Other felonies <sup>g</sup>           | 100                                       | 61.0                                  | 4.0                               | 4.0             | 11.0  | 17.0                   | 3.0                         |
| Misdemeanors <sup>h</sup>             | 589                                       | 65.0                                  | 9.2                               | 5.4             | 7.1   | 11.7                   | 1.5                         |

Note: See Notes, tables 6.4 and 6.8. Total includes 33 felony offenders whose offense category could not be determined. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 11.

<sup>a</sup>Supervision terminated with incarceration or removal to inactive status for violation of supervision conditions other than charges for new offenses.

<sup>b</sup>Supervision terminated with incarceration or removal to inactive status after arrest for a "major" or "minor" offense.

<sup>c</sup>Includes only violent sex offenses.

<sup>d</sup>Excludes tax fraud.

<sup>e</sup>Excludes transportation of stolen property.

<sup>f</sup>Excludes fraudulent property offenses; includes destruction of property and trespass.

<sup>g</sup>Includes felonies with unknown or unclassifiable offense type.

<sup>h</sup>Includes misdemeanors, petty offenses, and unknown offense level.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2000*, NCJ 194067 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2002), p. 95.

Table 6.66

**Federal parole terminations**

By outcome and offense, United States, fiscal year 2000

| Most serious conviction offense        | Number of parole terminations | Percent terminating supervision with: |                                   |                 |       |                        |                             |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |                               | No violation                          | Technical violations <sup>a</sup> |                 |       | New crime <sup>b</sup> | Administrative case closure |
|  |                               |                                       | Drug use                          | Fugitive status | Other |                        |                             |
| All offenses                           | 1,985                         | 55.3%                                 | 11.8%                             | 6.3%            | 7.4%  | 14.3%                  | 4.9%                        |
| <b>Felonies</b>                        | 1,982                         | 55.3                                  | 11.8                              | 6.3             | 7.4   | 14.3                   | 4.9                         |
| Violent offenses                       | 638                           | 35.6                                  | 20.8                              | 8.5             | 9.9   | 20.5                   | 4.7                         |
| Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter      | 36                            | 33.3                                  | 2.8                               | 8.3             | 22.2  | 22.2                   | 11.1                        |
| Assault                                | 22                            | 22.7                                  | 22.7                              | 22.7            | 4.5   | 22.7                   | 4.5                         |
| Robbery                                | 524                           | 35.7                                  | 22.5                              | 7.6             | 8.8   | 20.6                   | 4.8                         |
| Sexual abuse <sup>c</sup>              | 21                            | 38.1                                  | 14.3                              | 0.0             | 23.8  | 23.8                   | 0.0                         |
| Kidnaping                              | 33                            | 39.4                                  | 18.2                              | 18.2            | 9.1   | 15.2                   | 0.0                         |
| Threats against the President          | 2                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Property offenses                      | 218                           | 68.3                                  | 5.5                               | 5.0             | 5.5   | 11.5                   | 4.1                         |
| Fraudulent offenses                    | 130                           | 73.8                                  | 3.1                               | 3.8             | 3.8   | 11.5                   | 3.8                         |
| Embezzlement                           | 14                            | 71.4                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 28.6                   | 0.0                         |
| Fraud <sup>d</sup>                     | 93                            | 77.4                                  | 2.2                               | 3.2             | 3.2   | 8.6                    | 5.4                         |
| Forgery                                | 15                            | 46.7                                  | 13.3                              | 6.7             | 13.3  | 20.0                   | 0.0                         |
| Counterfeiting                         | 8                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Other offenses                         | 88                            | 60.2                                  | 9.1                               | 6.8             | 8.0   | 11.4                   | 4.5                         |
| Burglary                               | 20                            | 40.0                                  | 20.0                              | 15.0            | 5.0   | 15.0                   | 5.0                         |
| Larceny <sup>e</sup>                   | 34                            | 73.5                                  | 8.8                               | 0.0             | 5.9   | 8.8                    | 2.9                         |
| Motor vehicle theft                    | 13                            | 38.5                                  | 0.0                               | 23.1            | 7.7   | 23.1                   | 7.7                         |
| Arson and explosives                   | 10                            | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Transportation of stolen property      | 9                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Other property offenses <sup>f</sup>   | 2                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Drug offenses                          | 924                           | 64.7                                  | 8.0                               | 4.5             | 5.6   | 11.6                   | 5.5                         |
| Trafficking                            | 836                           | 64.6                                  | 8.0                               | 4.9             | 5.9   | 11.4                   | 5.3                         |
| Possession and other                   | 88                            | 65.9                                  | 8.0                               | 1.1             | 3.4   | 13.6                   | 8.0                         |
| Public-order offenses                  | 202                           | 60.4                                  | 6.9                               | 8.9             | 9.9   | 10.4                   | 3.5                         |
| Regulatory offenses                    | 11                            | 90.9                                  | 0.0                               | 0.0             | 0.0   | 0.0                    | 9.1                         |
| Other offenses                         | 191                           | 58.6                                  | 7.3                               | 9.4             | 10.5  | 11.0                   | 3.1                         |
| Weapons                                | 70                            | 47.1                                  | 5.7                               | 10.0            | 15.7  | 18.6                   | 2.9                         |
| Immigration offenses                   | 2                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Tax law violations including tax fraud | 9                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Bribery                                | 1                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Perjury, contempt, intimidation        | 3                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| National defense                       | 3                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Escape                                 | 23                            | 39.1                                  | 17.4                              | 21.7            | 4.3   | 13.0                   | 4.3                         |
| Racketeering and extortion             | 63                            | 79.4                                  | 4.8                               | 0.0             | 6.3   | 4.8                    | 4.8                         |
| Nonviolent sex offenses                | 12                            | 41.7                                  | 0.0                               | 33.3            | 16.7  | 8.3                    | 0.0                         |
| Other felonies <sup>g</sup>            | 5                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |
| Misdemeanors <sup>h</sup>              | 3                             | B                                     | B                                 | B               | B     | B                      | B                           |

Note: See Notes, tables 6.4 and 6.8. For methodology and definitions of terms, see Appendix 11.

<sup>a</sup>Supervision terminated with incarceration or removal to inactive status for violation of supervision conditions other than charges for new offenses.

<sup>b</sup>Supervision terminated with incarceration or removal to inactive status after arrest for a "major" or "minor" offense.

<sup>c</sup>Includes only violent sex offenses.

<sup>d</sup>Excludes tax fraud.

<sup>e</sup>Excludes transportation of stolen property.

<sup>f</sup>Excludes fraudulent property offenses; includes destruction of property and trespass.

<sup>g</sup>Includes felonies with unknown or unclassifiable offense type.

<sup>h</sup>Includes misdemeanors, petty offenses, and unknown offense level.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2000*, NCJ 194067 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2002), p. 97.

Table 6.67

**State correctional facilities providing mental health screening and treatment**

By region and State, June 30, 2000

| Region and State     | Total      | Type of screening or treatment |                                 |                                    |                            |                                     |                                       | No services provided | No data reported |
|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                      |            | Screen inmates at intake       | Conduct psychiatric assessments | Provide 24-hour mental health care | Provide therapy/counseling | Distribute psychotropic medications | Help released inmates obtain services |                      |                  |
| Total                | 1,558      | 1,055                          | 990                             | 776                                | 1,073                      | 1,115                               | 1,006                                 | 125                  | 39               |
| <b>Northeast</b>     | <b>233</b> | <b>154</b>                     | <b>163</b>                      | <b>152</b>                         | <b>173</b>                 | <b>178</b>                          | <b>167</b>                            | <b>5</b>             | <b>3</b>         |
| Connecticut          | 20         | 17                             | 17                              | 13                                 | 18                         | 16                                  | 16                                    | 0                    | 0                |
| Maine                | 8          | 6                              | 5                               | 3                                  | 7                          | 7                                   | 6                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| Massachusetts        | 25         | 20                             | 17                              | 15                                 | 21                         | 20                                  | 20                                    | 0                    | 2                |
| New Hampshire        | 8          | 4                              | 5                               | 4                                  | 7                          | 7                                   | 7                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| New Jersey           | 43         | 27                             | 24                              | 14                                 | 23                         | 30                                  | 25                                    | 3                    | 0                |
| New York             | 69         | 31                             | 52                              | 66                                 | 53                         | 43                                  | 40                                    | 0                    | 0                |
| Pennsylvania         | 44         | 36                             | 29                              | 32                                 | 29                         | 40                                  | 39                                    | 2                    | 0                |
| Rhode Island         | 7          | 7                              | 7                               | 0                                  | 7                          | 7                                   | 7                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| Vermont              | 9          | 6                              | 7                               | 5                                  | 8                          | 8                                   | 7                                     | 0                    | 1                |
| <b>Midwest</b>       | <b>301</b> | <b>190</b>                     | <b>167</b>                      | <b>140</b>                         | <b>207</b>                 | <b>210</b>                          | <b>196</b>                            | <b>25</b>            | <b>1</b>         |
| Illinois             | 48         | 30                             | 30                              | 32                                 | 31                         | 31                                  | 34                                    | 4                    | 0                |
| Indiana              | 25         | 17                             | 14                              | 14                                 | 15                         | 13                                  | 13                                    | 4                    | 0                |
| Iowa                 | 30         | 11                             | 12                              | 12                                 | 10                         | 21                                  | 23                                    | 2                    | 1                |
| Kansas               | 11         | 9                              | 8                               | 9                                  | 9                          | 10                                  | 11                                    | 0                    | 0                |
| Michigan             | 70         | 39                             | 43                              | 35                                 | 40                         | 31                                  | 32                                    | 10                   | 0                |
| Minnesota            | 9          | 1                              | 1                               | 1                                  | 8                          | 9                                   | 8                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| Missouri             | 28         | 27                             | 0                               | 0                                  | 27                         | 27                                  | 27                                    | 1                    | 0                |
| Nebraska             | 9          | 2                              | 2                               | 0                                  | 9                          | 9                                   | 0                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| North Dakota         | 3          | 2                              | 2                               | 1                                  | 2                          | 2                                   | 2                                     | 1                    | 0                |
| Ohio                 | 34         | 34                             | 34                              | 26                                 | 33                         | 32                                  | 29                                    | 0                    | 0                |
| South Dakota         | 4          | 2                              | 3                               | 1                                  | 3                          | 4                                   | 3                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| Wisconsin            | 30         | 16                             | 18                              | 9                                  | 20                         | 21                                  | 14                                    | 3                    | 0                |
| <b>South</b>         | <b>730</b> | <b>527</b>                     | <b>497</b>                      | <b>338</b>                         | <b>514</b>                 | <b>535</b>                          | <b>471</b>                            | <b>59</b>            | <b>17</b>        |
| Alabama              | 35         | 16                             | 21                              | 13                                 | 21                         | 26                                  | 11                                    | 3                    | 1                |
| Arkansas             | 15         | 12                             | 12                              | 12                                 | 12                         | 12                                  | 12                                    | 3                    | 0                |
| Delaware             | 9          | 8                              | 8                               | 2                                  | 8                          | 8                                   | 5                                     | 0                    | 1                |
| District of Columbia | 6          | 2                              | 2                               | 3                                  | 2                          | 3                                   | 4                                     | 2                    | 0                |
| Florida              | 106        | 98                             | 90                              | 1                                  | 88                         | 88                                  | 85                                    | 8                    | 0                |
| Georgia              | 83         | 54                             | 45                              | 38                                 | 41                         | 47                                  | 48                                    | 6                    | 2                |
| Kentucky             | 25         | 15                             | 12                              | 8                                  | 13                         | 12                                  | 14                                    | 1                    | 0                |
| Louisiana            | 17         | 12                             | 11                              | 11                                 | 10                         | 11                                  | 11                                    | 0                    | 5                |
| Maryland             | 26         | 12                             | 14                              | 13                                 | 18                         | 18                                  | 22                                    | 2                    | 0                |
| Mississippi          | 28         | 12                             | 11                              | 5                                  | 8                          | 9                                   | 2                                     | 9                    | 1                |
| North Carolina       | 80         | 49                             | 55                              | 31                                 | 68                         | 73                                  | 61                                    | 0                    | 2                |
| Oklahoma             | 52         | 37                             | 30                              | 25                                 | 33                         | 37                                  | 20                                    | 4                    | 3                |
| South Carolina       | 34         | 19                             | 18                              | 17                                 | 21                         | 22                                  | 20                                    | 5                    | 0                |
| Tennessee            | 15         | 14                             | 14                              | 15                                 | 15                         | 15                                  | 14                                    | 0                    | 0                |
| Texas                | 127        | 117                            | 114                             | 111                                | 114                        | 118                                 | 109                                   | 2                    | 2                |
| Virginia             | 61         | 44                             | 34                              | 31                                 | 34                         | 30                                  | 29                                    | 14                   | 0                |
| West Virginia        | 11         | 6                              | 6                               | 2                                  | 8                          | 6                                   | 4                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| <b>West</b>          | <b>294</b> | <b>184</b>                     | <b>163</b>                      | <b>146</b>                         | <b>179</b>                 | <b>192</b>                          | <b>172</b>                            | <b>36</b>            | <b>18</b>        |
| Alaska               | 24         | 16                             | 10                              | 6                                  | 12                         | 19                                  | 18                                    | 1                    | 1                |
| Arizona              | 16         | 15                             | 13                              | 13                                 | 14                         | 14                                  | 12                                    | 0                    | 1                |
| California           | 86         | 50                             | 35                              | 28                                 | 41                         | 36                                  | 38                                    | 13                   | 12               |
| Colorado             | 47         | 16                             | 30                              | 32                                 | 34                         | 38                                  | 35                                    | 0                    | 3                |
| Hawaii               | 10         | 10                             | 9                               | 9                                  | 10                         | 9                                   | 1                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| Idaho                | 13         | 7                              | 5                               | 6                                  | 5                          | 10                                  | 7                                     | 1                    | 0                |
| Montana              | 8          | 6                              | 5                               | 4                                  | 6                          | 6                                   | 4                                     | 0                    | 1                |
| Nevada               | 20         | 11                             | 10                              | 7                                  | 10                         | 9                                   | 9                                     | 7                    | 0                |
| New Mexico           | 10         | 10                             | 10                              | 8                                  | 10                         | 9                                   | 8                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| Oregon               | 13         | 13                             | 10                              | 7                                  | 9                          | 12                                  | 11                                    | 0                    | 0                |
| Utah                 | 8          | 6                              | 5                               | 4                                  | 5                          | 6                                   | 7                                     | 0                    | 0                |
| Washington           | 30         | 17                             | 15                              | 17                                 | 17                         | 17                                  | 15                                    | 13                   | 0                |
| Wyoming              | 9          | 7                              | 6                               | 5                                  | 6                          | 7                                   | 7                                     | 1                    | 0                |

Note: These data are from the 2000 Census of State and Federal Adult Correctional Facilities, the sixth in a series of facility censuses, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. The universe of facilities was developed using the 1995 census and updated to identify new facilities and facilities that had closed since June 30, 1995. Facilities identified for the 2000 census include 84 Federal facilities, 1,295 State facilities, 22 facilities under State and local authority, 3 facilities operated by the District of Columbia, and 264 private facilities, in operation on June 30, 2000. Adult correctional facilities include: prisons and penitentiaries; boot camps; prison farms; reception, diagnostic, and classification centers; road camps; forestry and conservation camps; youthful offender facilities (except those in California); vocational training facilities; prison hospitals; drug and alcohol treatment facilities; and State-operated local detention facilities (in Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont). Data were collected from all facilities resulting in a response rate of 100%.

The data presented are from 1,295 State-operated facilities, 22 facilities under joint State and local authority, 3 facilities operated by the District of Columbia, and 238 private facilities with more than 50% of their inmates held for State authorities. All 84 Federal facilities and 26 privately operated facilities holding at least 50% of their inmates for Federal authorities were excluded because data for inmates receiving mental health treatment in these facilities were not available.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Mental Health Treatment in State Prisons, 2000*, Special Report NCJ 188215 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2001), p. 5.

Table 6.68

**Inmates receiving mental health treatment in State correctional facilities**

By region and State, June 30, 2000

| Region and State     | Number of inmates receiving: |         |                    |         |                          |         | Inmates in custody |   |                 |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
|                      | 24-hour care                 |         | Therapy/counseling |         | Psychotropic medications |         | In all facilities  | In facilities reporting data <sup>a</sup> | Percent covered |
|                      | Number                       | Percent | Number             | Percent | Number                   | Percent |                    |   |                 |
| Total                | 17,354                       | 1.6%    | 137,385            | 12.8%   | 105,336                  | 9.7%    | 1,178,807          | 1,088,023                                 | 92.3%           |
| <b>Northeast</b>     | 1,715                        | 1.0     | 20,099             | 12.6    | 14,840                   | 9.2     | 171,723            | 160,938                                   | 93.7            |
| Connecticut          | 341                          | 2.3     | 2,596              | 17.8    | 1,659                    | 11.4    | 16,984             | 14,577                                    | 85.8            |
| Maine                | 26                           | 2.8     | 538                | 33.0    | 367                      | 23.5    | 1,629              | 1,562                                     | 95.9            |
| Massachusetts        | 309                          | 3.0     | 2,271              | 21.8    | 1,331                    | 12.7    | 10,500             | 10,500                                    | 100.0           |
| New Hampshire        | 92                           | 4.9     | 387                | 20.7    | 228                      | 12.2    | 2,277              | 1,872                                     | 82.2            |
| New Jersey           | 467                          | 1.8     | 2,308              | 9.2     | 2,541                    | 9.4     | 27,118             | 27,118                                    | 100.0           |
| New York             | 262                          | 0.4     | 6,888              | 10.2    | 4,539                    | 6.7     | 71,662             | 67,595                                    | 94.3            |
| Pennsylvania         | 178                          | 0.5     | 4,761              | 13.0    | 3,891                    | 10.6    | 36,895             | 36,710                                    | 99.5            |
| Rhode Island         | 10                           | 0.3     | NA                 | NA      | NA                       | NA      | 3,347              | 0   | X               |
| Vermont              | 30                           | 3.0     | 350                | 34.9    | 284                      | 28.3    | 1,311              | 1,004                                     | 76.6            |
| <b>Midwest</b>       | 3,843                        | 1.7     | 32,461             | 14.3    | 21,527                   | 9.3     | 233,993            | 230,640                                   | 98.6            |
| Illinois             | 672                          | 1.5     | 4,374              | 9.9     | 2,954                    | 6.7     | 44,150             | 44,000                                    | 99.7            |
| Indiana              | 354                          | 1.9     | 4,281              | 23.5    | 2,392                    | 13.1    | 18,195             | 18,195                                    | 100.0           |
| Iowa                 | 134                          | 1.5     | 1,293              | 14.3    | 1,122                    | 12.4    | 9,086              | 9,031                                     | 99.4            |
| Kansas               | 218                          | 2.4     | 2,075              | 23.1    | 1,518                    | 16.9    | 8,992              | 8,992                                     | 100.0           |
| Michigan             | 760                          | 1.7     | 4,678              | 10.5    | 2,161                    | 4.8     | 47,639             | 45,183                                    | 94.8            |
| Minnesota            | 32                           | 0.4     | 1,222              | 16.4    | 1,312                    | 17.6    | 7,451              | 7,451                                     | 100.0           |
| Missouri             | 12                           | (b)     | 3,331              | 11.9    | 1,054                    | 3.8     | 27,963             | 27,963                                    | 100.0           |
| Nebraska             | 84                           | 2.4     | 982                | 28.0    | 691                      | 19.7    | 3,508              | 3,508                                     | 100.0           |
| North Dakota         | NA                           | NA      | NA                 | NA      | 247                      | 39.3    | 992                | 628                                       | 63.3            |
| Ohio                 | 1,042                        | 2.2     | 7,165              | 15.0    | 4,921                    | 10.3    | 47,915             | 47,915                                    | 100.0           |
| South Dakota         | 43                           | 1.7     | 577                | 22.3    | 420                      | 16.2    | 2,591              | 2,591                                     | 100.0           |
| Wisconsin            | 492                          | 3.2     | 2,483              | 20.4    | 2,735                    | 18.0    | 15,511             | 15,183                                    | 97.9            |
| <b>South</b>         | 7,106                        | 1.6     | 54,119             | 11.9    | 41,280                   | 9.1     | 510,287            | 452,197                                   | 88.6            |
| Alabama              | 556                          | 2.5     | 1,768              | 8.4     | 1,078                    | 4.9     | 22,395             | 22,169                                    | 99.0            |
| Arkansas             | 82                           | 0.8     | 1,117              | 10.7    | 424                      | 4.1     | 10,465             | 10,465                                    | 100.0           |
| Delaware             | 2                            | (b)     | 801                | 14.5    | 739                      | 12.5    | 6,023              | 5,910                                     | 98.1            |
| District of Columbia | 38                           | 1.6     | 503                | 21.1    | 213                      | 8.9     | 2,574              | 2,385                                     | 92.7            |
| Florida              | 191                          | 0.3     | 10,689             | 14.9    | 7,764                    | 10.8    | 71,616             | 71,616                                    | 100.0           |
| Georgia              | 2,070                        | 4.8     | 5,302              | 12.1    | 4,659                    | 10.6    | 44,235             | 43,958                                    | 99.4            |
| Kentucky             | 126                          | 1.0     | 2,626              | 21.9    | 2,296                    | 18.5    | 12,378             | 12,378                                    | 100.0           |
| Louisiana            | 201                          | 1.2     | 5,062              | 27.0    | 1,626                    | 8.7     | 19,167             | 18,757                                    | 97.9            |
| Maryland             | 253                          | 1.3     | 2,829              | 14.9    | 2,344                    | 12.4    | 22,821             | 18,933                                    | 83.0            |
| Mississippi          | 580                          | 3.9     | 1,607              | 10.9    | 1,935                    | 13.1    | 14,823             | 14,748                                    | 99.5            |
| North Carolina       | 175                          | 2.5     | 3,747              | 13.2    | 2,783                    | 10.2    | 30,708             | 27,406                                    | 89.2            |
| Oklahoma             | 187                          | 0.8     | 3,349              | 14.6    | 2,716                    | 11.8    | 23,858             | 23,013                                    | 96.5            |
| South Carolina       | 39                           | 0.2     | 1,122              | 5.3     | 28                       | 1.1     | 21,277             | 2,627                                     | 12.3            |
| Tennessee            | 399                          | 2.2     | 430                | 6.5     | 1,811                    | 9.9     | 18,368             | 18,368                                    | 100.0           |
| Texas                | 1,638                        | 1.5     | 9,599              | 7.7     | 7,838                    | 6.2     | 155,099            | 126,084                                   | 81.3            |
| Virginia             | 0                            | X       | 3,215              | 10.6    | 2,540                    | 8.4     | 31,412             | 30,368                                    | 96.7            |
| West Virginia        | 29                           | 1.0     | 353                | 12.6    | 486                      | 16.1    | 3,068              | 3,012                                     | 98.2            |
| <b>West</b>          | 4,690                        | 1.9     | 30,706             | 13.5    | 27,689                   | 11.3    | 262,804            | 244,248                                   | 92.9            |
| Alaska               | 93                           | 2.9     | 286                | 10.8    | 238                      | 9.0     | 3,248              | 2,657                                     | 81.8            |
| Arizona              | 378                          | 1.4     | 3,874              | 14.7    | 2,194                    | 8.3     | 27,005             | 26,360                                    | 97.6            |
| California           | 3,144                        | 2.1     | 18,863             | 12.5    | 15,831                   | 10.5    | 160,727            | 150,884                                   | 93.9            |
| Colorado             | 274                          | 1.8     | 2,213              | 14.9    | 2,180                    | 14.2    | 15,655             | 15,339                                    | 98.0            |
| Hawaii               | 120                          | 3.2     | 100                | 2.7     | 746                      | 19.8    | 3,761              | 3,761                                     | 100.0           |
| Idaho                | 1                            | (b)     | 547                | 14.3    | 728                      | 19.1    | 3,961              | 3,813                                     | 96.3            |
| Montana              | 13                           | 0.6     | 268                | 12.0    | 478                      | 21.4    | 2,368              | 2,233                                     | 94.3            |
| Nevada               | 54                           | 0.8     | 599                | 10.6    | 529                      | 7.7     | 9,296              | 6,914                                     | 74.4            |
| New Mexico           | 138                          | 2.7     | 803                | 15.6    | 427                      | 8.5     | 5,158              | 5,028                                     | 97.5            |
| Oregon               | 65                           | 0.8     | 2,032              | 21.8    | 1,796                    | 19.6    | 9,933              | 9,181                                     | 92.4            |
| Utah                 | 22                           | 1.8     | 306                | 29.0    | 239                      | 19.8    | 4,824              | 1,210                                     | 25.1            |
| Washington           | 381                          | 2.6     | NA                 | NA      | 1,925                    | 13.1    | 14,682             | 14,682                                    | 100.0           |
| Wyoming              | 7                            | 0.3     | 815                | 37.3    | 378                      | 17.3    | 2,186              | 2,186                                     | 100.0           |

Note: See Note, table 6.67. Percents are based on the number of inmates held in facilities reporting data. Totals vary by item: 1,073,455 for 24-hour care, 1,069,605 for therapy/counseling, and 1,088,023 for use of medications.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Mental Health Treatment in State Prisons, 2000*, Special Report NCJ 188215 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2001), p. 6.

<sup>a</sup>Based on facilities reporting use of psychotropic medications.

<sup>b</sup>Less than 0.05%.

Table 6.69

**Percent of State and Federal prisoners reporting a physical impairment or mental condition**

By sex and age, United States, 1997

| Sex and age              | Type of impairment or condition |          |        |         |        |          |        |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------|---------|--------|----------|--------|
|                          | Any condition                   | Learning | Speech | Hearing | Vision | Physical | Mental |
| State prisoners, total   | 31.0%                           | 9.9%     | 3.7%   | 5.7%    | 8.3%   | 11.9%    | 10.0%  |
| <u>Sex</u>               |                                 |          |        |         |        |          |        |
| Male                     | 30.7                            | 10.0     | 3.7    | 5.6     | 8.2    | 11.8     | 9.6    |
| Female                   | 34.4                            | 8.7      | 3.3    | 6.5     | 8.8    | 13.5     | 16.1   |
| <u>Age</u>               |                                 |          |        |         |        |          |        |
| 24 years and younger     | 23.8                            | 11.1     | 3.3    | 2.5     | 5.5    | 5.0      | 7.8    |
| 25 to 34 years           | 26.8                            | 9.8      | 3.1    | 4.0     | 5.5    | 9.0      | 9.2    |
| 35 to 44 years           | 34.0                            | 9.7      | 4.5    | 6.7     | 8.8    | 14.6     | 12.0   |
| 45 years and older       | 47.6                            | 8.6      | 4.3    | 13.4    | 19.8   | 25.2     | 11.7   |
| Federal prisoners, total | 23.4                            | 5.1      | 2.2    | 5.6     | 7.6    | 11.1     | 4.8    |
| <u>Sex</u>               |                                 |          |        |         |        |          |        |
| Male                     | 22.9                            | 5.0      | 2.3    | 5.5     | 7.5    | 10.9     | 4.4    |
| Female                   | 29.9                            | 5.6      | 1.4    | 5.8     | 8.6    | 13.9     | 9.7    |
| <u>Age</u>               |                                 |          |        |         |        |          |        |
| 24 years and younger     | 13.8                            | 5.1      | 2.7    | 2.3     | 3.0    | 2.1      | 4.0    |
| 25 to 34 years           | 16.9                            | 4.6      | 2.0    | 2.7     | 4.5    | 7.3      | 3.9    |
| 35 to 44 years           | 22.1                            | 5.5      | 2.1    | 5.3     | 6.5    | 9.9      | 5.3    |
| 45 years and older       | 38.6                            | 5.4      | 2.5    | 11.5    | 15.2   | 21.9     | 5.9    |

Note: These data are estimates from the 1997 Survey of Inmates in State and Federal Correctional Facilities. The survey was sponsored by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. For the survey, personal interviews were conducted with a random sample of prison inmates from a nationally representative sample of State and Federal correctional facilities.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Medical Problems of Inmates, 1997*, Special Report NCJ 181644 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, January 2001), pp. 2, 3. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.70

**Percent of State and Federal prisoners reporting an injury since admission**

By sex and age, United States, 1997

| Sex and age              | Injury since admission |                        |                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                          | Total                  | Injured in an accident | Injured in a fight |
| State prisoners, total   | 28.2%                  | 20.1%                  | 10.1%              |
| <u>Sex</u>               |                        |                        |                    |
| Male                     | 28.7                   | 20.3                   | 10.6               |
| Female                   | 20.5                   | 17.2                   | 3.3                |
| <u>Age</u>               |                        |                        |                    |
| 24 years and younger     | 29.5                   | 20.1                   | 12.8               |
| 25 to 34 years           | 30.1                   | 21.8                   | 10.6               |
| 35 to 44 years           | 27.4                   | 19.7                   | 9.3                |
| 45 years and older       | 21.9                   | 15.8                   | 6.5                |
| Federal prisoners, total | 26.2                   | 22.9                   | 3.2                |
| <u>Sex</u>               |                        |                        |                    |
| Male                     | 26.3                   | 22.9                   | 3.4                |
| Female                   | 24.8                   | 22.9                   | 0.6                |
| <u>Age</u>               |                        |                        |                    |
| 24 years and younger     | 28.7                   | 25.5                   | 4.0                |
| 25 to 34 years           | 27.6                   | 24.3                   | 3.9                |
| 35 to 44 years           | 25.6                   | 21.8                   | 3.4                |
| 45 years and older       | 23.9                   | 21.2                   | 1.6                |

Note: See Note, table 6.69.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Medical Problems of Inmates, 1997*, Special Report NCJ 181644 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, January 2001), p. 4.

Table 6.71

**Percent of State and Federal prisoners reporting medical problems since admission<sup>a</sup>**

By sex and age, United States, 1997

| Sex and age              | Medical problem since admission <sup>a</sup> |                  |       |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|-------|
|                          | Total  | Required surgery | Other |
| State prisoners, total   | 21.4%  | 7.5%             | 16.7% |
| <b>Sex</b>               |  |                  |       |
| Male                     | 21.0   | 7.5              | 16.3  |
| Female                   | 27.2   | 7.9              | 22.7  |
| <b>Age</b>               |  |                  |       |
| 24 years and younger     | 12.1   | 3.3              | 9.8   |
| 25 to 34 years           | 17.2   | 5.8              | 13.2  |
| 35 to 44 years           | 25.2   | 9.0              | 19.4  |
| 45 years and older       | 39.8   | 15.7             | 32.0  |
| Federal prisoners, total | 21.7   | 9.6              | 15.9  |
| <b>Sex</b>               |  |                  |       |
| Male                     | 21.0   | 9.5              | 15.3  |
| Female                   | 30.1   | 11.3             | 24.7  |
| <b>Age</b>               |  |                  |       |
| 24 years and younger     | 11.8   | 4.1              | 9.0   |
| 25 to 34 years           | 14.3   | 5.7              | 10.5  |
| 35 to 44 years           | 21.0   | 9.5              | 14.6  |
| 45 years and older       | 37.4   | 17.7             | 28.5  |

Note: See Note, table 6.69. Some reported problems may have been related to medical conditions existing before admission.

<sup>a</sup>Excludes injuries, colds, flu, viruses, and cold-like symptoms.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Medical Problems of Inmates, 1997*, Special Report NCJ 181644 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, January 2001), p. 7, Table 5; p. 8. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.72

**State and Federal prisoners known to be positive for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and confirmed AIDS cases**

By region and jurisdiction, 1995-99

| Region and jurisdiction | Total known to be HIV positive |        |        |        |        | HIV/AIDS cases as a percent of total custody population <sup>a</sup> |      | Confirmed AIDS cases for 1999 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|------|-------------------------------|
|                         | 1995                           | 1996   | 1997   | 1998   | 1999   | 1995   | 1999 |                               |
| United States, total    | 24,256                         | 23,881 | 23,886 | 25,680 | 25,757 | 2.3%   | 2.1% | 6,642                         |
| Federal                 | 822                            | 947    | 1,030  | 1,066  | 1,150  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 431                           |
| State                   | 23,434                         | 22,934 | 22,856 | 24,614 | 24,607 | 2.4  | 2.3  | 6,211                         |
| Northeast               | 12,262                         | 11,090 | 10,384 | 10,613 | 10,030 | 7.8  | 6.0  | 2,054                         |
| Connecticut             | 755                            | 690    | 798    | 634    | 632    | 5.1  | 3.7  | 247                           |
| Maine                   | 4                              | 4      | NA     | 11     | 9      | 0.3  | 0.5  | 9                             |
| Massachusetts           | 409                            | 393    | 392    | 395    | 346    | 3.9  | 3.3  | 138                           |
| New Hampshire           | 31                             | 18     | 17     | 17     | 17     | 1.5  | 0.8  | 7                             |
| New Jersey              | 847                            | 705    | 867    | 924    | 869    | 3.7  | 3.5  | 215                           |
| New York                | 9,500                          | 8,500  | 7,500  | 7,500  | 7,000  | 13.9   | 9.7  | 1,170                         |
| Pennsylvania            | 590                            | 652    | 697    | 977    | 939    | 1.8  | 2.6  | 231                           |
| Rhode Island            | 126                            | 125    | 107    | 140    | 203    | 4.4  | 6.9  | 32                            |
| Vermont                 | 0                              | 3      | 6      | 15     | 15     | X  | 1.3  | 5                             |
| Midwest                 | 1,667                          | 1,874  | 1,849  | 2,115  | 2,171  | 0.9  | 1.0  | 331                           |
| Illinois                | 583                            | 634    | 655    | 694    | 635    | 1.5  | 1.4  | 135                           |
| Iowa                    | 20                             | 24     | 34     | 18     | 30     | 0.3  | 0.4  | 6                             |
| Kansas                  | 24                             | 16     | 4      | 38     | 41     | 0.3  | 0.5  | 4                             |
| Michigan                | 379                            | 528    | 419    | 546    | 578    | 0.9  | 1.3  | NA                            |
| Minnesota               | 46                             | 24     | 31     | 26     | 32     | 1.0  | 0.6  | 2                             |
| Missouri                | 173                            | 190    | 227    | 235    | 290    | 0.9  | 1.1  | 52                            |
| Nebraska                | 19                             | 17     | 22     | 23     | 20     | 0.6  | 0.6  | 2                             |
| North Dakota            | 2                              | 3      | 7      | 3      | 2      | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0                             |
| Ohio                    | 346                            | 343    | 365    | 392    | 391    | 0.8  | 0.8  | 106                           |
| South Dakota            | 3                              | 4      | 1      | 4      | 5      | 0.2  | 0.2  | 2                             |
| Wisconsin               | 72                             | 91     | 84     | 136    | 147    | 0.6  | 1.0  | 22                            |
| South                   | 7,870                          | 8,162  | 8,639  | 9,705  | 10,199 | 1.9  | 2.2  | 3,124                         |
| Alabama                 | 222                            | 234    | 212    | 273    | 283    | 1.1  | 1.3  | 30                            |
| Arkansas                | 83                             | 77     | 86     | 94     | 99     | 1.0  | 1.0  | 23                            |
| Delaware                | 122                            | NA     | 248    | 180    | 170    | 2.5  | 2.6  | NA                            |
| District of Columbia    | NA                             | NA     | 175    | 268    | 359    | NA   | 7.8  | 82                            |
| Florida                 | 2,193                          | 2,152  | 2,325  | 2,461  | 2,633  | 3.4  | 3.8  | 804                           |
| Georgia                 | 858                            | 814    | 861    | 870    | 846    | 2.5  | 2.0  | NA                            |
| Kentucky                | 41                             | 55     | 55     | 81     | 78     | 0.4  | 0.7  | 13                            |
| Louisiana               | 314                            | 347    | 397    | 436    | 381    | 1.8  | 2.1  | NA                            |
| Maryland                | 724                            | 832    | 766    | 686    | 820    | 3.4  | 3.6  | 319                           |
| Mississippi             | 138                            | 135    | 189    | 172    | 192    | 1.4  | 0.9  | 50                            |
| North Carolina          | 526                            | 589    | 519    | 554    | 554    | 1.9  | 0.9  | 210                           |
| Oklahoma                | 115                            | 108    | 107    | NA     | 122    | 0.8  | 0.8  | 23                            |
| South Carolina          | 380                            | 422    | 432    | 607    | 617    | 2.0  | 2.9  | 223                           |
| Tennessee               | 120                            | 131    | 131    | 168    | 185    | 0.9  | 1.4  | 73                            |
| Texas                   | 1,890                          | 1,876  | 2,126  | 2,393  | 2,520  | 1.5  | 1.8  | 994                           |
| Virginia                | 134                            | 383    | NA     | 453    | 330    | 0.6  | 1.3  | 280                           |
| West Virginia           | 10                             | 7      | 10     | 9      | 10     | 0.4  | 0.3  | 0                             |
| West                    | 1,635                          | 1,808  | 1,984  | 2,181  | 2,207  | 0.8  | 0.9  | 702                           |
| Alaska                  | 5                              | 10     | 10     | 16     | 16     | 0.2  | 0.6  | 7                             |
| Arizona                 | 140                            | 205    | 105    | 118    | 144    | 0.7  | 0.6  | 63                            |
| California              | 1,042                          | 1,136  | 1,328  | 1,567  | 1,570  | 0.8  | 1.0  | 553                           |
| Colorado                | 93                             | 94     | 110    | 124    | 131    | 1.0  | 1.0  | 8                             |
| Hawaii                  | 12                             | 23     | 16     | 20     | 30     | 0.4  | 0.9  | 7                             |
| Idaho                   | 11                             | 17     | 10     | 13     | 15     | 0.4  | 0.4  | 4                             |
| Montana                 | 4                              | 6      | 8      | 10     | 10     | 0.2  | 0.7  | 0                             |
| Nevada                  | 147                            | 133    | 139    | 121    | 125    | 1.9  | 1.4  | 26                            |
| New Mexico              | 24                             | 11     | 23     | 31     | 26     | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0                             |
| Oregon                  | 29                             | 39     | 54     | 35     | 23     | 0.4  | 0.2  | 6                             |
| Utah                    | 31                             | 31     | 60     | 32     | 34     | 0.8  | 0.6  | 17                            |
| Washington              | 92                             | 99     | 119    | 91     | 75     | 0.8  | 0.5  | 7                             |
| Wyoming                 | 5                              | 4      | 2      | 3      | 8      | 0.4  | 0.6  | 4                             |

Note: These data were collected by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics through the National Prisoner Statistics (NPS) program. The NPS program provides yearend data for the prisoner populations of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons. These data represent the custody population, which includes only those prisoners housed in a jurisdiction's facilities. Indiana did not report the number of HIV/AIDS cases for 1995-99. Some data have been revised by the Source and may differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Percent calculations for the United States totals, the State totals, and the regional totals exclude prisoners in jurisdictions that did not report data for HIV/AIDS cases. Percentages for all years are based on yearend custody counts, except for Alabama. In 1999 Alabama's custody count was reported as of September 30.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *HIV in Prisons 1997*, Bulletin NCJ 178284 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, November 1999), p. 2; and U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *HIV in Prisons and Jails, 1999*, Bulletin NCJ 187456 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2001), pp. 2, 3. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.73

**State and Federal prisoners known to be positive for the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)**

By sex, region, and jurisdiction, 1999

| Region and jurisdiction      | Male HIV cases |                                     | Female HIV cases |                                     |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                              | Number         | Percent of total custody population | Number           | Percent of total custody population |
| Total reported               | 22,581         | 2.0%                                | 2,300            | 3.0%                                |
| Total estimated <sup>a</sup> | 23,325         | X                                   | 2,402            | X                                   |
| Federal <sup>b</sup>         | 1,150          | 1.0                                 | NA               | NA                                  |
| State                        | 21,431         | 2.1                                 | 2,300            | 3.4                                 |
| <b>Northeast</b>             | 8,914          | 5.6                                 | 1,116            | 12.6                                |
| Connecticut                  | 524            | 3.3                                 | 108              | 8.7                                 |
| Maine                        | 9              | 0.6                                 | 0                | X                                   |
| Massachusetts                | 302            | 3.0                                 | 44               | 6.1                                 |
| New Hampshire                | 16             | 0.8                                 | 1                | 0.6                                 |
| New Jersey                   | 747            | 3.2                                 | 122              | 9.4                                 |
| New York                     | 6,240          | 9.1                                 | 760              | 21.5                                |
| Pennsylvania                 | 869            | 2.5                                 | 70               | 4.4                                 |
| Rhode Island                 | 194            | 7.1                                 | 9                | 4.9                                 |
| Vermont                      | 13             | 1.2                                 | 2                | 3.4                                 |
| <b>Midwest</b>               | 1,999          | 1.0                                 | 172              | 1.4                                 |
| Illinois                     | 577            | 1.4                                 | 58               | 2.1                                 |
| Iowa                         | 26             | 0.4                                 | 4                | 0.7                                 |
| Kansas                       | 41             | 0.5                                 | 0                | X                                   |
| Michigan                     | 535            | 1.2                                 | 43               | 2.1                                 |
| Minnesota                    | 30             | 0.6                                 | 2                | 0.6                                 |
| Missouri                     | 269            | 1.1                                 | 21               | 1.0                                 |
| Nebraska                     | 19             | 0.6                                 | 1                | 0.4                                 |
| North Dakota                 | 2              | 0.2                                 | 0                | X                                   |
| Ohio                         | 363            | 0.8                                 | 28               | 1.0                                 |
| South Dakota                 | 4              | 0.2                                 | 1                | 0.5                                 |
| Wisconsin                    | 133            | 0.9                                 | 14               | 1.4                                 |
| <b>South</b>                 | 8,515          | 2.0                                 | 808              | 2.9                                 |
| Alabama <sup>c</sup>         | 233            | 1.2                                 | 20               | 1.5                                 |
| Arkansas                     | 97             | 1.0                                 | 2                | 0.3                                 |
| Delaware                     | 137            | 2.3                                 | 33               | 5.6                                 |
| District of Columbia         | 346            | 7.6                                 | 13               | 22.4                                |
| Florida                      | 2,439          | 3.7                                 | 194              | 5.1                                 |
| Kentucky                     | 71             | 0.7                                 | 7                | 1.0                                 |
| Louisiana                    | 355            | 2.1                                 | 26               | 2.8                                 |
| Maryland                     | 734            | 3.4                                 | 86               | 7.9                                 |
| Mississippi                  | 181            | 2.0                                 | 11               | 1.1                                 |
| North Carolina               | 489            | 1.8                                 | 65               | 3.7                                 |
| Oklahoma                     | 112            | 0.8                                 | 10               | 0.7                                 |
| South Carolina               | 569            | 2.9                                 | 48               | 3.4                                 |
| Tennessee                    | 174            | 1.4                                 | 11               | 1.3                                 |
| Texas                        | 2,238          | 1.8                                 | 282              | 2.7                                 |
| Virginia                     | 330            | 1.4                                 | 0                | X                                   |
| West Virginia                | 10             | 0.4                                 | 0                | X                                   |
| <b>West</b>                  | 2,003          | 0.8                                 | 204              | 1.2                                 |
| Alaska                       | 10             | 0.4                                 | 6                | 2.7                                 |
| Arizona                      | 133            | 0.6                                 | 11               | 0.6                                 |
| California                   | 1,442          | 1.0                                 | 128              | 1.1                                 |
| Colorado                     | 121            | 1.0                                 | 10               | 0.9                                 |
| Hawaii                       | 30             | 1.0                                 | 0                | X                                   |
| Idaho                        | 14             | 0.4                                 | 1                | 0.3                                 |
| Montana                      | 10             | 0.8                                 | 0                | X                                   |
| Nevada                       | 91             | 1.1                                 | 34               | 30.6                                |
| New Mexico                   | 24             | 0.5                                 | 2                | 0.5                                 |
| Oregon                       | 21             | 0.2                                 | 2                | 0.4                                 |
| Utah                         | 31             | 0.6                                 | 3                | 0.8                                 |
| Washington                   | 68             | 0.5                                 | 7                | 0.6                                 |
| Wyoming                      | 8              | 0.7                                 | 0                | X                                   |

Note: See Note, table 6.72. In 1999, Georgia and Indiana did not report HIV/AIDS data by sex.

<sup>a</sup>Includes an estimate of the number of inmates with HIV/AIDS by sex for Georgia. Estimate was calculated based on the most recent data available by sex.

<sup>b</sup>Includes an unknown number of female inmates with HIV.

<sup>c</sup>Excludes 30 confirmed AIDS cases that could not be broken down by sex.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *HIV in Prisons and Jails, 1999*, Bulletin NCJ 187456 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2001), p. 5.

Table 6.74

**Deaths and AIDS-related deaths among State and Federal prisoners**

By region and jurisdiction, 1999

| Region and jurisdiction | Deaths from all causes |                                       | AIDS-related deaths |                                       |   |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                         | Number                 | Rate per 100,000 inmates <sup>a</sup> | Total               | Rate per 100,000 inmates <sup>a</sup> | As a percent of all deaths <sup>b</sup> |
| Total                   | 3,191                  | 236                                   | 258                 | 24                                    | 10.6%                                   |
| Federal                 | 268                    | 206                                   | 16                  | 12                                    | 6.0                                     |
| State                   | 2,923                  | 239                                   | 242                 | 20                                    | 11.2                                    |
| <b>Northeast</b>        | 465                    | 257                                   | 64                  | 35                                    | 13.8                                    |
| Connecticut             | 30                     | 163                                   | 6                   | 33                                    | 20.0                                    |
| Maine                   | 6                      | 348                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Massachusetts           | 21                     | 179                                   | 6                   | 51                                    | 28.6                                    |
| New Hampshire           | 1                      | 44                                    | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| New Jersey              | 92                     | 288                                   | 14                  | 44                                    | 15.2                                    |
| New York                | 194                    | 262                                   | 26                  | 35                                    | 13.4                                    |
| Pennsylvania            | 115                    | 315                                   | 12                  | 33                                    | 10.4                                    |
| Rhode Island            | 1                      | 31                                    | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Vermont                 | 5                      | 332                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| <b>Midwest</b>          | 509                    | 221                                   | 16                  | 10                                    | 4.8                                     |
| Illinois                | 93                     | 210                                   | 5                   | 11                                    | 5.4                                     |
| Indiana                 | 47                     | 239                                   | NA                  | NA                                    | NA                                      |
| Iowa                    | 15                     | 207                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Kansas                  | 14                     | 165                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Michigan                | 114                    | 246                                   | 5                   | 11                                    | 4.4                                     |
| Minnesota               | 9                      | 155                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Missouri                | 55                     | 216                                   | 5                   | 20                                    | 9.0                                     |
| Nebraska                | 10                     | 273                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| North Dakota            | 0                      | X                                     | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Ohio                    | 129                    | 274                                   | NA                  | NA                                    | NA                                      |
| South Dakota            | 2                      | 79                                    | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Wisconsin               | 21                     | 109                                   | 1                   | 5                                     | 4.8                                     |
| <b>South</b>            | 1,391                  | 255                                   | 115                 | 35                                    | 14.2                                    |
| Alabama                 | 53                     | 218                                   | NA                  | NA                                    | NA                                      |
| Arkansas                | 31                     | 284                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Delaware                | 13                     | 208                                   | 8                   | 128                                   | 61.5                                    |
| District of Columbia    | 27                     | 281                                   | 7                   | 73                                    | 25.9                                    |
| Florida                 | 177                    | 258                                   | 52                  | 76                                    | 29.4                                    |
| Georgia                 | 82                     | 197                                   | 13                  | 31                                    | 15.9                                    |
| Kentucky                | 35                     | 232                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Louisiana               | 82                     | 245                                   | NA                  | NA                                    | NA                                      |
| Maryland                | 50                     | 217                                   | 2                   | 9                                     | 4.0                                     |
| Mississippi             | 34                     | 190                                   | 1                   | 6                                     | 2.9                                     |
| North Carolina          | 61                     | 194                                   | 5                   | 16                                    | 8.2                                     |
| Oklahoma                | 83                     | 377                                   | 2                   | 9                                     | 2.4                                     |
| South Carolina          | 55                     | 247                                   | 12                  | 54                                    | 21.8                                    |
| Tennessee               | 72                     | 325                                   | 2                   | 9                                     | 2.8                                     |
| Texas                   | 444                    | 273                                   | NA                  | NA                                    | NA                                      |
| Virginia                | 85                     | 286                                   | 11                  | 37                                    | 12.9                                    |
| West Virginia           | 7                      | 189                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| <b>West</b>             | 558                    | 208                                   | 47                  | 18                                    | 8.4                                     |
| Alaska                  | 6                      | 142                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Arizona                 | 67                     | 257                                   | 4                   | 15                                    | 6.0                                     |
| California              | 304                    | 185                                   | 32                  | 19                                    | 10.5                                    |
| Colorado                | 36                     | 239                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Hawaii                  | 14                     | 283                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Idaho                   | 15                     | 323                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Montana                 | 5                      | 175                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Nevada                  | 38                     | 400                                   | 10                  | 105                                   | 26.3                                    |
| New Mexico              | 10                     | 193                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Oregon                  | 20                     | 210                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Utah                    | 9                      | 178                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |
| Washington              | 31                     | 213                                   | 1                   | 7                                     | 3.2                                     |
| Wyoming                 | 3                      | 184                                   | 0                   | X                                     | X                                       |

Note: See Note, table 6.72.

<sup>a</sup>These figures are based on the number of prisoners under State jurisdiction on June 30, 1999 excluding those that did not report AIDS-related deaths.

<sup>b</sup>National and regional percents are based on the total number of inmate deaths, excluding those in jurisdictions that did not report data on AIDS-related deaths.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *HIV in Prisons and Jails, 1999*, Bulletin NCJ 187456 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2001), p. 6.

Table 6.75

**Number of murders and nonnegligent manslaughters, persons under death sentence, executions, and other death sentence dispositions**

United States, 1972-2000

|      | Murders and nonnegligent manslaughters | Persons under death sentence | Executions under civil authority | Dispositions other than execution <sup>a</sup> |
|------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1972 | 18,670                                 | 334                          | 0                                | 391  |
| 1973 | 19,640                                 | 134                          | 0                                | 242  |
| 1974 | 20,710                                 | 244                          | 0                                | 57   |
| 1975 | 20,510                                 | 488                          | 0                                | 78   |
| 1976 | 18,780                                 | 420                          | 0                                | 317  |
| 1977 | 19,120                                 | 423                          | 1                                | 155  |
| 1978 | 19,560                                 | 482                          | 0                                | 150  |
| 1979 | 21,460                                 | 593                          | 2                                | 59   |
| 1980 | 23,040                                 | 691                          | 0                                | 100  |
| 1981 | 22,520                                 | 856                          | 1                                | 79   |
| 1982 | 21,010                                 | 1,050                        | 2                                | 68   |
| 1983 | 19,310                                 | 1,209                        | 5                                | 111  |
| 1984 | 18,690                                 | 1,405                        | 21                               | 63   |
| 1985 | 18,980                                 | 1,591                        | 18                               | 84   |
| 1986 | 20,610                                 | 1,781                        | 18                               | 73   |
| 1987 | 20,100                                 | 1,984                        | 25                               | 90   |
| 1988 | 20,680                                 | 2,124                        | 11                               | 128  |
| 1989 | 21,500                                 | 2,250                        | 16                               | 102  |
| 1990 | 23,440                                 | 2,356                        | 23                               | 108  |
| 1991 | 24,700                                 | 2,482                        | 14                               | 116  |
| 1992 | 23,760                                 | 2,575                        | 31                               | 124  |
| 1993 | 24,530                                 | 2,716                        | 38                               | 108  |
| 1994 | 23,330                                 | 2,890                        | 31                               | 112  |
| 1995 | 21,610                                 | 3,054                        | 56                               | 105  |
| 1996 | 19,650                                 | 3,219                        | 45                               | 99   |
| 1997 | 18,210                                 | 3,335                        | 74                               | 89   |
| 1998 | 16,970                                 | 3,465                        | 68                               | 93   |
| 1999 | 15,520                                 | 3,540                        | 98                               | 112  |
| 2000 | 15,520                                 | 3,593                        | 85                               | 76   |

Note: Data for murders and nonnegligent manslaughters are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation's Uniform Crime Reports. Data for persons under sentence of death and death sentence dispositions are from the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Some data have been revised by the Source and will differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

In 1972, the Supreme Court ruled that capital punishment, as administered at that time in the United States, was unconstitutional (*Furman v. Georgia*, 408 U.S. 238 (1972)), thus halting further executions. In 1976, the Supreme Court upheld newly enacted death penalty laws in three related decisions (see *Gregg v. Georgia*, 428 U.S. 153 (1976); *Proffitt v. Florida*, 428 U.S. 242 (1976); and *Jurek v. Texas*, 428 U.S. 262 (1976)), thus paving the way for lifting the moratorium on executions in the United States. Executions resumed in January 1977.

<sup>a</sup>Dispositions of death sentences other than by execution include dismissal of indictment, reversal of judgment, commutation, resentencing, order of a new trial, and death.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Crime in the United States*, 1991, p. 58; 2000, p. 66 (Washington, DC: USGPO); U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment 1982*, National Prisoner Statistics report NCJ-91533, p. 18; *Capital Punishment 1984*, Bulletin NCJ-98399, p. 5; 1996, Bulletin NCJ-167031, p. 6; 1997, Bulletin NCJ-172881, p. 6; 1998, Bulletin NCJ 179012, p. 6; 1999, Bulletin NCJ 184795, p. 6; 2000, Bulletin NCJ 190598, p. 6 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice); U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States*, 1985, NCJ-103957, Table 7.2; 1986, NCJ-111611, Table 7.2; 1987, NCJ-118762, Table 7.2; 1988, NCJ-124280, Table 7.2; 1989, NCJ-130445, Table 7.2; 1990, NCJ-135946, Table 7.2; 1991, NCJ-142729, Table 7.2; 1992, NCJ-146413, Table 7.2; 1993, NCJ-156241, Table 7.2; 1994, NCJ-160091, Table 7.2; 1995, NCJ-163916, Table 7.2 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice); and data provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.76

| Prisoners under sentence of death                     |                    |                 |       |          |                 |       |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|-----------------|-------|
| By race, ethnicity, and jurisdiction, on Apr. 1, 2002 |                    |                 |       |          |                 |       |
| Jurisdiction  | Total              | Race, ethnicity |       |          |                 |       |
|   |                    | White           | Black | Hispanic | Native American | Asian |
| United States <sup>a</sup>                            | 3,701 <sup>b</sup> | 1,678           | 1,593 | 347      | 41              | 41    |
| Federal   | 25                 | 5               | 18    | 2        | 0               | 0     |
| U.S. military   | 7                  | 1               | 5     | 0        | 0               | 1     |
| Alabama   | 187                | 99              | 85    | 2        | 0               | 1     |
| Arizona   | 129                | 90              | 16    | 19       | 3               | 1     |
| Arkansas  | 41                 | 15              | 25    | 1        | 0               | 0     |
| California  | 606                | 241             | 215   | 119      | 14              | 17    |
| Colorado  | 5                  | 1               | 2     | 1        | 0               | 1     |
| Connecticut   | 7                  | 3               | 3     | 1        | 0               | 0     |
| Delaware  | 20                 | 9               | 9     | 2        | 0               | 0     |
| Florida   | 383                | 213             | 134   | 34       | 1               | 1     |
| Georgia   | 124                | 61              | 60    | 2        | 0               | 1     |
| Idaho   | 21                 | 21              | 0     | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Illinois  | 175                | 54              | 111   | 10       | 0               | 0     |
| Indiana   | 39                 | 26              | 13    | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Kansas  | 4                  | 4               | 0     | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Kentucky  | 41                 | 31              | 9     | 1        | 0               | 0     |
| Louisiana   | 93                 | 28              | 62    | 2        | 0               | 1     |
| Maryland  | 16                 | 5               | 11    | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Mississippi   | 68                 | 31              | 37    | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Missouri  | 72                 | 42              | 30    | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Montana   | 6                  | 6               | 0     | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Nebraska  | 7                  | 5               | 1     | 1        | 0               | 0     |
| Nevada  | 88                 | 42              | 36    | 9        | 0               | 1     |
| New Hampshire   | 0                  | X               | X     | X        | X               | X     |
| New Jersey  | 16                 | 9               | 7     | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| New Mexico  | 4                  | 3               | 0     | 1        | 0               | 0     |
| New York  | 6                  | 3               | 2     | 1        | 0               | 0     |
| North Carolina  | 222                | 83              | 124   | 4        | 9               | 2     |
| Ohio  | 204                | 97              | 101   | 2        | 2               | 2     |
| Oklahoma  | 119                | 65              | 40    | 4        | 9               | 1     |
| Oregon <sup>b</sup>                                   | 30                 | 25              | 1     | 2        | 1               | 0     |
| Pennsylvania  | 247                | 76              | 155   | 14       | 0               | 2     |
| South Carolina  | 77                 | 41              | 36    | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| South Dakota  | 5                  | 5               | 0     | 0        | 0               | 0     |
| Tennessee   | 105                | 59              | 40    | 2        | 2               | 2     |
| Texas   | 457                | 152             | 191   | 109      | 0               | 5     |
| Utah  | 11                 | 6               | 2     | 2        | 1               | 0     |
| Virginia  | 28                 | 16              | 11    | 0        | 0               | 1     |
| Washington  | 14                 | 8               | 5     | 0        | 0               | 1     |
| Wyoming   | 2                  | 2               | 0     | 0        | 0               | 0     |

Note: The NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc. collects data on persons on death row. As of Apr. 1, 2002, 38 States, the Federal Government, and the United States military had capital punishment laws; 37 States, the Federal Government, and the United States military had at least 1 prisoner under sentence of death.

<sup>a</sup>Detail will not add to total because prisoners sentenced to death in more than one State are listed in the respective State totals, but each prisoner is counted only once for the national total.

<sup>b</sup>Total includes one prisoner in Oregon whose race/ethnicity was unknown.

Source: NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc., "Death Row U.S.A.: Spring 2002," New York: NAACP Legal Defense and Educational Fund, Inc., 2002. (Mimeographed.) Pp. 1, 25, 26. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.77

| Prisoners under sentence of death  |                      |       |       |       |       |
|--|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| By demographic characteristics, prior felony conviction history, and legal status, United States, on Dec. 31, 1996-2000 <sup>a</sup> |                      |       |       |       |       |
|  | Percent of prisoners |       |       |       |       |
|  | 1996                 | 1997  | 1998  | 1999  | 2000  |
| <b>Sex</b>   |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Male   | 98.5%                | 98.7% | 98.6% | 98.6% | 98.5% |
| Female   | 1.5                  | 1.3   | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.5   |
| <b>Race</b>  |                      |       |       |       |       |
| White  | 56.5                 | 56.3  | 55.2  | 55.2  | 55.4  |
| Black  | 41.9                 | 42.2  | 43.0  | 42.9  | 42.7  |
| Other  | 1.6                  | 1.6   | 1.7   | 1.8   | 1.9   |
| <b>Hispanic origin</b>   |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Hispanic   | 8.8                  | 9.2   | 10.0  | 10.2  | 10.6  |
| Non-Hispanic   | 91.2                 | 90.8  | 90.0  | 89.8  | 89.4  |
| <b>Age<sup>b</sup></b>   |                      |       |       |       |       |
| 17 years and younger   | (c)                  | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 18 to 19 years   | 0.5                  | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.3   |
| 20 to 24 years   | 8.7                  | 8.2   | 7.7   | 7.1   | 6.6   |
| 25 to 29 years   | 14.9                 | 14.9  | 15.0  | 14.6  | 13.6  |
| 30 to 34 years   | 18.5                 | 17.3  | 16.9  | 16.8  | 17.1  |
| 35 to 39 years   | 21.8                 | 21.8  | 20.6  | 20.0  | 19.1  |
| 40 to 44 years   | 14.9                 | 15.6  | 16.7  | 17.0  | 18.2  |
| 45 to 49 years   | 10.6                 | 10.6  | 10.2  | 10.5  | 10.9  |
| 50 to 54 years   | 5.7                  | 6.5   | 7.5   | 7.9   | 8.0   |
| 55 to 59 years   | 2.5                  | 2.6   | 2.9   | 3.2   | 3.5   |
| 60 years and older   | 1.8                  | 1.9   | 2.1   | 2.3   | 2.7   |
| <b>Education</b>   |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Grade 8 or less  | 14.4                 | 14.2  | 14.3  | 13.9  | 14.4  |
| Grades 9 to 11   | 37.5                 | 37.6  | 37.6  | 37.7  | 37.3  |
| High school graduate/GED   | 37.8                 | 38.0  | 38.0  | 38.2  | 38.2  |
| Any college  | 10.2                 | 10.1  | 10.1  | 10.1  | 10.1  |
| <b>Marital status</b>  |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Married  | 24.9                 | 24.5  | 24.0  | 22.9  | 22.6  |
| Divorced or separated  | 21.3                 | 21.3  | 20.8  | 21.2  | 21.0  |
| Widowed  | 2.7                  | 2.6   | 2.7   | 2.8   | 2.8   |
| Never married  | 51.1                 | 51.5  | 52.5  | 53.0  | 53.6  |
| <b>Prior felony conviction history</b>   |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Prior felony conviction  | 65.7                 | 65.3  | 65.0  | 64.1  | 64.0  |
| No prior felony conviction   | 34.3                 | 34.7  | 35.0  | 35.9  | 36.0  |
| <b>Prior homicide conviction history</b>   |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Prior homicide conviction  | 8.6                  | 8.6   | 8.6   | 8.4   | 8.1   |
| No prior homicide conviction   | 91.4                 | 91.4  | 91.4  | 91.6  | 91.9  |
| <b>Legal status at time of capital offense</b>   |                      |       |       |       |       |
| Charges pending  | 7.3                  | 7.6   | 7.2   | 7.4   | 7.1   |
| Probation  | 10.0                 | 10.1  | 9.9   | 10.0  | 10.1  |
| Parole   | 20.0                 | 19.5  | 18.1  | 17.9  | 17.6  |
| Prison escapee   | 1.4                  | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.3   | 1.2   |
| Incarcerated   | 2.4                  | 2.6   | 2.9   | 2.8   | 2.7   |
| Other status   | 1.1                  | 1.0   | 0.9   | 0.7   | 0.6   |
| None   | 57.7                 | 58.0  | 59.7  | 60.0  | 60.6  |

Note: Thirty-eight States and the Federal Government had death penalty statutes in effect at yearend 1996-2000. Percents are based on those cases for which data were reported. The U.S. military also has a death penalty provision, but the Bureau of Justice Statistics does not collect data for persons under military death sentence.

<sup>a</sup>Percents may not add to 100 because of rounding.

<sup>b</sup>The youngest person under sentence of death in 1996 was a black male in Nevada born in May 1979 and sentenced to death in June 1996; in 1997, a black male in Alabama born in November 1979 and sentenced to death in October 1997; in 1998, a black male in Alabama born in July 1980 and sentenced to death in December 1998; in 1999, a black male in Texas born in December 1981 and sentenced to death in November 1999; in 2000, a white male in Arizona born in April 1982 and sentenced to death in October 2000. The oldest person under sentence of death during the years 1996 to 2000 was a white male in Arizona born in September 1915 and sentenced to death in June 1983.

<sup>c</sup>Less than 0.1%.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment 1996*, Bulletin NCJ-167031, p. 8, Table 7; p. 9; p. 10, Table 9; *1997*, Bulletin NCJ-172881, p. 8, Table 7; p. 9; p. 10, Table 9; *1998*, Bulletin NCJ 179012, p. 8, Table 7; p. 9; p. 10, Table 9; *1999*, Bulletin NCJ 184795, p. 8, Table 7; p. 9; p. 10, Table 9; *2000*, Bulletin NCJ 190598, p. 8, Table 7; p. 9; p. 10, Table 9 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.78

**Prisoners under sentence of death**

By race, region, and jurisdiction, on Dec. 31, 1999 and 2000

| Region and jurisdiction | Prisoners under sentence of death on Dec. 31, 1999 |       |       | Changes during 2000              |       |       |  |       |       |                    |       |       | Prisoners under sentence of death on Dec. 31, 2000 |       |       |
|-------------------------|--|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|
|                         | Total <sup>b</sup>                                 | White | Black | Received under sentence of death |       |       | Removed from death row (excluding executions) <sup>a</sup> |       |       | Executed           |       |       | Total <sup>b</sup>                                 | White | Black |
|                         |  |       |       | Total <sup>b</sup>               | White | Black | Total <sup>b</sup>   | White | Black | Total <sup>b</sup> | White | Black |  |       |       |
| United States, total    | 3,540  | 1,960 | 1,515 | 214                              | 122   | 86    | 76   | 43    | 31    | 85                 | 49    | 35    | 3,593  | 1,990 | 1,535 |
| Federal <sup>c</sup>    | 18   | 5     | 12    | 2                                | 0     | 2     | 2  | 0     | 1     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 18   | 5     | 13    |
| State                   | 3,522  | 1,955 | 1,503 | 212                              | 122   | 84    | 74   | 43    | 30    | 85                 | 49    | 35    | 3,575  | 1,985 | 1,522 |
| Northeast               | 255  | 89    | 154   | 16                               | 7     | 9     | 5  | 2     | 2     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 266  | 94    | 161   |
| Connecticut             | 6  | 3     | 3     | 2                                | 2     | 0     | 1  | 1     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 7  | 4     | 3     |
| New Hampshire           | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     |
| New Jersey              | 14   | 8     | 6     | 1                                | 0     | 1     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 15   | 8     | 7     |
| New York                | 5  | 4     | 1     | 1                                | 0     | 1     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 6  | 4     | 2     |
| Pennsylvania            | 230  | 74    | 144   | 12                               | 5     | 7     | 4  | 1     | 2     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 238  | 78    | 149   |
| Midwest                 | 499  | 247   | 250   | 20                               | 12    | 8     | 10   | 4     | 6     | 5                  | 4     | 1     | 504  | 251   | 251   |
| Illinois                | 160  | 58    | 102   | 9                                | 4     | 5     | 6  | 2     | 4     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 163  | 60    | 103   |
| Indiana                 | 42   | 29    | 13    | 2                                | 2     | 0     | 1  | 1     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 43   | 30    | 13    |
| Kansas                  | 3  | 3     | 0     | 1                                | 1     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 4  | 4     | 0     |
| Missouri                | 83   | 47    | 36    | 3                                | 3     | 0     | 2  | 0     | 2     | 5                  | 4     | 1     | 79   | 46    | 33    |
| Nebraska                | 9  | 8     | 0     | 2                                | 2     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 11   | 10    | 0     |
| Ohio                    | 199  | 99    | 99    | 3                                | 0     | 3     | 1  | 1     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 201  | 98    | 102   |
| South Dakota            | 3  | 3     | 0     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 3  | 3     | 0     |
| South                   | 1,921  | 1,055 | 843   | 131                              | 76    | 52    | 52   | 31    | 21    | 76                 | 41    | 34    | 1,924  | 1,059 | 840   |
| Alabama                 | 183  | 95    | 87    | 11                               | 6     | 5     | 5  | 3     | 2     | 4                  | 1     | 3     | 185  | 97    | 87    |
| Arkansas                | 40   | 16    | 24    | 3                                | 2     | 1     | 1  | 1     | 0     | 2                  | 1     | 1     | 40   | 16    | 24    |
| Delaware                | 18   | 8     | 10    | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 2  | 0     | 2     | 1                  | 0     | 1     | 15   | 8     | 7     |
| Florida                 | 368  | 241   | 126   | 20                               | 12    | 8     | 11   | 9     | 2     | 6                  | 5     | 1     | 371  | 239   | 131   |
| Georgia                 | 116  | 60    | 55    | 4                                | 4     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 120  | 64    | 55    |
| Kentucky                | 39   | 32    | 7     | 3                                | 3     | 0     | 2  | 2     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 40   | 33    | 7     |
| Louisiana               | 85   | 27    | 57    | 9                                | 4     | 5     | 3  | 1     | 2     | 1                  | 0     | 1     | 90   | 30    | 59    |
| Maryland                | 16   | 4     | 12    | 2                                | 2     | 0     | 2  | 0     | 2     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 16   | 6     | 10    |
| Mississippi             | 60   | 26    | 34    | 3                                | 3     | 0     | 2  | 1     | 1     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 61   | 28    | 33    |
| North Carolina          | 202  | 82    | 113   | 18                               | 5     | 12    | 4  | 2     | 2     | 1                  | 0     | 1     | 215  | 85    | 122   |
| Oklahoma                | 141  | 86    | 49    | 7                                | 3     | 3     | 8  | 4     | 4     | 11                 | 4     | 6     | 129  | 81    | 42    |
| South Carolina          | 65   | 33    | 32    | 5                                | 4     | 1     | 3  | 2     | 1     | 1                  | 0     | 1     | 66   | 35    | 31    |
| Tennessee               | 97   | 61    | 34    | 4                                | 1     | 3     | 3  | 2     | 1     | 1                  | 1     | 0     | 97   | 59    | 36    |
| Texas                   | 460  | 266   | 190   | 34                               | 21    | 12    | 4  | 3     | 1     | 40                 | 24    | 16    | 450  | 260   | 185   |
| Virginia                | 31   | 18    | 13    | 8                                | 6     | 2     | 2  | 1     | 1     | 8                  | 5     | 3     | 29   | 18    | 11    |
| West                    | 847  | 564   | 256   | 45                               | 27    | 15    | 7  | 6     | 1     | 4                  | 4     | 0     | 881  | 581   | 270   |
| Arizona                 | 117  | 101   | 12    | 7                                | 7     | 0     | 2  | 2     | 0     | 3                  | 3     | 0     | 119  | 103   | 12    |
| California              | 556  | 335   | 202   | 31                               | 15    | 13    | 0  | 0     | 0     | 1                  | 1     | 0     | 586  | 349   | 215   |
| Colorado                | 5  | 3     | 2     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 5  | 3     | 2     |
| Idaho                   | 21   | 21    | 0     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 21   | 21    | 0     |
| Montana                 | 6  | 5     | 0     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 6  | 5     | 0     |
| Nevada                  | 86   | 51    | 34    | 7                                | 5     | 2     | 5  | 4     | 1     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 88   | 52    | 35    |
| New Mexico              | 5  | 5     | 0     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 5  | 5     | 0     |
| Oregon                  | 25   | 24    | 0     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 25   | 24    | 0     |
| Utah                    | 11   | 8     | 2     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 11   | 8     | 2     |
| Washington              | 13   | 9     | 4     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 13   | 9     | 4     |
| Wyoming                 | 2  | 2     | 0     | 0                                | 0     | 0     | 0  | 0     | 0     | 0                  | 0     | 0     | 2  | 2     | 0     |

Note: See Note, table 6.77. Some data for yearend 1999 have been revised by the Source and will differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK. Data for "white" and "black" prisoners include Hispanics.

<sup>b</sup>Totals include persons of other races.

<sup>c</sup>Excludes persons held under Armed Forces jurisdiction with a military death sentence for murder.

<sup>a</sup>Includes 18 deaths from natural causes (2 each in Pennsylvania, Florida, Texas, and Nevada; and 1 each in Illinois, Missouri, Ohio, Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Tennessee, and Arizona).

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment 2000*, Bulletin NCJ 190598 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, December 2001), p. 6.

Table 6.79

**Hispanic and female prisoners under sentence of death**

By State, 1999 and 2000

|                                   | Changes during 2000                                |         |                                  |         |           |         |  |         |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|--|---------|--|--|
|                                   | Prisoners under sentence of death on Dec. 31, 1999 |         | Received under sentence of death |         |           |         | Removed from death row (including executions) <sup>a</sup> |         | Prisoners under sentence of death on Dec. 31, 2000 |  |
|                                   | Hispanics  | Females | Hispanics                        | Females | Hispanics | Females | Hispanics  | Females |  |  |
| United States, total <sup>b</sup> | 326  | 51      | 25                               | 8       | 12        | 5       | 339  | 54      |  |  |
| Alabama                           | 0  | 2       | 0                                | 1       | 0         | 0       | 0  | 3       |  |  |
| Arizona                           | 19   | 1       | 0                                | 1       | 1         | 0       | 18   | 2       |  |  |
| Arkansas                          | 1  | 1       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 1       | 1  | 0       |  |  |
| California                        | 107  | 11      | 7                                | 1       | 0         | 0       | 114  | 12      |  |  |
| Colorado                          | 2  | 0       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 2  | 0       |  |  |
| Connecticut                       | 0  | 0       | 1                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 1  | 0       |  |  |
| Florida                           | 33   | 4       | 1                                | 0       | 2         | 1       | 32   | 3       |  |  |
| Georgia                           | 2  | 1       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 2  | 1       |  |  |
| Idaho                             | 0  | 1       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 0  | 1       |  |  |
| Illinois                          | 8  | 4       | 1                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 9  | 4       |  |  |
| Indiana                           | 2  | 1       | 0                                | 0       | 1         | 0       | 1  | 1       |  |  |
| Kentucky                          | 0  | 0       | 1                                | 1       | 0         | 0       | 1  | 1       |  |  |
| Louisiana                         | 1  | 1       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 1  | 1       |  |  |
| Mississippi                       | 1  | 1       | 0                                | 1       | 0         | 1       | 1  | 1       |  |  |
| Missouri                          | 0  | 1       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 0  | 1       |  |  |
| Nebraska                          | 0  | 0       | 1                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 1  | 0       |  |  |
| Nevada                            | 9  | 1       | 2                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 11   | 1       |  |  |
| New Mexico                        | 1  | 0       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 1  | 0       |  |  |
| New York                          | 1  | 0       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 1  | 0       |  |  |
| North Carolina                    | 2  | 4       | 1                                | 2       | 0         | 0       | 3  | 6       |  |  |
| Ohio                              | 5  | 0       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 5  | 0       |  |  |
| Oklahoma                          | 6  | 3       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 6  | 3       |  |  |
| Oregon                            | 2  | 0       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 2  | 0       |  |  |
| Pennsylvania                      | 18   | 3       | 2                                | 1       | 1         | 0       | 19   | 4       |  |  |
| Tennessee                         | 2  | 2       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 2  | 2       |  |  |
| Texas                             | 100  | 9       | 8                                | 0       | 7         | 2       | 101  | 7       |  |  |
| Utah                              | 3  | 0       | 0                                | 0       | 0         | 0       | 3  | 0       |  |  |

Note: See Note, table 6.77. The following jurisdictions with death penalty statutes reported no Hispanics or females under sentence of death on Dec. 31, 1999 or 2000: Delaware, Kansas, Maryland, Montana, New Hampshire, New Jersey, South Carolina, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington, and Wyoming. Some data for yearend 1999 have been revised by the Source and will differ from previous editions of SOURCEBOOK.

<sup>a</sup>Includes six Hispanic men (one in Florida and five in Texas) and two women (one each in Arkansas and Texas) who were executed in 2000.

<sup>b</sup>Yearend totals include one Hispanic male under Federal jurisdiction.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment 2000*, Bulletin NCJ 190598 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, December 2001), p. 7.

Table 6.80

| Prisoners executed                              |                 |                         |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|
| By jurisdiction, 1930-Dec. 31, 2000 (aggregate) |                 |                         |
| Jurisdiction                                    | Number executed |                         |
|   | Since 1930      | Since 1977 <sup>a</sup> |
| United States, total                            | 4,542           | 683                     |
| Texas   | 536             | 239                     |
| Georgia   | 389             | 23                      |
| New York  | 329             | 0                       |
| California                                      | 300             | 8                       |
| North Carolina                                  | 279             | 16                      |
| Florida   | 220             | 50                      |
| South Carolina                                  | 187             | 25                      |
| Ohio  | 173             | 1                       |
| Virginia  | 173             | 81                      |
| Louisiana                                       | 159             | 26                      |
| Alabama   | 158             | 23                      |
| Mississippi                                     | 158             | 4                       |
| Pennsylvania                                    | 155             | 3                       |
| Arkansas  | 141             | 23                      |
| Missouri  | 108             | 46                      |
| Kentucky  | 105             | 2                       |
| Illinois  | 102             | 12                      |
| Tennessee                                       | 94              | 1                       |
| Oklahoma  | 90              | 30                      |
| New Jersey                                      | 74              | 0                       |
| Maryland  | 71              | 3                       |
| Arizona   | 60              | 22                      |
| Washington                                      | 50              | 3                       |
| Indiana   | 48              | 7                       |
| Colorado  | 48              | 1                       |
| District of Columbia <sup>b</sup>               | 40              | 0                       |
| West Virginia <sup>b</sup>                      | 40              | 0                       |
| Nevada  | 37              | 8                       |
| Federal system                                  | 33              | 0                       |
| Massachusetts <sup>b</sup>                      | 27              | 0                       |
| Delaware  | 23              | 11                      |
| Oregon  | 21              | 2                       |
| Connecticut                                     | 21              | 0                       |
| Utah  | 19              | 6                       |
| Iowa <sup>b</sup>                               | 18              | 0                       |
| Kansas  | 15              | 0                       |
| Montana   | 8               | 2                       |
| Wyoming   | 8               | 1                       |
| New Mexico                                      | 8               | 0                       |
| Nebraska  | 7               | 3                       |
| Idaho   | 4               | 1                       |
| Vermont <sup>b</sup>                            | 4               | 0                       |
| New Hampshire                                   | 1               | 0                       |
| South Dakota                                    | 1               | 0                       |
| Wisconsin <sup>b</sup>                          | 0               | 0                       |
| Rhode Island <sup>b</sup>                       | 0               | 0                       |
| North Dakota <sup>b</sup>                       | 0               | 0                       |
| Minnesota <sup>b</sup>                          | 0               | 0                       |
| Michigan <sup>b</sup>                           | 0               | 0                       |
| Maine <sup>b</sup>                              | 0               | 0                       |
| Hawaii <sup>b</sup>                             | 0               | 0                       |
| Alaska <sup>b</sup>                             | 0               | 0                       |

Note: See Note, table 6.77.

<sup>a</sup>Executions in the United States resumed in 1977; see Note, table 6.75.

<sup>b</sup>State did not authorize the death penalty as of Dec. 31, 2000.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment 2000*, Bulletin NCJ 190598 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, December 2001), p. 10, Table 10. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.81

**Prisoners executed under civil authority**

By region and jurisdiction, 1930-97

(- represents zero)

| Region and jurisdiction | Total | 1930 to 1934 | 1935 to 1939 | 1940 to 1944 | 1945 to 1949 | 1950 to 1954 | 1955 to 1959 | 1960 to 1964 | 1965 to 1969 | 1970 to 1979 | 1980 to 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| United States           | 4,291 | 776          | 891          | 645          | 639          | 413          | 304          | 181          | 10           | 3            | 29           | 18   | 18   | 25   | 11   | 16   | 23   | 14   | 31   | 38   | 31   | 56   | 45   | 74   |
| Federal                 | 33    | 1            | 9            | 7            | 6            | 6            | 3            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| State                   | 4,258 | 775          | 882          | 638          | 633          | 407          | 301          | 180          | 10           | 3            | 29           | 18   | 18   | 25   | 11   | 16   | 23   | 14   | 31   | 38   | 31   | 56   | 45   | 74   |
| Northeast               | 610   | 155          | 145          | 110          | 74           | 56           | 51           | 17           | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 2    | -    | -    |
| Connecticut             | 21    | 2            | 3            | 5            | 5            | -            | 5            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Maine                   | X     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Massachusetts           | 27    | 7            | 11           | 6            | 3            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| New Hampshire           | 1     | -            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| New Jersey              | 74    | 24           | 16           | 6            | 8            | 8            | 9            | 3            | -            | X            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| New York                | 329   | 80           | 73           | 78           | 36           | 27           | 25           | 10           | -            | -            | -            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | -    | -    | -    |
| Pennsylvania            | 154   | 41           | 41           | 15           | 21           | 19           | 12           | 3            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 2    | -    | -    |
| Rhode Island            | -     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Vermont                 | 4     | 1            | -            | -            | 1            | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Midwest                 | 450   | 105          | 113          | 42           | 64           | 42           | 16           | 16           | 5            | -            | 1            | 1    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 5    | 1    | 1    | 4    | 3    | 11   | 9    | 10   |
| Illinois                | 100   | 34           | 27           | 13           | 5            | 8            | 1            | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 5    | 1    | 2    |
| Indiana                 | 46    | 11           | 20           | 2            | 5            | 2            | -            | 1            | -            | -            | 1            | 1    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | 1    | 1    |
| Iowa                    | 18    | 1            | 7            | 3            | 4            | 1            | -            | 2            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Kansas                  | 15    | X            | -            | 3            | 2            | 5            | -            | 1            | 4            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | -    | -    | -    |
| Michigan                | -     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Minnesota               | X     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Missouri                | 91    | 16           | 20           | 6            | 9            | 5            | 2            | 3            | 1            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 4    | 1    | 1    | 4    | X    | 6    | 6    | 6    |
| Nebraska                | 7     | -            | -            | -            | 2            | 1            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | 1    |
| North Dakota            | -     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Ohio                    | 172   | 43           | 39           | 15           | 36           | 20           | 12           | 7            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| South Dakota            | 1     | X            | -            | -            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Wisconsin               | X     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| South                   | 2,658 | 419          | 524          | 413          | 419          | 244          | 183          | 102          | 2            | 1            | 28           | 16   | 18   | 24   | 10   | 13   | 17   | 13   | 26   | 30   | 26   | 41   | 29   | 60   |
| Alabama                 | 151   | 19           | 41           | 29           | 21           | 14           | 6            | 4            | 1            | -            | 1            | -    | 1    | 1    | -    | 4    | 1    | -    | 2    | -    | -    | 2    | 1    | 3    |
| Arkansas                | 134   | 20           | 33           | 20           | 18           | 11           | 7            | 9            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 2    | -    | 2    | -    | 5    | 2    | 1    | 4    |
| Delaware                | 20    | 2            | 6            | 2            | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 3    | -    |
| District of Columbia    | 40    | 15           | 5            | 3            | 13           | 3            | 1            | -            | -            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Florida                 | 209   | 15           | 29           | 38           | 27           | 22           | 27           | 12           | -            | 1            | 9            | 3    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 4    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| Georgia                 | 388   | 64           | 73           | 58           | 72           | 51           | 34           | 14           | -            | -            | 3            | 3    | 1    | 5    | 1    | 2    | 1    | -    | 1    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | -    |
| Kentucky                | 104   | 18           | 34           | 19           | 15           | 8            | 8            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Louisiana               | 157   | 39           | 19           | 24           | 23           | 14           | 13           | 1            | -            | -            | 6            | 1    | -    | 8    | 3    | -    | 1    | 1    | -    | 1    | -    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Maryland                | 70    | 6            | 10           | 26           | 19           | 2            | 4            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | 1    |
| Mississippi             | 158   | 26           | 22           | 34           | 26           | 15           | 21           | 10           | -            | -            | 1            | -    | -    | 2    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| North Carolina          | 271   | 51           | 80           | 50           | 62           | 14           | 5            | 1            | -            | -            | 2            | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | -    | 1    | -    | 1    | 2    | -    |
| Oklahoma                | 69    | 25           | 9            | 6            | 7            | 4            | 3            | 5            | 1            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | 2    | -    | -    | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| South Carolina          | 175   | 37           | 30           | 32           | 29           | 16           | 10           | 8            | -            | -            | 1            | 1    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 6    | 2    |
| Tennessee               | 93    | 16           | 31           | 19           | 18           | 1            | 7            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Texas                   | 441   | 48           | 72           | 38           | 36           | 49           | 25           | 29           | -            | -            | 4            | 6    | 10   | 6    | 3    | 4    | 4    | 5    | 12   | 17   | 14   | 19   | 3    | 37   |
| Virginia                | 138   | 8            | 20           | 13           | 22           | 15           | 8            | 6            | -            | -            | 2            | 2    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 3    | 2    | 4    | 5    | 2    | 5    | 8    | 9    |
| West Virginia           | 40    | 10           | 10           | 2            | 9            | 5            | 4            | -            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| West                    | 540   | 96           | 100          | 73           | 76           | 65           | 51           | 45           | 3            | 2            | -            | 1    | -    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 1    | -    | 4    | 4    | 2    | 2    | 7    | 4    |
| Alaska <sup>a</sup>     | X     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Arizona                 | 46    | 7            | 10           | 6            | 3            | 2            | 6            | 4            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 2    | -    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| California              | 296   | 51           | 57           | 35           | 45           | 39           | 35           | 29           | 1            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | -    | -    | 2    | -    |
| Colorado                | 48    | 16           | 9            | 6            | 7            | 1            | 2            | 5            | 1            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    |
| Hawaii <sup>a</sup>     | X     | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X            | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| Idaho                   | 4     | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| Montana                 | 7     | 1            | 4            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    |
| Nevada                  | 35    | 5            | 3            | 5            | 5            | 9            | -            | 2            | -            | 1            | -            | 1    | -    | -    | -    | 2    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    |
| New Mexico              | 8     | 2            | -            | -            | 2            | 2            | 1            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| Oregon                  | 21    | 1            | 1            | 6            | 6            | 4            | -            | 1            | X            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 1    |
| Utah                    | 18    | -            | 2            | 3            | 1            | 2            | 4            | 1            | -            | 1            | -            | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    |
| Washington              | 49    | 10           | 13           | 9            | 7            | 4            | 2            | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | 1    | -    | -    | -    |
| Wyoming                 | 8     | 3            | 1            | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 1            | -            | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

Note: In three States, Maine, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, there were no death penalty statutes in effect for the entire period covered by the table. Alaska and Hawaii have not had the death penalty since 1960, when they were first included as States. For other States, the death penalty may have been abolished or declared unconstitutional, and/or subsequently reinstated. In these cases, an X will appear to indicate years when the death penalty was not in effect. For information on methodology, definitions of terms, and explanatory notes, see Appendix 15.

<sup>a</sup>As States, Alaska and Hawaii are included in the series beginning Jan. 1, 1960.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1997*, NCJ 177613 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), Table 7.25; and data provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

Table 6.82

**Prisoners executed under civil authority**

By race and offense, United States, 1930-97

(- represents zero)

|                   | Total |        |      |                             | White |        |      |                | Black |        |      |                | Other |        |      |                |
|-------------------|-------|--------|------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|------|----------------|-------|--------|------|----------------|-------|--------|------|----------------|
|                   | Total | Murder | Rape | Other offenses <sup>a</sup> | Total | Murder | Rape | Other offenses | Total | Murder | Rape | Other offenses | Total | Murder | Rape | Other offenses |
|                   |       |        |      |                             |       |        |      |                |       |        |      |                |       |        |      |                |
| 1930-97           | 4,291 | 3,666  | 455  | 70                          | 2,016 | 1,929  | 48   | 39             | 2,228 | 1,792  | 405  | 31             | 47    | 45     | 2    | -              |
| 1997              | 74    | 74     | -    | -                           | 45    | 45     | -    | -              | 27    | 27     | -    | -              | 2     | 2      | -    | -              |
| 1996              | 45    | 45     | -    | -                           | 31    | 31     | -    | -              | 14    | 14     | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1995              | 56    | 56     | -    | -                           | 33    | 33     | -    | -              | 22    | 22     | -    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1994              | 31    | 31     | -    | -                           | 20    | 20     | -    | -              | 11    | 11     | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1993              | 38    | 38     | -    | -                           | 23    | 23     | -    | -              | 14    | 14     | -    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1992              | 31    | 31     | -    | -                           | 19    | 19     | -    | -              | 11    | 11     | -    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1991              | 14    | 14     | -    | -                           | 7     | 7      | -    | -              | 7     | 7      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1990              | 23    | 23     | -    | -                           | 16    | 16     | -    | -              | 7     | 7      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1989              | 16    | 16     | -    | -                           | 8     | 8      | -    | -              | 8     | 8      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1988              | 11    | 11     | -    | -                           | 6     | 6      | -    | -              | 5     | 5      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1987              | 25    | 25     | -    | -                           | 13    | 13     | -    | -              | 12    | 12     | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1986              | 18    | 18     | -    | -                           | 11    | 11     | -    | -              | 7     | 7      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1985              | 18    | 18     | -    | -                           | 11    | 11     | -    | -              | 7     | 7      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1984              | 21    | 21     | -    | -                           | 13    | 13     | -    | -              | 8     | 8      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1983              | 5     | 5      | -    | -                           | 4     | 4      | -    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1982              | 2     | 2      | -    | -                           | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1981              | 1     | 1      | -    | -                           | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1980              | -     | -      | -    | -                           | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1979              | 2     | 2      | -    | -                           | 2     | 2      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1978              | -     | -      | -    | -                           | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1977 <sup>b</sup> | 1     | 1      | -    | -                           | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1967              | 2     | 2      | -    | -                           | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1966              | 1     | 1      | -    | -                           | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1965              | 7     | 7      | -    | -                           | 6     | 6      | -    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1964              | 15    | 9      | 6    | -                           | 8     | 5      | 3    | -              | 7     | 4      | 3    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1963              | 21    | 18     | 2    | 1                           | 13    | 12     | -    | 1              | 8     | 6      | 2    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1962              | 47    | 41     | 4    | 2                           | 28    | 26     | 2    | -              | 19    | 15     | 2    | 2              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1961              | 42    | 33     | 8    | 1                           | 20    | 18     | 1    | 1              | 22    | 15     | 7    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1960              | 56    | 44     | 8    | 4                           | 21    | 18     | -    | 3              | 35    | 26     | 8    | 1              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1959              | 49    | 41     | 8    | -                           | 16    | 15     | 1    | -              | 33    | 26     | 7    | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1958              | 49    | 41     | 7    | 1                           | 20    | 20     | -    | -              | 28    | 20     | 7    | 1              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1957              | 65    | 54     | 10   | 1                           | 34    | 32     | 2    | -              | 31    | 22     | 8    | 1              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1956              | 65    | 52     | 12   | 1                           | 21    | 20     | -    | 1              | 43    | 31     | 12   | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1955              | 76    | 65     | 7    | 4                           | 44    | 41     | 1    | 2              | 32    | 24     | 6    | 2              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1954              | 81    | 71     | 9    | 1                           | 38    | 37     | 1    | -              | 42    | 33     | 8    | 1              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1953              | 62    | 51     | 7    | 4                           | 30    | 25     | 1    | 4              | 31    | 25     | 6    | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1952              | 83    | 71     | 12   | -                           | 36    | 35     | 1    | -              | 47    | 36     | 11   | -              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1951              | 105   | 87     | 17   | 1                           | 57    | 55     | 2    | -              | 47    | 31     | 15   | 1              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1950              | 82    | 68     | 13   | 1                           | 40    | 36     | 4    | -              | 42    | 32     | 9    | 1              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1949              | 119   | 107    | 10   | 2                           | 50    | 49     | -    | 1              | 67    | 56     | 10   | 1              | 2     | 2      | -    | -              |
| 1948              | 119   | 95     | 22   | 2                           | 35    | 32     | 1    | 2              | 82    | 61     | 21   | -              | 2     | 2      | -    | -              |
| 1947              | 153   | 129    | 23   | 1                           | 42    | 40     | 2    | -              | 111   | 89     | 21   | 1              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1946              | 131   | 107    | 22   | 2                           | 46    | 45     | -    | 1              | 84    | 61     | 22   | 1              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1945              | 117   | 90     | 26   | 1                           | 41    | 37     | 4    | -              | 75    | 52     | 22   | 1              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1944              | 120   | 96     | 24   | -                           | 47    | 45     | 2    | -              | 70    | 48     | 22   | -              | 3     | 3      | -    | -              |
| 1943              | 131   | 118    | 13   | -                           | 54    | 54     | -    | -              | 74    | 63     | 11   | -              | 3     | 1      | 2    | -              |
| 1942              | 147   | 115    | 25   | 7                           | 67    | 57     | 4    | 6              | 80    | 58     | 21   | 1              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1941              | 123   | 102    | 20   | 1                           | 59    | 55     | 4    | -              | 63    | 46     | 16   | 1              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1940              | 124   | 105    | 15   | 4                           | 49    | 44     | 2    | 3              | 75    | 61     | 13   | 1              | -     | -      | -    | -              |
| 1939              | 160   | 145    | 12   | 3                           | 80    | 79     | -    | 1              | 77    | 63     | 12   | 2              | 3     | 3      | -    | -              |
| 1938              | 190   | 154    | 25   | 11                          | 96    | 89     | 1    | 6              | 92    | 63     | 24   | 5              | 2     | 2      | -    | -              |
| 1937              | 147   | 133    | 13   | 1                           | 69    | 67     | 2    | -              | 74    | 62     | 11   | 1              | 4     | 4      | -    | -              |
| 1936              | 195   | 181    | 10   | 4                           | 92    | 86     | 2    | 4              | 101   | 93     | 8    | -              | 2     | 2      | -    | -              |
| 1935              | 199   | 184    | 13   | 2                           | 119   | 115    | 2    | 2              | 77    | 66     | 11   | -              | 3     | 3      | -    | -              |
| 1934              | 168   | 154    | 14   | -                           | 65    | 64     | 1    | -              | 102   | 89     | 13   | -              | 1     | 1      | -    | -              |
| 1933              | 160   | 151    | 7    | 2                           | 77    | 75     | 1    | 1              | 81    | 74     | 6    | 1              | 2     | 2      | -    | -              |
| 1932              | 140   | 128    | 10   | 2                           | 62    | 62     | -    | -              | 75    | 63     | 10   | 2              | 3     | 3      | -    | -              |
| 1931              | 153   | 137    | 15   | 1                           | 77    | 76     | 1    | -              | 72    | 57     | 14   | 1              | 4     | 4      | -    | -              |
| 1930              | 155   | 147    | 6    | 2                           | 90    | 90     | -    | -              | 65    | 57     | 6    | 2              | -     | -      | -    | -              |

Note: See Note, table 6.81. For information on methodology, definitions of terms, and explanatory notes, see Appendix 15.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1997*, NCJ 177613 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000), Table 7.26. Table adapted by SOURCEBOOK staff.

<sup>a</sup>Includes 25 executed for armed robbery, 20 for kidnaping, 11 for burglary, 6 for sabotage, 6 for aggravated assault, and 2 for espionage.

<sup>b</sup>There were no executions from 1968 through 1976; see Note, table 6.75.

Table 6.83

**Methods of execution in States authorizing the death penalty**

By State, 2000

| Lethal injection             | Electrocution               | Lethal gas              | Hanging                      | Firing squad            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Arizona <sup>a,b</sup>       | Alabama                     | Arizona <sup>a,b</sup>  | Delaware <sup>a,c</sup>      | Idaho <sup>a</sup>      |
| Arkansas <sup>a,d</sup>      | Arkansas <sup>a,d</sup>     | California <sup>a</sup> | New Hampshire <sup>a,e</sup> | Oklahoma <sup>a,f</sup> |
| California <sup>a</sup>      | Florida <sup>a</sup>        | Missouri <sup>a</sup>   | Washington <sup>a</sup>      | Utah <sup>a</sup>       |
| Colorado                     | Georgia <sup>a,g</sup>      | Wyoming <sup>a,h</sup>  |                              |                         |
| Connecticut                  | Kentucky <sup>a,i</sup>     |                         |                              |                         |
| Delaware <sup>a,c</sup>      | Nebraska                    |                         |                              |                         |
| Florida <sup>a</sup>         | Ohio <sup>a</sup>           |                         |                              |                         |
| Georgia <sup>a,g</sup>       | Oklahoma <sup>a,f</sup>     |                         |                              |                         |
| Idaho <sup>a</sup>           | South Carolina <sup>a</sup> |                         |                              |                         |
| Illinois                     | Tennessee <sup>a,j</sup>    |                         |                              |                         |
| Indiana                      | Virginia <sup>a</sup>       |                         |                              |                         |
| Kansas                       |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Kentucky <sup>a,i</sup>      |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Louisiana                    |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Maryland                     |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Mississippi                  |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Missouri <sup>a</sup>        |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Montana                      |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Nevada                       |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| New Hampshire <sup>a,e</sup> |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| New Jersey                   |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| New Mexico                   |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| New York                     |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| North Carolina               |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Ohio <sup>a</sup>            |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Oklahoma <sup>a,f</sup>      |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Oregon                       |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Pennsylvania                 |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| South Carolina <sup>a</sup>  |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| South Dakota                 |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Tennessee <sup>a,j</sup>     |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Texas                        |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Utah <sup>a</sup>            |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Virginia <sup>a</sup>        |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Washington <sup>a</sup>      |                             |                         |                              |                         |
| Wyoming <sup>a,h</sup>       |                             |                         |                              |                         |

Note: See Note, table 6.77. The method of execution of Federal prisoners is lethal injection, pursuant to 28 CFR, Part 26. For offenses under the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, the method is that of the State in which the conviction took place, pursuant to 18 USC 3596.

<sup>a</sup>Authorizes more than one method of execution.

<sup>b</sup>Arizona authorizes lethal injection for persons whose capital sentence was received after Nov. 15, 1992; for those who were sentenced before that date, the condemned prisoner may select lethal injection or lethal gas.

<sup>c</sup>Delaware authorizes lethal injection for those whose capital offense occurred after June 13, 1986; for those whose offense occurred before that date, the condemned prisoner may select lethal injection or hanging.

<sup>d</sup>Arkansas authorizes lethal injection for those whose capital offense occurred on or after July 4, 1983; for those whose offense occurred before that date, the condemned prisoner may select lethal injection or electrocution.

<sup>e</sup>New Hampshire authorizes hanging only if lethal injection cannot be given.

<sup>f</sup>Oklahoma authorizes electrocution if lethal injection is ever held unconstitutional and firing squad if both lethal injection and electrocution are held unconstitutional.

<sup>g</sup>Georgia authorizes lethal injection for those whose capital offense occurred on or after May 1, 2000; those whose offense occurred before that date are subject to electrocution.

<sup>h</sup>Wyoming authorizes lethal gas if lethal injection is ever held unconstitutional.

<sup>i</sup>Kentucky authorizes lethal injection for persons whose capital sentence was received on or after Mar. 31, 1998; for those sentenced before that date, the condemned prisoner may select lethal injection or electrocution.

<sup>j</sup>Tennessee authorizes lethal injection for those whose capital offense occurred after Dec. 31, 1998; for those whose offense occurred before that date, the condemned prisoner may select lethal injection or electrocution.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Capital Punishment 2000*, Bulletin NCJ 190598 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, December 2001), p. 5, Table 3.

Page 538 intentionally blank.

## Appendix 4

### Census of Jails, Annual Survey of Jails, and Survey of Inmates in Local Jails Methodology and survey sampling procedures

Note: The following information was excerpted from U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Prison and Jail Inmates at Midyear 2001*, Bulletin NCJ 191702 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, April 2002), pp. 13, 14; *Census of Jails, 1999*, NCJ 186633 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2001), p. 11; *Profile of Jail Inmates, 1996*, Special Report NCJ-164620 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, April 1998), pp. 13, 14; *Jails and Jail Inmates 1993-94*, Bulletin NCJ-151651 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, April 1995), pp. 14-16; and information provided by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics. Non-substantive editorial adaptations have been made.

### Methodology

#### Census of Jails

The Census of Jails, previously known as the National Jail Census, is taken every 5 to 6 years and is conducted for the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) by the U.S. Census Bureau. Data are presented for censuses conducted in 1983, 1988, 1993, and 1999. Questionnaires were mailed to all locally administered jails in the Nation. The number of jails included in the three previous censuses and the response rates are: 1983, 3,358 jails with 99% responding; 1988, 3,316 jails with 100% responding; and 1993, 3,304 jails with 90% responding.

The most recent census, conducted in 1999, included all locally administered confinement facilities that hold inmates beyond arraignment (usually more than 72 hours) and are staffed by municipal or county employees. The census also included 47 jails that were privately operated under contract to local governments, 42 regional jails, and 11 facilities maintained by the Federal Bureau of Prisons and functioning as jails.

Excluded from the census were physically separate temporary holding facilities, such as drunk tanks and police lockups, that do not hold persons after being formally charged in court (usually within 72 hours of

arrest). Also excluded were State-operated facilities in Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont, which have combined jail-prison systems. However, 15 independently operated jails in Alaska were included.

The mailout used for the census was derived from a facility list maintained by the U.S. Census Bureau for BJS, correctional association directories, and other secondary sources. Census questionnaires were mailed to 3,160 jail jurisdictions on June 25, 1999. In addition to a paper form, BJS offered respondents in large jurisdictions an electronic version via the Internet, which allowed them to complete and submit their questionnaire online. Six jurisdictions were added to the initial mailout, and 82 were deleted, resulting in a total of 3,084 jail jurisdictions.

Extensive followup, in the form of mail and fax reminders and repeated telephone contacts, resulted in a nearly 100% response rate for the following critical data items: sex of inmates held; number of inmates on June 30, 1999; male and female inmates under age 18; male and female inmates age 18 and older; jail rated capacity; number of jail deaths during the preceding 12 months; and total number of staff.

Of the 3,084 jurisdictions in the final universe, 251 provided information on critical data items only. Data from six jurisdictions that did not respond to any items on the questionnaire were imputed based on previous survey and census reports.

#### Estimation procedures

Because there was nonresponse and incomplete data on census items other than the seven critical items, national totals had to be estimated. The following procedures were used to estimate totals when data were incomplete:

1. Each item was assessed for coverage and internal consistency. To estimate totals, extreme values were examined and verified by checking other census information and originally submitted forms. Detailed categories also were checked to determine if they summed to the reported totals.
2. To provide national and State total estimates of staff, item values were summed and then multiplied by a nonresponse adjustment factor (NAF). The NAF was a ratio of the total number of inmates in all jails to the number of inmates in jails that reported valid staff data.
3. All estimates were rounded to the nearest 100.

4. All rates, ratios, and percentage distributions were based on reported data only.

#### Annual Survey of Jails

In each of the years between the full censuses, a sample survey of jails is conducted to estimate baseline characteristics of the Nation's jails and inmates housed in the jails. Data from the Annual Survey of Jails are presented for 1984-87, 1989-92, 1994-98, 2000, and 2001. The reference date for each of these surveys was June 30, except 1990 and 2001 when the reference date was June 29, and 1991 and 1996 when it was June 28. All surveys prior to the 1994 survey were based on all jails in jurisdictions with 100 or more jail inmates and a stratified random sample of jurisdictions with an average daily population of less than 100 inmates. For 1984, 1,164 jails in 893 jurisdictions were included; in 1985, 1,142 jails in 874 jurisdictions were included; in 1986, 1,137 jails in 868 jurisdictions were included; in 1987, 1,135 jails in 866 jurisdictions were included; in 1989, 1,128 jails in 809 jurisdictions were included; in 1990, 1,135 jails in 804 jurisdictions were included; in 1991, 1,124 jails in 799 jurisdictions were included; and in 1992, 1,113 jails in 795 jurisdictions were included.

A new sample of jail jurisdictions was selected for the 1994-98 surveys using information from the 1993 Census of Jails. A new sample was again selected for the 2000 and 2001 surveys using information from the 1999 Census of Jails. A jurisdiction is a county (parish in Louisiana) or municipal government that administers one or more local jails. The 2001 sample included all 948 jail facilities in 878 jurisdictions. All 47 multijurisdiction jails (jails operated jointly by two or more jurisdictions) were selected with certainty.

Jails in 357 other jurisdictions were automatically included in the sample if the jail held juveniles and had an average daily population of 250 or more inmates on June 30, 1999 or if they held only adults and had an average daily population of 500 or more.

The remaining jurisdictions were stratified into two groups: jurisdictions with jails holding at least one juvenile on June 30, 1999, and jurisdictions with jails holding adults only. Using stratified probability sampling, 474 jurisdictions were then selected from 10 strata based on the average daily population in the 1999 jail census.

Data were obtained by mailed and web-based survey questionnaires. After followup phone calls, the response rate for the 2001 survey was 100% for critical items such as rated capacity, average daily population, and number of inmates confined.

## Sampling error

Survey estimates have an associated sampling error because jurisdictions with smaller average daily populations were sampled for the survey. Estimates based on the sample survey may differ from the results of conducting a complete census. Different samples could yield somewhat different results. Standard error is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, stating the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average of all possible samples. The estimated relative sampling error for the total number of persons under the *jurisdiction* of jail authorities of 702,044 on June 29, 2001, was 0.47%; for persons held in the *custody* of jail authorities of 631,240, was 0.43%. Readers interested in standard error estimates should consult the Source (Source, *Prison and Jail Inmates at Midyear 2001*, p. 14).

## Measures of population

Two measures of inmate population are used: the average daily population for the year ending June 30 and the inmate count on June 30 of each year. The average daily population balances out any extraordinary events that may render atypical the inmate count on June 30. The June 30 count provides data on characteristics of inmates, such as race, Hispanic origin, and age, that may not be available on an annual basis.

In 1995 the Annual Survey of Jails obtained, for the first time, separate counts of the total number of offenders under jail jurisdiction, those held in jail facilities, and those supervised outside of jail facilities. Previous surveys and censuses included a small but unknown number of offenders under community supervision. To estimate the percent change from 1994 to 1995 in the jail population, the 1995 survey included a count of inmates held at midyear 1994.

In the 1996 survey the number of persons supervised outside a jail facility included for the first time persons under drug, alcohol, mental health, or other medical treatment. Comparison with 1995 estimates should exclude these persons.

## Juveniles

In annual jail surveys beginning in 1994 and in the 1999 census, jail authorities were asked to report the number of inmates under age 18. Of the 9,458 persons under age 18 being held in jail on June 30, 1999, 91% were identified as juveniles tried or scheduled to be tried as adults.

Most, but not all, States defined a juvenile as a person under age 18 who is subject to juvenile court jurisdiction. Exceptions usually depend on offense severity or an offender's adjudication history.

Statutes and judicial practices sometimes allow youths to be held in adult jails. Often juveniles accused of acts that are crimes for adults may be held in jails or police lockups, given certain conditions: separation by sight and sound from the general population and detention for a limited time (typically less than 6 hours).

## Survey of Inmates in Local Jails

The 1996 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails was conducted for BJS by the U.S. Census Bureau. Similar surveys of jail inmates were conducted in 1972, 1978, 1983, and 1989. Interviews for the 1996 survey were conducted from October 1995 through March 1996.

Interviews were about 1 hour long and used computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). With CAPI, computers provide the interviewer questions, including followup questions tailored to preceding answers. Before the interview, inmates were told verbally and in writing that participation was voluntary and that all information provided would be held in confidence. Participants were assured that the survey was solely for statistical purposes and that no individual could be identified through use of survey results.

## Sample design

The sample for the 1996 survey was selected from a universe of 3,328 jails that were enumerated in the 1993 Census of Jails or opened after the Census but before the spring of 1996. The sample design was stratified two-stage selection. In the first stage, six separate strata were formed based on the size of the male and female populations. In two strata all jails were selected--those jails housing only females and those with more than 1,000 males or more than 50 females or both. In the remaining four strata a systematic sample of jails was selected. Each jail within a stratum had an equal probability of selection. Equal probabilities were used instead of probability proportional to size because jail populations were likely to change between 1993 and 1995. Overall, 462 jails were selected. Interviews were conducted in 431; 19 refused, 8 were closed, and 4 were on the universe list in error.

In the second sampling stage, interviewers visited each selected facility and systematically selected a sample of male and female

inmates using predetermined procedures. As a result, approximately 1 in every 100 males or 1 in every 83 males were selected, depending on the stratum. Also, depending on the stratum, 1 in 50, 25, 24, or 21 females were selected. A total of 6,133 inmates were interviewed, and 738 refused to participate, for a second stage nonresponse of 10.8%. The total nonresponse from both stages was 13.7%.

Based on the completed interviews, estimates for the entire population were developed using weighting factors derived from the original probability of selection in the sample. These factors were adjusted for variable rates of nonresponse across strata and inmate characteristics. Further adjustments were made to conform the survey estimates to counts of jail inmates obtained from the 1993 Census of Jails and the 1995 Annual Survey of Jails.

## Accuracy of the survey estimates

The accuracy of the estimates from the 1996 Survey of Inmates in Local Jails depends on two types of error: sampling and measurement. Sampling error is variation that may occur by chance because a sample rather than a complete enumeration of the population was conducted. Measurement error can be attributed to many sources, such as nonresponse, differences in the interpretation of questions among inmates, recall difficulties, and processing errors. In any survey the full extent of the measurement error is never known.

## Measurement changes

*Conviction status*--In the 1996 survey, inmates still serving a sentence for an offense--that is, on probation, parole, or other conditional release--when most recently admitted to jail were classified as sentenced. In prior surveys, status was based on the offense for which they were most recently admitted to jail. For the 1996 survey, 55.2% were classified as sentenced, but that percentage would have been 45.9% under the classification of previous surveys.

*Educational attainment*--Starting with the 1996 survey, inmates who had not finished high school were asked if they had earned a GED or high school equivalency certificate, which was classified as a high school diploma. This change raised the percentage of high school graduates from 25.9% to 30.0%. GED responses were volunteered by respondents in prior surveys.

## Appendix 11

### Federal Justice Statistics Program Methodology and definitions of terms

Note: The following was excerpted from U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Compendium of Federal Justice Statistics, 2000*, NCJ 194067, pp. 107-121 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice). Non-substantive editorial adaptations have been made.

#### Methodology

The data are from the Bureau of Justice Statistics' (BJS) Federal Justice Statistics Program database. The database is constructed from source files provided by the Executive Office for U.S. Attorneys, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts (AO), the United States Sentencing Commission, the U.S. Marshals Service, the Drug Enforcement Administration, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons. The AO also maintains data collected by the Federal pretrial services agencies, the U.S. Courts of Appeals, and the Federal probation and supervision service.

Some records in the Federal Justice Statistics database are matched according to a statistically weighted combination of names, other personal identifiers, dates of court appearances, types of offenses, and other relevant information contained in the files. Using the matched data files, it is possible to combine information about two or more stages of the processing of a criminal matter or case, from the prosecutor's decision of whether to file a criminal case, through adjudication, and, if the defendant is convicted, through prison and/or supervised release. Unless otherwise noted, cases have been selected according to some event that occurred during the 2000 Federal fiscal year (Oct. 1, 1999 through Sept. 30, 2000).

The unit of analysis is a combination of a person (or corporation) and a matter or case. For example, if a single person is involved in three different criminal cases during the time period specified in the table, he or she is counted three times in the tabulation. Similarly, if a single criminal case involves a corporate defendant and four individual defendants, it is counted five times in the tabulation.

The unit of analysis for incarceration, probation, parole, or other supervised release is a person entering custody or supervision, or a person leaving custody or supervision. For

example, a person convicted in two concurrent cases and committed once to the custody of the Federal Bureau of Prisons in the indicated time period is counted as one admission to a term of incarceration. A person who terminates probation twice in the indicated time period, such as with a violation and again after reinstatement, is counted as two terminations of probation.

Generally, the tables include both individual and organizational defendants. Organizational defendants are not included in tables describing defendants under pretrial release and detention, defendants sentenced to incarceration, and offenders under post-conviction supervision. Juvenile offenders are included in the reported statistics.

The offense classifications in the tables are based on the classification system used by the AO. Specific offenses in the AO classification are combined to form the BJS categories in the tables. These categories are designed to be as consistent as possible with BJS publications on State criminal justice systems. Offense categories for tables focusing on prisoners are based on combinations of offense designations used by the Bureau of Prisons. They are similar to the BJS categories used in the other tables but may not be directly comparable.

Where more than one offense is charged or adjudicated, the most serious offense, the one that may or did result in the most severe sentence, is used to classify the offense. In tables focusing on prisoners, the data are classified according to the offense that bears the longest single incarceration sentence. The offense description may change as a case goes through the criminal justice process. Tables indicate whether charged or adjudicated offenses are used.

The availability of particular items of information is affected by the data source. Data on prosecutors' decisions prior to court filing are provided for cases investigated by U.S. attorneys, but not for those handled by other litigating divisions of the U.S. Department of Justice. Criminal Division cases enter the database once they are filed in U.S. District Court, however. Many items of social and demographic information come from presence investigation records, supervision records, or sentencing records, and are available only for arrested defendants who were convicted and/or began serving a sentence involving supervised release. This particularly affects sex, race, ethnicity, and prior record information.

Time served in prison is the number of months from a prisoner's arrival into jurisdiction of the Bureau of Prisons until first release from prison, plus any jail time served and credited. The calculation is the same as

that currently used by the Bureau of Prisons. Because other publications may include different groups of prisoners, calculate time served differently, or use a different offense classification, these data may differ from estimates of time served in previous publications by the Bureau of Prisons or in publications based on other data sources.

These data are designed to permit the user to make valid comparisons within each table and to compare percentages (but not raw totals) across tables. The total number of subjects/defendants that is based on records linked between two files is generally less than the total number of records in either source file. Accordingly, comparisons of absolute numbers across two or more tables, or between these data and other data sources, are not necessarily valid.

In addition, readers should note that offender characteristics, classifications of lengths of prior sentences of incarceration, and time served differ from the 1993 and prior years' Federal justice compendia. Therefore, comparisons of these elements with the 1993 compendium or compendia prior to 1993 should not be attempted.

#### Definitions of terms

**Agriculture**--violation of Federal statutes on agriculture and conservation, for example, violations of the Agricultural Acts, Insecticide Act, and Packers and Stockyards Act; also violation of laws concerning plant quarantine and the handling of animals pertaining to research.

**Antitrust**--violation of Federal antitrust statutes, which aim to protect trade and commerce from unlawful restraints, price fixing, monopolies, and discrimination in pricing or in furnishing services or facilities.

**Arson**--willfully or maliciously setting, or attempting to set, fire to any property within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States.

**Assault**--intentionally inflicting, attempting, or threatening to inflict bodily injury to another person; applies to anyone within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States or to any Government official, foreign official, official guest, internationally protected person, or any officer or employee of the United States designated in 18 U.S.C. 1114; also certain violations of the Fair Housing Act of 1968.

**Bail**--the sum of money promised as a condition of release, to be paid if a released defendant defaults.

**Bribery**--offering or promising anything of value with intent to unlawfully influence a public official, bank employee, officer or employee of the Government, witness, or any common carrier as well as soliciting or accepting such an offer. Soliciting or receiving anything of value in consideration of

aiding a person to obtain employment in the U.S. Government. Receiving or soliciting any remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or any kind in return for purchasing, ordering, leasing, or recommending to purchase any good, service, or facility.

**Burglary**--breaking and entering into another's property with intent to steal within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States; includes breaking and entering into any official bank, credit union, savings and loan institution, post office, vessel or steamboat assigned to the use of mail service, or personal property of the United States, or breaking the seal or lock of any carrier facility containing interstate or foreign shipments of freight or express.

**Civil rights**--violations of civil liberties such as the personal, natural rights guaranteed and protected by the U.S. Constitution. Includes the Civil Rights Acts, such as those enacted after the Civil War, and more recently in 1957 and 1964.

**Collateral bond**--an agreement made by a defendant as a condition of pretrial release that requires the defendant to post property valued at the full bail amount as an assurance of his or her intention to appear at trial.

**Communication**--violations covering areas of communication such as the Communications Act of 1934 (including wiretapping and wire interception). A communication is ordinarily considered to be a deliberate interchange of thoughts or opinions between two or more persons.

**Conditional release**--release from detention contingent on any combination of restrictions that are deemed necessary to guarantee a defendant's appearance at trial or the safety of the community.

**Conspiracy**--an agreement by two or more persons to commit or to effect the commission of an unlawful act or to use unlawful means to accomplish an act that is not in itself unlawful; also any overt act in furtherance of the agreement. A person charged with conspiracy is classified under the substantive offense alleged.

**Counterfeiting**--falsely making, forging, or altering any obligation or security of the United States, foreign obligation or security, coin or bar stamped at any mint in the United States, money order issued by the U.S. Postal Service, domestic or foreign stamp, or seal of any department or agency of the United States. Passing, selling, attempting to pass or sell, or bringing into the United States any of the above falsely made articles. Making, selling, or possessing any plates or stones used for printing counterfeit obligations or securities of the United States, foreign obligations or securities, Government transportation requests, or postal stamps; or knowingly and intentionally trafficking in falsified labels affixed to

phonorecords, motion pictures, or audio visual works.

**Customs laws**--violations regarding taxes that are payable upon goods and merchandise imported or exported. Includes the duty, toll, tribute, or tariff payable upon merchandise exported or imported.

**Deposit bond**--an agreement made by a defendant as a condition of release that requires the defendant to post a fraction of the bail before he or she is released.

**Detention**--the legally authorized confinement of persons after arrest, whether before or during prosecution. Only those persons held 2 or more days are classified as detained.

**Drug offenses**--manufacture, import, export, distribution, or dispensing of a controlled substance (or counterfeit substance), or the possession of a controlled substance (or counterfeit substance) with intent to manufacture, import, export, distribute, or dispense. Also using any communication facility that causes or facilitates a felony under title 21. Also furnishing of fraudulent or false information concerning prescriptions as well as any other unspecified drug-related offense.

**Embezzlement**--fraudulently appropriating property by a person to whom such property has been lawfully entrusted. Includes offenses committed by bank officers or employees; officers or employees of the U.S. Postal Service; officers of lending, credit, or insurance institutions; any officer or employee of a corporation or association engaged in commerce as a common carrier; court officers of the U.S. courts; or officers or employees of the United States. Stealing from employment and training funds, programs receiving Federal funds, and Indian tribal organizations; or selling, conveying, or disposing of any money, property, records, or thing of value to the United States or any department thereof without authority.

**Escape**--departing or attempting to depart from the custody of a correctional institution; a judicial, correctional, or law enforcement officer; or a hospital where one is committed for drug abuse and drug dependency problems. Knowingly advising, aiding, assisting, or procuring the escape or attempted escape of any person from a correctional facility, an officer, or the above-mentioned hospital as well as concealing an escapee. Providing or attempting to provide to an inmate in prison a prohibited object or making, possessing, obtaining, or attempting to make or obtain a prohibited object. Instigating, assisting, attempting to cause, or causing any mutiny or riot at any Federal penal, detention, or correctional facility or conveying into any of these institutions any dangerous instrumentalities.

**Explosives**--violations of Federal law involving importation, manufacture, distribution, and storage of explosive material.

Includes unlawful receipt, possession, or transportation of explosives without a license, where prohibited by law, or using explosives during commission of a felony. Also includes violations relating to dealing in stolen explosives, using mail or other forms of communication to threaten an individual with explosives, and possessing explosive materials at an airport.

**Failure to appear**--willful absence from any court appointment.

**Felony**--a criminal offense punishable by death or imprisonment for a term exceeding 1 year.

**Financial conditions**--monetary conditions upon which release of a defendant before trial is contingent. Includes deposit bond, surety bond, and collateral bond (see individual definitions).

**Food and drug**--violations of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, such as regulations for clean and sanitary movement of animals, adulteration or misbranding of any food or drug, failure to transmit information about prescription drugs, and intent to defraud and distribute adulterated material.

**Forgery**--falsely and with intent to defraud, making or materially altering, or possessing with intent to pass off as genuine any U.S. Postal Service money order; postmarking stamp or impression; obligation or security of the United States; foreign obligation, security, or bank note; contractor's bond, bid, or public record; seal of a court or any department or agency of the Government; the signature of a judge or court officer; ships' papers; documents on entry of vessels; deed; power of attorney; customs matters; coin or bar; and so forth. Also making, possessing, selling, or printing plates or stones for counterfeiting obligations or securities.

**Fraud**--unlawfully depriving a person of his or her property or legal rights through intentional misrepresentation of fact or deceit other than forgery or counterfeiting. Includes violations of statutes pertaining to lending and credit institutions, the U.S. Postal Service, interstate wire, radio, television, computer, credit card, veterans benefits, allotments, bankruptcy, marketing agreements, commodity credit, the Securities and Exchange Commission, railroad retirement, unemployment, Social Security, food stamps, false personation, citizenship, passports, conspiracy, and claims and statements, excluding tax fraud. Excludes fraud involving tax violations that are shown in a separate category under "public-order, other offenses."

**Gambling**--transporting, manufacturing, selling, possessing, or using any gambling device in the District of Columbia or any possession of the United States or within Indian country or the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States. Also transporting gambling devices

in the jurisdiction of the United States, (except under authority of the Federal Trade Commission or any State that has a law providing for their exemption from these provisions), transmitting wagering information in interstate or foreign commerce, interstate transporting of wagering paraphernalia, importing or transporting lottery tickets, or mailing lottery tickets or related matter.

**Hispanic**--ethnic category based on classification by reporting agency. Hispanic persons may be of any race.

**Immigration**--offenses involving illegal entrance into the United States, illegally reentering after being deported, willfully failing to deport when so ordered, willfully remaining beyond days allowed on conditional permit, or falsely representing oneself as a citizen of the United States. Includes violations relating to agricultural workers and to limitations on immigrant status. Also bringing in or harboring any aliens not duly admitted by an immigration officer.

**Incarceration**--any sentence of confinement, including prison, jail, and other residential placements.

**Kidnaping**--unlawfully seizing any person, for ransom or reward, except in the case of a minor by a parent. Includes receiving, possessing, or disposing of any money or other property that has been delivered as ransom or reward in connection with a kidnaping as well as conspiring to kidnap. Includes kidnaping or attempting to kidnap any Government official, the President of the United States, the President-elect, the Vice President, any foreign official, any official guest, or any internationally protected person.

**Larceny**--taking and carrying away with intent to steal any personal property of another. Stealing, possessing, converting to one's own use, or illegally selling or disposing of anything of value to the United States or any of its departments or agencies. Stealing anything of value from a bank, the U.S. Postal Service, or any interstate or foreign shipments by carrier. Receiving or possessing stolen property or pirate property. Stealing or obtaining by fraud any funds, assets, or property that belongs to or is entrusted to the custody of an Indian tribal organization. Excludes the transportation of stolen property.

**Liquor**--violations of Internal Revenue Service laws on liquor as well as violations of liquor laws not cited under these laws, such as dispensing or unlawfully possessing intoxicants in Indian country; transporting intoxicating liquors into any State, territory, district, or possession where sale is prohibited; shipping packages containing unmarked and unlabeled intoxicants; shipping liquor by C.O.D.; knowingly delivering a liquor shipment to someone other than to whom it has been consigned; and violating in any way the Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

**Mailing or transportation of obscene materials**--knowingly using the mail for mailing obscene or crime-inciting matter. Also transporting for sale or distribution, importing, or transporting any obscene matter in interstate or foreign commerce.

**Migratory birds**--taking, killing, or possessing migratory birds, or any part, nest, or egg thereof, in violation of Federal regulations or the transportation laws of the State, territory, or district from which the bird was taken. Misuse or nonuse of a migratory-bird hunting and conservation stamp.

**Misdemeanor**--a criminal offense punishable by a jail term not exceeding 1 year and any offenses specifically defined as a misdemeanor by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts for the purposes of data collection. (Includes offenses previously called minor offenses that were reclassified under the Federal Magistrates Act of 1979.)

**Mixed sentence**--a sentence requiring the convicted offender to serve a term of incarceration, followed by a term of probation. Unless otherwise noted, offenders receiving mixed sentences are included in both incarceration and probation categories.

**Most serious offense**--the offense with the greatest potential sentence. For Federal prisoners, the offense with the longest term of incarceration actually imposed.

**Motor vehicle theft**--interstate or foreign transporting, receiving, concealing, storing, bartering, selling, or disposing of any stolen motor vehicle or aircraft.

**Murder**--the unlawful killing of a human being with malice aforethought, either expressed or implied. Nonnegligent manslaughter is the unlawful killing of a human being without malice; includes committing or attempting to commit murder (first or second degree) or voluntary manslaughter within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States. Killing or attempting to kill any Government official, the President of the United States, the President-elect, the Vice President, any officers and employees of the United States, any foreign officials, any official guests, or any internationally protected persons. As applied to the owner or charterer of any steamboat or vessel, knowingly and willfully causing or allowing fraud, neglect, misconduct, or violation of any law resulting in loss of life.

**National defense**--violations of the national defense laws of the Military Selective Service Act, the Defense Production Act of 1950, the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970 (which includes prices, rents, and wages), the Subversive Activities Control Act, alien registration, treason (including espionage, sabotage, sedition, and the Smith Act of 1940), also violations relating to energy facilities, curfew and restricted areas, exportation of war materials, trading with an

enemy, illegal use of uniform, and any other violations of the Federal statutes concerning national defense.

**Negligent manslaughter**--causing the death of another, within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States by wanton or reckless disregard for human life. Also negligent manslaughter of any Government official, the President of the United States, the President-elect, the Vice President, any officers and employees of the United States, any foreign officials, any official guests, or any internationally protected persons. Also includes misconduct, negligence, or inattention to duties by ship officers on a steamboat or vessel resulting in death to any person.

**Nolo contendere**--defendant's plea in a criminal case indicating that he or she will not contest charges, but not admitting or denying guilt.

**Nonviolent sex offenses**--transporting, coercing, or enticing any individual (including minors) to go from one place to another in interstate or foreign commerce, in the District of Columbia, or in any territory or possession of the United States with the intent and purpose to engage in prostitution, or any sexual activity for which any person can be charged with a criminal offense.

**Offense**--violation of U.S. criminal law. Where more than one offense is charged, the offense with the greatest potential sentence is reported.

**Other property offenses**--offenses that involve the destruction of property moving in interstate or foreign commerce in the possession of a common or contract carrier. The malicious destruction of Government property, or injury to U.S. postal property such as mailboxes or mailbags. Trespassing on timber and Government lands also is included.

**Other public-order offenses**--violations of laws pertaining to bigamy; disorderly conduct on the U.S. Capitol grounds; civil disorder; and travel to incite riot. Included in "public-order, non-regulatory offenses."

**Perjury**--making any false material declarations under oath in any proceeding before or ancillary to any court or grand jury of the United States. Includes knowingly or willfully giving false evidence or swearing to false statements under oath, or by any means procuring or instigating any person to commit perjury. Also includes any officers and employees of the Government listed under 13 U.S.C. 21-25 who willfully or knowingly furnish or cause to be furnished any false information or statement.

**Personal recognizance**--pretrial release condition in which the defendant promises to appear at trial and no financial conditions are required to be met.

**Pretrial release**--the release of a defendant from custody, for all or part of the

time, before or during prosecution. The defendant may be released either on personal recognizance, unsecured bond, or on financial conditions. Includes defendants released within 2 days after arrest and defendants who were initially detained but subsequently released after raising bail or having release conditions changed at a subsequent hearing.

**Property offenses, fraudulent--** property offenses involving the elements of deceit or intentional misrepresentation. Specifically includes embezzlement, fraud (excluding tax fraud), forgery, and counterfeiting.

**Property offenses, non-fraudulent--** offenses against property: burglary, larceny, motor vehicle theft, arson, transportation of stolen property, and other property offenses (destruction of property and trespassing). These offenses are termed "non-fraudulent" only for the purpose of distinguishing them from the category "property offenses, fraudulent," above.

**Public-order, non-regulatory offenses--** offenses concerning weapons; immigration; tax law violations (tax fraud); bribery; perjury; national defense; escape; racketeering and extortion; gambling; liquor; mailing or transporting of obscene materials; traffic; migratory birds; conspiracy, aiding and abetting, and jurisdictional offenses; and "other public-order offenses." These offenses are termed "non-regulatory" only for the purpose of distinguishing them from the category "public-order, regulatory offenses," below.

**Public-order, regulatory offenses--** violations of regulatory laws and regulations in agriculture, antitrust, labor, food and drug, motor carrier, and other regulatory offenses that are not specifically listed in the category "public-order, non-regulatory offenses" above.

**Racketeering and extortion--** racketeering is demanding, soliciting, or receiving anything of value from the owner, proprietor, or other person having a financial interest in a business, by means of a threat or promise, either expressed or implied. Extortion is the obtaining of money or property from another, without his or her consent, induced by the wrongful use of force or fear. Includes using interstate or foreign commerce or any facility in interstate or foreign commerce to aid racketeering enterprises such as arson, bribery, gambling, liquor, narcotics, prostitution, and extortionate credit transactions; obtaining property or money from another, with his or her consent induced by actual or threatened force; violence, blackmail, or committing unlawful interference with employment or business; transmitting by interstate commerce or through the mail any threat to injure the property, the person, or the reputation of the addressee or of another; or kidnaping any person with intent to extort.

**Robbery--**taking anything of value from the person or presence of another by force or intimidation, within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States. Includes robbery of bank property, U.S. postal property, or personal property of the United States. Assaulting or putting the life of any person in jeopardy by the use of a dangerous weapon while committing or attempting to commit such robbery.

**Sexual abuse--**rape, assault with intent to commit rape, and carnal knowledge of a female under 16 who is not one's wife, within the territorial and special maritime jurisdictions of the United States. Also includes cases of sexual abuse, including abuse of a minor and abuse in Federal prisons.

**Supervised release--**under the Sentencing Reform Act of 1984, a form of post-imprisonment supervision to be imposed by the court as a part of the sentence of imprisonment at the time of initial sentencing. Unlike parole, a term of supervised release does not replace a portion of the sentence of imprisonment, but rather is an order of supervision in addition to any term of imprisonment imposed by the court.

**Surety bond--**an agreement by the defendant as a condition of release that requires a third party (usually a bail bondsman) to promise to pay the full bail amount in the event that the defendant fails to appear.

**Tax law violations--**tax fraud offenses such as income tax evasion and fraud; counterfeiting any stamps with intent to defraud the collection or payment of tax; willfully failing to collect or pay tax; failure to obey summons to produce any papers concerning taxes; failing to furnish receipts for employees of tax withheld; failing to furnish information relating to certain trusts, annuity, and bond purchase plans; putting fraudulent or false statements on tax returns; and not obtaining a license for a business that makes a profit from foreign items. Also included are violations of excise and wagering tax laws and other laws from the Internal Revenue Service code.

**Technical violation--**failure to comply with conditions of pretrial release, probation, or parole, excluding alleged new criminal activity. May result in revocation of release status. Examples of conditions that may be imposed and then violated include remaining within a specified jurisdiction, or appearing at specified intervals for drug tests.

**Threats against the President--** knowingly and willfully depositing in the mail, at any post office, or by any letter carrier a letter, paper, writing, print, missive, or document containing any threat to take the life of or to inflict bodily harm upon the President, Vice President, or any other officer in order of succession to the Presidency. Knowingly and willfully making such threats in any way to the above-named people.

**Traffic offenses--**driving while intoxicated or any moving or parking violation on Federal lands.

**Trafficking--**knowingly and intentionally importing or exporting any controlled substance in schedules I-V (as defined by 21 U.S.C. 812). Manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, selling, or possessing with intent to manufacture, distribute, or sell a controlled substance or a counterfeit substance. Exporting any controlled substance in schedules I-V. Manufacturing or distributing a controlled substance in schedule I or II for purposes of unlawful importation. Making or distributing any punch, die, plate, stone, or any other thing designed to reproduce the label on any drug or container or removing or obliterating the label or symbol of any drug or container. Knowingly opening, maintaining, or managing any place for the purpose of manufacturing, distributing, or using any controlled substance.

**Transportation--**violations of Federal statutes relating to the Motor Carrier Act, which regulate (routes, rates) motor carriers of freight and passengers in interstate commerce.

**Transportation of stolen property--** transporting, selling, or receiving stolen goods, stolen securities, stolen moneys, stolen cattle, fraudulent State tax stamps, or articles used in counterfeiting if the above articles or goods involve or constitute interstate or foreign commerce.

**Unsecured bond--**an agreement by the defendant as a condition of release in which the defendant agrees to pay full bond amount in the event of nonappearance at trial, but is not required to post security as a condition to release.

**Violation** (of pretrial release, probation, or parole)--allegation of either a new crime or a technical violation while on pretrial release, probation, or parole.

**Violent offenses--**threatening, attempting, or actually using physical force against a person. Includes murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, negligent manslaughter, assault, robbery, sexual abuse, kidnaping, and threats against the President. (See specific offenses.)

**Weapons--**violations of any of the provisions of 18 U.S.C. 922, 923 concerning the manufacturing, importing, possessing, receiving, and licensing of firearms and ammunition. Manufacturing, selling, possessing, or transporting (within any territory or possession of the United States, within Indian country, or within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States) any switchblade knife; or making, receiving, possessing, or transporting a firearm not registered in the National Firearms Registration Transfer Record. Engaging in importing, manufacturing, or dealing in firearms if not registered with the secretary in the Internal Revenue Service

District in which the business is conducted, or not having paid a special occupational tax. This code covers cases where in a crime-of-violence- or drug-trafficking-enhanced punishment is handed down when committed with a deadly weapon.

## Appendix 15

### **Correctional Populations in the United States** Survey methodology, definitions of terms, and jurisdictional explanatory notes

Note: The following information has been excerpted from U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, **Correctional Populations in the United States, 1997**, NCJ 177613 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, 2000); **Prisoners in 2001**, Bulletin NCJ 195189 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, July 2002), pp. 14-16; and **Probation and Parole in the United States, 2001**, Bulletin NCJ 195669 (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Justice, August 2002), pp. 6, 7. Non-substantive editorial adaptations have been made.

#### **Survey methodology for prisoner data**

The Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS), with the U.S. Census Bureau as collection agent, obtains yearend and midyear counts of prisoners from departments of correction in the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons through the National Prisoner Statistics (NPS) program. In an effort to collect comparable data from all jurisdictions, NPS distinguishes prisoners in custody from those under jurisdiction. To have custody of a prisoner, a State must hold that person in one of its facilities. To have jurisdiction means that a State has legal authority over the prisoner. Prisoners under a State's jurisdiction may be in the custody of a local jail, another State's prison, or other correctional facility. Some States are unable to provide both custody and jurisdiction counts.

Excluded from NPS counts are persons confined in locally administered confinement facilities who are under the jurisdiction of local authorities. NPS counts include all inmates in State-operated facilities in Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, Rhode Island, and Vermont, which have combined jail-prison systems.

In each jurisdiction, the questionnaire was completed by a central agency reporting for institutions within the correctional system. This procedure was also used by the Federal Bureau of Prisons in supplying data on Federal institutions. Because the information was derived from a complete enumeration rather than a survey, the statistical data are not affected by sampling error. Response errors were held to a

minimum by means of a systematic telephone followup and, where necessary, other control procedures. Thus, the yearend counts are generally considered reliable. Because of the absence of standardized administrative and record keeping practices from State to State, the data for admissions and releases are not always entirely comparable across jurisdictions.

Many States revise the yearend number reported for the previous year. Those revisions are made in the total, not the detail. For example, the number of blacks, whites, and members of other races for 1996 were not changed by a State in 1997 to equal its revised 1996 total.

#### **National Prisoner Statistics category definitions**

**Jurisdiction population**--Includes all inmates under jurisdiction of State correctional authorities on December 31 regardless of location. Does not include other jurisdictions' inmates (for example, inmates from other States, pretrial detainees) merely housed in prisons.

**Custody population**--Includes all inmates in the State's custody, that is, housed in State correctional facilities on December 31. Does not include State inmates housed outside State prison facilities; does include other jurisdictions' inmates (for example, inmates from other States, the courts, local jails) housed in the State's facilities.

**Overcrowding**--Includes all State prison inmates housed in facilities operated by a county or other authority on December 31 and as a direct result of State prison overcrowding. Does not include State prison inmates held in local jails for other reasons (for example, work release, court appearance, etc.).

#### **Admissions**

**New court commitments**--Includes all inmates who were admitted with new sentences, that is, these inmates were not readmitted for any sentences for which they had already served some prison time. This category includes probation violators entering prison for the first time on the probated offenses. Does not include parole violators with new sentences.

**Parole violators with new sentences**--Includes all parolees returned with new sentences.

**Other conditional release violators with new sentences**--Includes all individuals on conditional release (other than parole) who are returned with new sentences, for example, returns from supervised mandatory release, from shock probation, etc.

**Parole violators only, no new sentences**--Includes all parolees returned

only for formal revocations of parole that were not accompanied by new sentences. If the parole was not formally revoked, that is, the parolee was held only temporarily pending a hearing, no admission occurred for NPS purposes.

**Other conditional release violators only, no new sentences**--Same as above, substituting conditional release violator for parole violator.

**Transfers from other jurisdictions**--Includes all inmates transferred from another jurisdiction to a State's jurisdiction to continue sentences already in force. Does not include admissions if State does not acquire jurisdiction. Does not include movements from prison to prison within State.

**Absent without leave (AWOL) returns, with or without new sentences**--Includes all returns from AWOL, that is, failures to return from authorized temporary absences such as work furlough, study release, mercy furlough, or other authorized temporary absence.

**Escapee returns, with or without new sentences**--Includes all returns from escape, that is, unlawful departures from a State correctional facility or from the custody of State correctional personnel.

**Returns from appeal/bond**--Includes all inmates reinstated to correctional jurisdiction from long-term jurisdictional absences on appeal or bond. Does not include returns from short-term movements (less than 30 days) to court (that is, where the State retains jurisdiction).

**Other admissions**--Includes all other admissions not covered by the above categories.

#### **Releases**

**Unconditional**--An unconditional release occurs only if the released inmate cannot be imprisoned for any sentence for which he/she was in prison.

**Expirations of sentence**--Includes all inmates whose maximum court sentences minus credits have been served.

**Commutation**--Includes all inmates whose maximum sentences have been changed (lowered) to time served to allow immediate unconditional release.

**Other unconditional release**--Includes all other unconditional releases not covered by the above categories.

**Conditional**--A conditional release occurs if the released inmate, upon violating the conditions of release, can be imprisoned again for any of the sentences for which he/she was in prison.

**Probation**--Includes all inmates who have been placed under probation supervision and conditionally released; includes all shock probation (split sentence) releases.

**Supervised mandatory release**--Includes all inmates who must, by law, be conditionally released. This type of release

may also be called mandatory conditional release.

**Parole**--Includes all inmates conditionally released to parole.

**Other conditional release**--Includes all other conditional releases not covered by the above categories.

**Death:**

Execution--Self-explanatory.

Acquired immune deficiency

syndrome (AIDS)--The immediate cause of death in AIDS mortalities may be Pneumocystis Carinii Pneumonia, Kaposi's Sarcoma, or other diseases related to HIV infection.

Illness/natural causes--Self-explanatory. AIDS-related deaths not included in this category.

Suicide--Self-explanatory.

Accidental injury to self--Includes all inmates who accidentally cause their own deaths (for example, a fall from a ladder, mishandling electrical equipment).

Caused by another--Includes all inmates whose deaths were caused accidentally or intentionally by another inmate or prison personnel.

Other deaths--Includes all other deaths not covered by the above categories.

**Other releases:**

Absent without leave (AWOL)--Includes all failures to return from an authorized temporary absence such as work furlough, study release, mercy furlough, or other authorized temporary absence.

Escape from confinement--Includes all unlawful departures from a State correctional facility or from the custody of State correctional personnel.

Transfer to another jurisdiction--Includes all inmates who were transferred from one State's jurisdiction to another to continue sentences already in force. Does not include the release if State does not relinquish jurisdiction. Does not include movements from prison to prison within State.

Release to appeal/bond--Includes all inmates released from correctional jurisdiction to long-term jurisdictional absences on appeal or bond. Does not include short-term movements (less than 30 days) to court (that is, where the State correctional system retains jurisdiction).

Other releases--Includes all other releases not covered by the above categories.

**Race**

Classification by race often depends on the reporting program and the State. A few States reported two categories: white and nonwhite. A few others categorized Hispanic offenders as belonging to "other

race." The number of persons with certain racial backgrounds were sometimes estimated.

**White**--Persons having origin in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

**Black**--Persons having origin in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

**American Indian or Alaska Native**--Persons having origin in any of the original peoples of North America, who maintain cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

**Asian or Pacific Islander**--Persons having origin in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa.

**Other**--Any other race not covered by the above categories.

**Not known**--Any inmate whose racial origin is unknown by the reporting jurisdiction.

**Ethnic origin**

A person of Hispanic origin may be of any race; however, a few States treat the ethnic category as a racial one. Reporting officials usually rely on self-definition, but some States classify according to surname.

**Hispanic**--Persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

**Not Hispanic**--Persons not covered by the above category.

**Not known**--Any inmate whose ethnic origin is unknown by the reporting jurisdiction.

**Explanatory notes for 2001 prisoner data**

**Alaska**--Prisons and jails form one integrated system. All NPS data include jail and prison populations. Counts exclude individuals in electronic and special monitoring programs.

**Arizona**--Population counts are based on custody data. Counts exclude 332 sentenced males and 27 sentenced females housed in local jails who were awaiting transfer to the Department of Corrections.

**Arkansas**--During the year, the Department of Corrections took control of two facilities previously managed by a private company.

**California**--Population counts include felons and civil addicts who are temporarily absent, such as in court, jail, or hospital.

**Colorado**--Population counts include 266 male and 7 female inmates in the Youthful Offender System and 113 male and

16 female inmates housed in local jails awaiting transfer to the Department of Corrections.

**Connecticut**--Prisons and jails form one integrated system. All NPS data include jail and prison populations. Counts exclude inmates in halfway houses.

**Delaware**--Prisons and jails form one integrated system. All NPS data include jail and prison populations.

**District of Columbia**--Prisons and jails form one integrated system. All NPS data include jail and prison populations. Counts exclude inmates held in the Federal system as a result of the transfer of responsibility for sentenced felons under the 1997 Revitalization Act.

**Federal**--Custody counts include inmates housed in privately operated secure facilities under contract with the Federal Bureau of Prisons or with a State or local government that has an intergovernmental agreement. Custody counts exclude offenders housed under home confinement.

**Florida**--Population counts are based on custody data, including inmates in privately operated facilities.

**Georgia**--Population counts are based on custody data, including inmates in privately operated facilities.

**Hawaii**--Prisons and jails form one integrated system. All NPS data include jail and prison populations.

**Illinois**--Population counts are based on jurisdiction data. Counts of inmates with a sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number with a sentence of 1 year.

**Iowa**--Population counts are based on custody data. Counts of inmates with a sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number with a sentence of 1 year or less.

**Kansas**--Population counts of inmates with a sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number with a sentence of 1 year or less.

**Louisiana**--Counts are as of Dec. 26, 2001. Population counts include 14,826 males and 1,224 females housed in local jails as a result of a partnership with the Louisiana Sheriffs' Association and local authorities.

**Massachusetts**--By law, offenders may be sentenced to terms of up to 2 1/2 years in locally operated jails. Such offenders are included in counts and rates for local jails. About 6,200 inmates with sentences of more than 1 year were held in local jails in 2001.

Counts include 420 inmates housed in local jails and 86 inmates held in another State due to crowding in State prison facilities.

**Michigan**--Jurisdiction counts exclude 237 inmates held in local jails.

**Montana**--Counts include 251 inmates under intensive supervision in the community and 26 inmates housed in local jails awaiting transfer to a State facility.

**New Jersey**--Population counts of inmates with a sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number with a sentence of 1 year.

**Ohio**--Population counts of inmates with a sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number with a sentence of 1 year or less.

**Oklahoma**--Population counts of inmates with a sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number with a sentence of 1 year.

**Oregon**--Under a new law, inmates with under a 1 year maximum sentence remain under the control of local counties.

**Pennsylvania**--Custody counts include inmates in contract group homes.

**Rhode Island**--Prisons and jails form one integrated system. All NPS data include jail and prison populations.

**Tennessee**--Population counts of inmates with a sentence of more than 1 year include an undetermined number with a sentence of 1 year.

**Texas**--Jurisdiction counts include inmates serving time in a pre-parole transfer or intermediary sanctions facility, substance abuse felony punishment facility, temporary releases to counties, and paper-ready inmates in local jails.

**Utah**--Custody counts exclude inmates held in county jails.

**Vermont**--Prisons and jails form one integrated system. All NPS data include jail and prison populations. Population counts are jurisdiction counts that include inmates housed in other States but exclude inmates on furlough or intermediate sanctions.

**Virginia**--Population counts are for Dec. 29, 2001.

**Washington**--A recently revised law allows increasing numbers of inmates with sentences of less than 1 year to be housed in prison.

**Wisconsin**--Jurisdiction counts include 388 temporary probation or parole placements, 68 persons on escape status, and 14 persons in home residence under Intensive Sanctions Program.

### Capital punishment explanatory notes

The data reported for capital punishment may differ from data collected by other organizations. The differences occur for the following reasons:

(1) Inmates under sentence of death are initially added to the National Prisoner Statistics (NPS) counts when they enter correctional facilities rather than when judges pronounce sentence.

(2) Following the year when prisoners are first counted, their admissions or releases as a result of court order are attributed to the year for the sentence or court order. For example, a prisoner sentenced in

November 1995 entering prison custody in January 1996 would be counted as an admission in the 1996 report; the 1997 report would count him or her as being under sentence of death at yearend 1995.

Similarly, a prisoner whose sentence is overturned in 1994 but who remains in the count until 1996 when the court's decision is reported would be subtracted from the 1994 and 1995 counts.

(3) NPS counts of persons under sentence of death are always for the last day of a calendar year and will differ from more recent counts.

Some figures shown for yearend 1996 are revised from those reported in *Correctional Populations in the United States, 1996*.

The revised figures include 22 inmates who either were reported late to the NPS program or were not in the custody of State correctional authorities at yearend 1996: Alabama (1), California (1), Florida (1), Indiana (1), Nevada (2), Oklahoma (2), Pennsylvania (6), Tennessee (2), and Texas (6). Seven inmates had death sentences removed in 1996 but were not reported: Arkansas (2), Louisiana (1), Mississippi (1), Oklahoma (1), Oregon (1), and Pennsylvania (1). The data for Dec. 31, 1996 also include eight inmates who were listed erroneously as being removed from death row: Federal Bureau of Prisons (1), Georgia (6), and Mississippi (1).

### Survey methodology for probation and parole data

These data are based on yearend counts of persons on probation and parole and entries and exits occurring during the calendar year. The data were collected by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics through a standard questionnaire mailed to the Nation's probation and parole agencies.

Counts of probationers include only adults who have been placed under the supervision of a probation agency as part of a court order, regardless of whether convicted. Both active and inactive supervision cases are included. The data exclude persons on bench, court, or summary probation who have not been placed under the supervision of a probation agency.

Counts of parolees include only adults who have been conditionally released to parole supervision, whether by a parole board decision or by mandatory conditional release. Both active and inactive supervision cases are included. Parolees sentenced to incarceration for less than 1 year and those sentenced to 1 year or more are included.

For both probation and parole counts the following provisions apply:

(1) For interstate compacts, counts include a State's probationers and parolees sent to another State for supervision, but exclude probationers and parolees supervised for another State.

(2) For entries, individuals entering into the probation or parole system more than once during the year are counted as multiple entries.

(3) For exits, individuals exiting from the probation or parole system more than once during the year are counted as multiple exits.

### 2001 probation and parole data

The 2001 Probation and Parole Surveys provide a count of the total persons supervised in the community on Jan. 1 and Dec. 31, 2001, and a count of the number entering and leaving supervision during the year. These surveys cover all 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the Federal system.

Data for the Federal system are from the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts as provided to the BJS Federal Justice Statistics Program.

Because many States update their population counts, the Jan. 1, 2001 numbers may differ from those previously published for Dec. 31, 2000.

The 2001 Annual Probation Survey was sent to 477 respondents--36 central reporters and 441 separate State, county, or court agencies. States with multiple reporters were Alabama (3), Arizona (2), Colorado (9), Florida (44), Georgia (5), Idaho (2), Kentucky (3), Michigan (132), Missouri (2), New Mexico (2), Ohio (190), Oklahoma (3), Tennessee (3), Washington (35), and West Virginia (2).

Since 1997, the probation survey coverage has been expanded to include 186 additional agencies previously excluded from the survey. At yearend 2001, 176,005 probationers were under the supervision of these agencies. For year-to-year comparisons, use total counts based on the same reporting agencies--3,266,837 in 1997 to compare with the final 1996 counts; 3,417,613 in 1998 to compare with final 1997; and 3,773,624 in 1999 to compare with final 1998.

The 2001 Annual Parole Survey was sent to 54 respondents--52 central reporters, the California Youth Authority, and 1 municipal agency. States with multiple reporters were Alabama (2) and California (2).

Federal parole as defined here includes supervised release, parole, military parole, special parole, and mandatory release.

### **Trend data explanatory notes**

To estimate the total correctional population in tables 6.1 and 6.2, the four correctional populations are assumed to contain individuals with only one status at a time. This assumption may not be valid. Multiple correctional statuses may occur because (1) probation and parole agencies are not always notified of new arrests, jail entries, or prison admissions; (2) absconders on agency caseloads in one jurisdiction may actually be incarcerated in another jurisdiction; and (3) individuals may be admitted to jail or prison before formal revocation hearings by a probation or parole agency.

By adding the number of persons on probation, on parole, in jail, and in prison, some persons may be counted more than once; consequently, the sum will be an overestimate of the total number of persons under correctional supervision at any one time. The magnitude of the overestimation is not known; however, estimates from data collected in previous BJS surveys of prison and jail inmates indicate that doublecounting may total about 4%.

### **Military corrections data**

In 1994 the U.S. Department of Defense Corrections Council established an annual military confinement report. The council, comprised of representatives from each branch of military service, adopted a standardized questionnaire with a common set of definitions. BJS obtains yearend counts of persons in the custody of U.S. military authorities from these reports. The annual confinement report provides yearend counts of persons held in U.S. military confinement facilities inside and outside the continental United States, by branch of service, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, conviction status and sentence length, and offense. The confinement report also includes the number of facilities and their design and rated capacities.